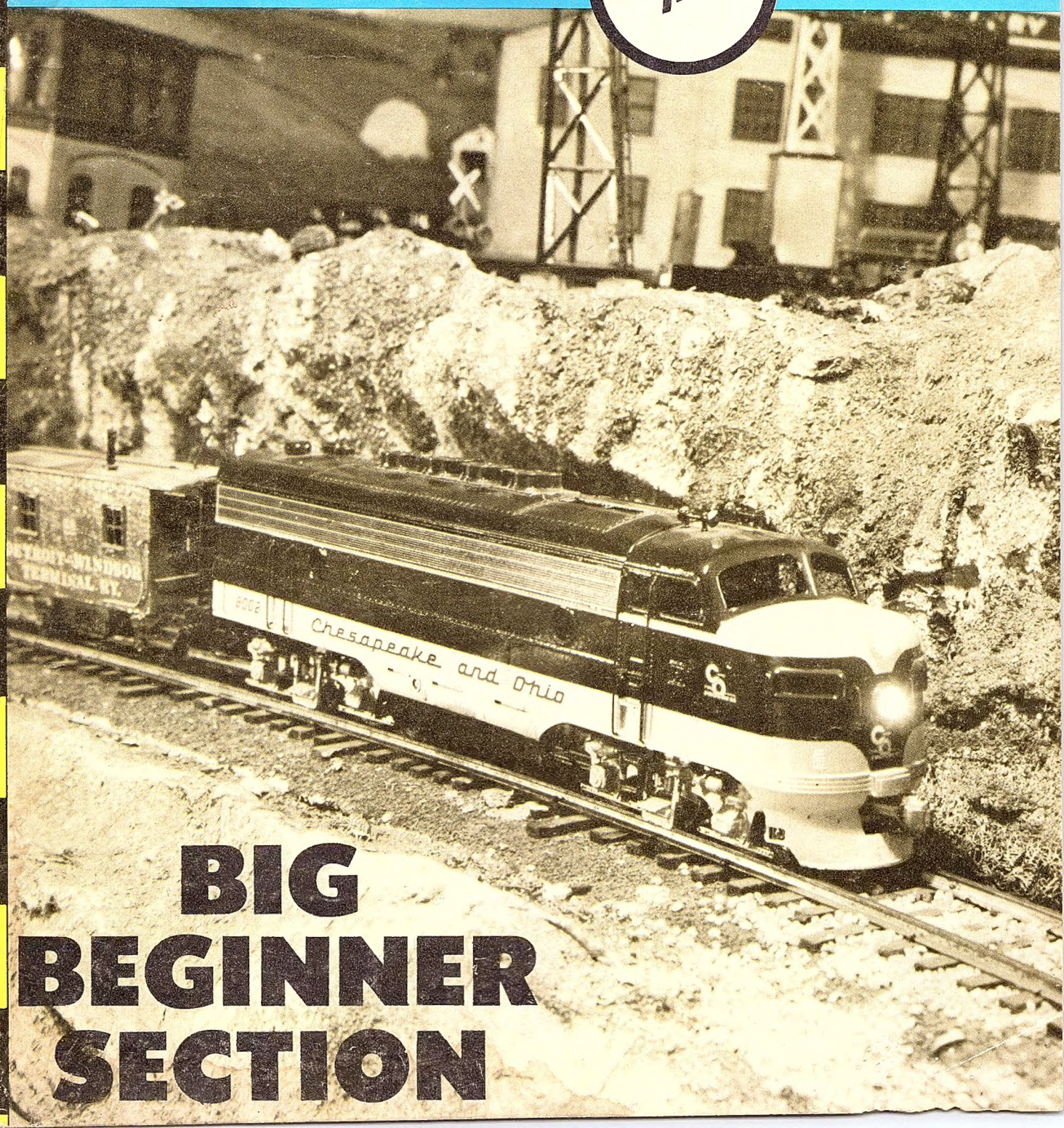
100 GIANT PAGES—THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL RAILROAD MAGAZINE

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

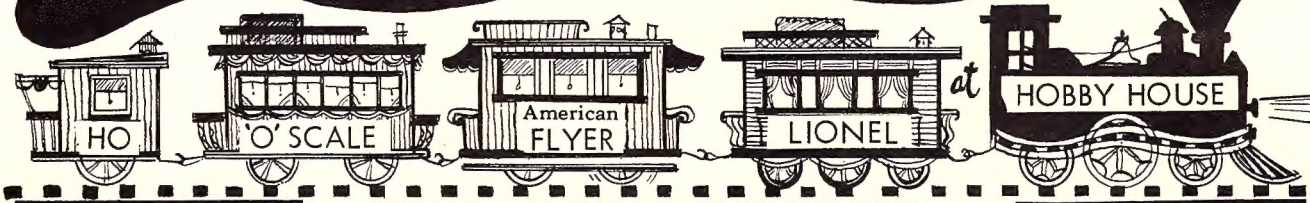
MARCH 1957
50 CENTS

Including Toy Trains



BIG BEGINNER SECTION

MOST COMPLETE SELECTION OF MODEL TRAINS - ANYWHERE!



SPECIAL TRACKAGE for LIONEL

Gargraves: Realistic scale appearance, wood ties, bend to any desired pattern, terrific:

Gargraves Flexible Track, 3' sec. ..... .95
Gargraves Stainless Flexible Track, 3' sec. 1.20
Track pins, connect w/O or 027, specify. dz. .25
Gargraves Manual Switches, Rt or Lt. ....ea. 5.50
New Gargraves Electric Switches w/controller—R, L ..... ea. 10.95
Century. Hi-Speed Switch — black bakelite base conceals wiring tubular rail, R or L ..... ea. 7.50
Century Electric Switch w/controller—R,L. 11.95
Peare .250 Hi-Rail Brass Switches mounted on wood. Lionel O height. Rt or Lt. ...ea. 6.95
Peare .172 Brass Rail Flexible Track, 3'... 1.65
Switch Machines: Make switches automatic.
Hand Switch Controller (stand) 1.50
Polaris ....ea. 2.25 Lindsay....ea. 2.95
(Both mount above or below table)
Challenger—best, below mount only...ea. 3.50
Switch Controllers: Operate Switch Machines
Mallory Lever Controller (1.49) ..... .79
Toggle Switch SPDT Mom Center off (1.) .69
Jiffy—operates 7 switches 2.25
Best friend of Charleston skematic control w/illumtd lucite buttons 1.49
Wood ties to match Lionel metal ties, O or 027, Pkg. of 115 for 1.00
Track Mounting Screws, O or 027 ...3 doz. .50
Cork Roadbed—3' curvable sec for O gauge. .60
3' curvable sec for 027. .50
Terrific Over & Under Trestle Set—Hardwood, 10 pcs up, 10 pcs down....special 4.95
H562 Hi-Rail Switch Kits, R or L 4.50
H513 Hi-Rail Double Crossover Kit 19.50

Operating TURNTABLE
for LIONEL or FLYER or O SCALE

25¼" Long, with GarGraves Track. Operates completely by remote control. Rotation 360° in either direction. Wired and completely ready to run. Sturdy. Terrific 29.95
Shipped by express. Send no postage.

SPECIAL TRACKAGE for FLYER

Gargraves. Bend to any curve, wood ties.

Gargraves flexible track, 3' sec. ..... .95
Gargraves stainless track, 3' sec. 1.20
Gargraves switches manual, Rt or Lt.... ea. 4.50
Gargraves Electric switches w/controller, R or L 10.50
S101 Flexible .172 brass rail on fibre tie strip. Connect w/Flyer. Put on roadbed 3' 1.20
Peare Switches w/above rail mounted on wood w/ties. Use w/Flyer, Gargraves, .172, R or L 3.65
TruScale Hisped switches—highest quality, (use w/all tracks) Right or Left 5.25
Sound Deadening Cork ROADBED. 3' Curvable ..... .50
24" Radius circle of roadbed wood (3.25)... 1.00
TruScale Plain wood roadbed in Reference Catalog. Switch machines and controllers under Lionel. Track mounting screws for Flyer....3 doz. .50

BUILD CAR KITS for FLYER

Ambroid quality wood kits, super detailed, knuckle couplers, trucks. Complete, Fine!

Watermelon Car Kit ACL. Reg $6...Special 4.75
Stock Car Kit MKT or Southrn ($6) Special 4.75
Winged Snow Plow Kit, Reg $7....Special 4.95
PB. B40/S 40' Box Car kits.....Special 4.50

Extras To Operate with Flyer

S-520 4-Wheel Streetcar. Operates alone.. 4.95
S2K Ribbonrail Track Cleaning Car w/knuckl couplrs. Adjustable for track pressure and loco drawbar pull. No liquid or upkeep.. 6.85

DINKY TOYS

Terrific realism, rich coloring, ¼" scale.

Dinky Toy Catalog ..... .10

Now Available For LIONEL & O SCALE

BOX CAR KITS 98c

Build kits w/all wood bodies, bright cardboard sides. Made by Westbrook to Perfect Scale! Easy to Build.
Box cars available in many different road names. List your preferences. Choice too Wood Sheathed or Steel.
Refrigerator Car Kits 1.19
state your preference here too. Armour, Swift, etc.
Stock Cars Kits or **Gondola Kits**..... 1.49
You'll need **bolsters** for these to install trucks: Cast for O Scale, pr. ..... .25
Adapter Bolster, Lionel, pr. ..... .25
Add Trucks: w/Lionel Matching Coupplers, pr. 1.75
O Scale 2R sprung trucks & couplers pr. 1.75

SCENIC ACCESSORIES • All Gauges

More Scenery Info & Pictures in Reference Catlg. Where Choice, smaller items are for HO.

Trees, 3" to 5", 6 per box ..... .98
Trees, 5" to 8", 4 per box ..... .98
Green shade, orange, Apple, Cypress, Autumn, Spring, Snow, Evergreen or Assrtd.
Landscape Kit, 3" to 5", 19 pcs. 1.98
Landscape Kit, 5" to 8", 15 pcs. 1.98

LYKEN—green or mixed w/rust, grey per box .98
(to make own trees, bushes, hedges)
Permascene, Plaster for mntns.....per bag 1.00
Landscape Sheets, 50" x 18", realistic 1.00
Choice of Grass, Meadow, Earth, Cork, Ballast, Snow or Sand.
Same, 50" x 34", Meadow or Grass..... 1.75

EXTRAS for LIONEL & AMERICAN FLYER

Quality SCALE BUILDING KITS

For Lionel, Flyer, O Scale. By Suydam. Exciting Realism. Easy-to-build! Very popular. Following are die cut corrugated metal:

01 Furniture Factory w/fine detail 5.95
03 Northside Tool & Die Factory w/multiple "sawtooth" skylight roof 5.95
05 Black Bart Mine w/mine hoist & loading bin 3.95
07 Warehouse. Standard metal building w/sliding doors & roof ventilators..... 5.95
010 Pump House-Water Co. w/pump house, pumping tower, & storage tank 3.95
011 Sawmill & Shed w/outhouse, incinerator, cyclone & piping 3.95
061 Interlocking Tower & Shed. Includes "electric" interlocking machine..... 3.95
These are delux all wood kits:
054 MH Tool House w/windows & Safety signs 1.25
055 MH Wayside Waiting Room. P.R.R. prototype 1.75
056 MH Station Platform for all type platforms 1.95
053 MH Passenger Shelter, shingle-roof, floor, and siding 1.25
Lee Deck Girder Bridge-Single track, 15" long 2.25
Lee Timber Trestle—will span a 27" valley, 8" deep 3.50
Lee Passenger Sheds. Includes benches.... 1.29
Lee Cattle Pens & Loading Dock 3.50

Super Detailed BUILDINGS

Illuminated, all wood, ready built, interior detail & metal figures. For Lionel, Flyer, O scale! Save:

270 News & Frank Stand (3.00) 2.25
271 3 pc Whistle Stop Set (4.00) 2.69
272 Station & News Stand (4.00) 2.49
273 Signal Station (4.00) 2.49
274 Freight Station (5.00) 2.89
400 Waiting Station (4.00) 2.95
700 Station—news stand (4.00) 2.89
1000 Fabulous Diner (5.50) 3.49
These do not have interior detail:
160 Station (3.00) 1.98
161 Bungalow (4.00) 1.98
163 Tylerville Combination Station (5.00) 2.69
164 Barn (5.00) 2.98
165 Grain Elevator (5.00) 3.19
166 Church w/bell (5.95) 3.49
167 Town Hall (5.95) 3.49

PLASTICVILLE, U.S.A. — Specials

SA-7 outhouse; PB-5 footbridge ..... .15
SL-1 boulevard light ..... .10
HP-2 house fence & gate (.25) ..... box .19
LM-3 freight platform ..... .49
BL-2 bridge & pond ..... .89
LC-2 log cabin set (.89) ..... .79
DE-7 diner (.89) ..... .79
DH-2 drug store; CS-5 chain store (1.00). .89
PD-3 police station; SC-4 school (1.00).. .89
SM-7 Super market (1.00) ..... .89
AP-1 airport with 2 planes (1.29) 1.19
1900 turnpike interchange (1.98) 1.79
1901 union R. R. station (1.98) 1.79
1904 (C-18) cathedral (1.98) 1.79
1905 (PH-1) town hall (1.98) 1.79
1776 independence hall model (1.98).... 1.79
MRX factory w/platform, skylight 1.98
5200 Roadside Rest Set (2.00) 1.69
5400 Train Accessories Set (3.00) 2.59
5401 Community Church Set (3.00) 2.59
5600 International Airport (5.00) 4.39
5601 Turnpike Set (5.00) 4.39
5602 Railroad Accessories Set (5.00) 4.49
5603 Farm Set (5.00) 4.49
198 10 pc Jr. Chief Fire Dept. Set 1.98
(SW-2) switch tower (.79) ..... .69
(SG-3) signal bridge (.79) ..... .69
(CC-5) church; 1601 (BN-1) barn (1.00)... .89
1602 (PO-1) post office (1.00) ..... .89
1603 (RH-1) Bermuda Ranch House (1.00) .89
(BR-2) trestle bridge (1.00) ..... .89
1605 plastic people and paint ..... .98
1606 (BY-4) barnyard animals (1.00) ..... .89
1607 (FH-4) firehouse (1.00) ..... .89
1616 (RS-8) suburban R.R. station with benches 1.00
1617 21 pc. farm buildings and animals.. 1.00
1700 (LH-4) 2-story colonial house (1.29) .89
1701 (MH-2) 1½-story New England Rancher (1.29) ..... .89
1800 (GO-3) gas station with auto (1.49).. 1.35
1801 (BK-1) bank (1.49) 1.35
AD-4 Airport Administration Bldg. (1.98) 1.79
1000 (TP-5) Telephone Poles, reg. 5c 12 for ..... .45
1802 (V-10) Vehicle assortment (1.49) ..... .98

Colorful CIRCUS WAGON SET
Save 63%, NOW 98c

For Lionel, A. Flyer or O Scale. Easy Assembly. Wheels will roll freely. Includes 1 ea. of Tableau Band, Steam Calliope and Lion & Gladiator. Wagons. Ea. reg .89; All 3 for .98.

Beautiful Scenic Backgrounds, Colorful:

21" x 42" each. Farm, Town or Mountain. The 3 make panoramic background...ea. 1.00
22" x 68" each. Farm or City. Subdued...ea. .89
Engineer's Caps—small, medium, large.... .89
Engr's Caps—"model RRing Fun,"—denim. 1.25

Our REFERENCE CATALOG of EVERY IMAGINABLE EXTRA for Lionel, Flyer and Marx

5th Printing — completely new: 25,000 copies. Fully illustrated. Many special prices. Wonderful help in expanding your RR. **Everything on this page fully described & much more!** Won't find it all anywhere else in the world.
Specify L or AF for full Lionel or Amer. Flyer Catalog that's enclosed. All only 25c

AMERICAN FLYER BARGAINS!!

We've Everything in the catalog All 12 months!

25 feet 4 strand Hook Up Wire..... 2.95
4B Transformer 100 Watts Rg 11.95 9.75
15B 110 Watt Transfrmr w/contrlr (19.95) 13.95
18B 190 Watt Transfrmr dual controller (29.95) 19.95
30B 300 Watt Dual Transfrmr (37.50) 29.95
19B 300 Watt Transformer (33.50). 22.50
355 Baldwin Diesel Switcher 15.00
371 GM silver GP7 Diesel Switcher ($25) 19.95
3745 T&P Twin Unit Diesel Switchers ($40) (complete w/diesel horn, 22" long 32.50
499W New Haven Electric Loco ($85) 28.50
326 Hudson Loco w/Sm & Ch-Ch ($44) 33.00
Set 4 Streamline Passenger Cars ($36) (960 Baggy; 961 Pull; 962 Vist; 963 Obs.) 24.00
Set 4 Standard Passenger Cars (red) ($36) (918R Operating Mail Pick Up Car; 953R Bagg; 952R Pull; and 954R Lounge-Obs.) 19.95
790 Automatic Talking Station ($20) 13.95
793 Union Station w/lites ($8)..... 5.95
792 Railroad Terminal ($8) 5.95
K766 Animated Station & Coach Car ($15) 8.95
766 same as above but w/link couplers 6.95
715L Auto Unloading Car w/link cuplrs ($7) 3.50
974 Operating Box Car Reg 8.50.... 5.50
670 Electric Track Trip 1.50
945 Work & Boom Car Reg 6.95... 4.95
$6.00 Box Car, asstd Road names, ea. 3.95
561 Billboard Diesel Horn (7.95)... 5.95
568 Whistling Billboard (7.95)... 6.50
Plenty of Track—Strght or Curved (30c) ..... .25
730 Bumper 1.95 Rubber Roadbed .30
725 Railroad Crossing 3.95
706 Remote Control Electric Uncoupler ($4) 2.95
678 Left Single Electric Switch $10 8.50
679 Right Single Electric Switch $10 8.50
695 Reverse Loop Relay 3.95
320 Knuckle Coupler Kit .....pr .95
321 6 pr of Knuckle Couplers Kit.. 2.95
973 Operating Milk Car (Reg 10.95) 9.50
971 Operating Lumber Unloading Car ($8) 7.95
921 CB&Q Hopper Car w/coal reg. 5.95 ..... 3.95
928 Log Car or 926 Tank or 929 Cattle Car $6 ..... 3.95
911 C&O Pipe Car or 925 Tank $5.50 3.88
612 Freight & Passenger Station w/ operating crane attached. Illuminated. 10½" long ($10) 6.50
718 Mail Pick Up Car w/link couplers ($7) 3.95
974 Operating Box Car ($8.95)..... 4.95
928 Lumber Car, 925 Tank Car, 929 Cattle Car, 92: Red Hopper Car, 926 Tank (ea. 5.95) 4.50
977 Action Caboose w/brakeman (7.95)... 3.88
945 Work & Boom Car (6.95)..... 5.39
792 Railroad Terminal . 7.95 reg.... 4.88
793 Illuminated Union Station (7.95).. 5.50
561 Billboard Horn (7.95)..... 4.95
760 Highway Flasher (3.95) 3.29
198 300 Watt Transformer w/1 Cntrlr ($33) 19.95
731 Pike Planning Kit Terrific real spec! .89

All these new with our 1 year guarantee. SAVE. Train Sets & Little Extras Stocked All Year.

SS100 S Gauge .125 Rail Strapped Switches. Choice of No. 6 Left or Right ..... special 3.25
Save! Trackmaster WYE Switch Kit, use w/American Flyer or Gargraves or Brass 2.95

Tell your electric trains when to "Go!", "Stop!", "Back-Up!" with fabulous AUDIO ENGINEER. Control your trains by sound and breath impulses of your voice thru precision electronic microphone control. **5.95**

Scale Illuminated Lamp Posts w/bulb, wire:

7 metal, green Boulevard Lamp ..... .85
14 metal & brass, green Goose Neck Lamp 1.39
M426 Twin Lamp Post, grey ..... .98
LL-45 green, bakelite ..... Set of 3 1.98
14 Colorful Buildings on heavy cardboard stock PC1 Cutout Book. Great Value.... 1.00

LIONEL at Special Prices

We've a Complete Lionel Stock all 12 mos.

New 3360 Operating Burro Crane ($16) 11.95
Sensational 3927 Track Cleaning Car ($9) 7.19
New 3530 Operating GM Generator Car ($13) 9.95
6376 Circus Car, 6511 Pipe Car, 6362 Railway Truck Car, 6464-400 B&O Box ($5.95) ....ea. 4.66
6419 Grey Work Caboose ($6.95).ea. 4.95
6436 Hopper Car, red or black ($4.95) 3.75
6457 Lied Caboose w/2 couplers ($6) 3.75
6417 Caboose lited w/2 couplers $6. 3.95
6517 Bay Window Caboose. $7.95. 5.95
6418 Machinery Car 16" long $7.95 6.44
6346 Alcoa Covered Hopper Cement car $6 ..... 4.95
3461X Automatic Log Unloading Car $8 ..... 5.95
51 Navy Yard Switcher 10.95 ..... 8.95
2360 Pennsylvania GG1 (red or green) $50 ..... 39.88
LTC Lockton w/lite 1.25
480-25 Conversion Couplers ..... .55
364 Automatic Log Conveyor $16 only 10.50
356 Operating Freight Station $9. 7.66
111 New HiLevel Trestle Set $3.95 2.95
153 Block or 151 Semaphore Signals $5 ..... 3.95
465 Sound Dispatching Station $12.95 ..... 10.88
072 Wide Radius "O" Track 45c sec. Box (16) 6.95
1122RH 027 Electric Switch, right $9 7.95
1122LH 027 Electric Switch, left $9 7.95
022LH O Electric Switch Left $12.95 ..... 11.85
022RH O Electric Switch Right $12.95 ..... 11.85
020X 45° Crossover 3.50
020 90° Crossover 2.95
1020 90° Crossover 1.95
1023 45° Crossover 2.50
Illuminated Bumper No. 260..... 1.95
No. 027 ..... 1.95
362 Operating Barrel Loader $10.95 8.88
3562 Operating Barrel Car $9..... 6.95
736LTS 2-8-4 Loco & Tender! $45.. 37.50
2356 Southern Twin Diesel $49.95. 39.95
400 Budd Rail Diesel Car $25..... 19.50
60 Trolley Operating $8.95 ..... 7.88
2321 Lackawanna Diesel Switcher $40 ..... 33.50
2350 New Haven Electric Loco.... 29.50
Plenty of Extra Track O..30c; 027 ..25
UCS Uncoupling Track $5..... 3.95
6019 (027) 3.15
0-4C Ribbon Rail Track Cleaning Car 7.50
6430 Van Car w/2 Trailers $7.... 5.75
3650 Searchlight Extension Car $9. 7.50
3356 Operating Horse Car $15.95.. 14.44
Every item New w/our 1 year guarantee. SAVE. Huge Stock of Lionel Parts and Little Extras.

SPECIAL WIDE RADIUS TRACK FOR LIONEL 027

182 Wide Radius Manual Switches for 027 pr. 4.95
1082 Wide Radius Remote Control Switches ..... pr. 9.95
1801 Wide Radius 027 Curved Track Sect. .35

Handyman Special!

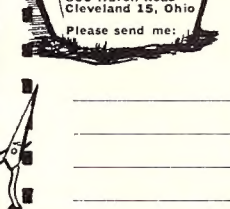
Fabulous Motor for Turntable, Water Falls, Display Table, Lift Bridge or open or close wives curtains. 110 Volt AC 60 Cycle Reversible Motor w/built in reduction gears, 7 volt control wiring, 3¼ rpm, with sprocket, in die cast case. Special 9.95
It sells for twice as much. Terrific!
Extra Sprocket .35; 13½" Ladder Chain .75

For Lionel, Flyer & O Scale Only:

205 Authentic scale Telegraph pole kit w/10 grey poles (1.50 value) .....at .49
BA2 Rotating Beacon mounted on Assembly for min. yard, city or farm (1.50) ..... .98
Set of 7 colored imported figures (1.50).. .98
(Conductor, Oiler, Porter w/bags, etc.)
Set of 9 Handpainted RR figures 1.98
3 different skaters or hoboes ea. .25..3 for .66
Scale Model Truck Kits:
Easy to build, accurate detail, **For Lionel:**
H1400 Ford 1956 Pickup Truck w/figures .89
H1402 White Freuhauf tractor-tank w/figs. 1.69
H1403 Kenworth Truck w/Freuhauf trailer 1.98

Order now!

Your ORDER MAILED the SAME DAY RECEIVED! GUARANTEED FAST, SAFE DELIVERY — ANYWHERE



BLUM'S
HOBBY HOUSE, Inc.
Dept. RMC-3
800 Huron Road
Cleveland 15, Ohio

Please send me:

I Have:
☐ HO Scale
☐ HO Ready-To-Run
☐ American Flyer
☐ Lionel O
☐ Lionel 027
☐ O Scale

I want Reference Catalog:
☐ Lionel and Every Extra 25c
☐ Amer. Flyer and Every Extra 25c
☐ Champ Decal Catalog 25c
☐ O Scale Custom Loco List 3c
☐ Huge HO Scale Catalog 35c

$_____
$_____
$_____
$_____
$_____

Post. and Ins.—40c up to $10.00. 65c over $10.00 Free in Ohio _____
Minimum Order on 3 ft. Track Sections—6 secs. Total _____
☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

☐ Enclosed $1.00 for Complete 256 Page Hobby Catalog. Refundable.

Going to be near Cleveland. Come see our huge air conditioned store, downton next to the Telephone Bdg. You can see for yourself why Our Huge Inventory is Legend to Model Railroaders Everywhere. We're open Monday through Saturday 9:30 to 6:00; Monday Nights til 9:00. Choose from our Amazing selection, our many values. Phone SU 1-3210.

IF IT'S ADVERTISED ANYPLACE . . . WE HAVE IT FOR YOU!
Free Parking in Rear of Store. Look for Signs.

BLUM'S
We Will BUY or TRADE Your complete railroad
HOBBY HOUSE INC.
800 HURON ROAD CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

THE HOBBY HOUSE SUPER MARKET SAVINGS

HO page — KITS, READY TO RUN, POWER SUPPLY, TRACKAGE, BUILDINGS, ACCESSORIES, TOOLS

SUPER SPECIALS for Modelers

All real savings for you! Compare.
3 fine red Sable Brushes—Nos. 1, 3, 5 set .79
Set of 7 different R.R. Paints, thinner and fine brush. Outstanding value ..... .79
Set of 6 high quality Swiss Needle Files 5½" 1.89
Screw Driver Set w/5 different blades.. 1.49 (Good for all small screws)
Screw-Holding Screw Driver Set, 2 blades 1.19
SPDT Toggle Switch w/momentary center off, regular 1.35, save your pennies 3 for 1.89
SPDT Toggle Switch w/o Mom Center Off Regular 1.35, Another real value.3 for 1.89

Hobby POWER TOOLS

Dremel MotoTool Kit for Drilling, Grinding, Polishing, Carving, Sharpening, Finishing. Basic model builder's tools.
Kit No. 2 w/23 accessories; in sturdy case 25.95
No. 2 MotoTool only 17.85
Kit No. 1 w/34 model builder's accessories, a portable machine shop in steel case 19.50
Send 3c for Illustrated Info on Dremel Tools! All your tools available at Hobby House.

HANDY SAWS for modeling use

Cut brass, aluminum, wood, plastic—A must: HH Razor Saw .98; Large Homecraft Saw 1.49
To cut balsa or plywood—Keyhole Saw .. .75
Hardwood Mitre Box to use w/razor saw. .65

Over 3000 Champ DECALS

Amazing selection, Reletter your cars, locos: Complete Sets for HO:
Pass. or Loco ..... .40; 5 for 1.59
Box, Tank or Reefers ..... .35; 5 for 1.39
All Others ..... .30; 5 for 1.29
Liquid Solvaset, makes decals permanent .50
Champ Decal Catalog, w/all details ..... .25

HO MATCHBOX VEHICLES

Colorful, die cast, practically scale.

1	Steamroller	15	Lorry ..... .49
2	Dump-Truck	16	Trailer for Lorry .49
3	Cement-Mixer	17	Moving Van .... .49
4	Tractor	18	Bulldozer ..... .49
5	Double-Decker Bus	19	M.G. Sports Car .49
6	Tipping Lorry	20	Open Truck .... .49
7	Milk Delivery Cars	21	Long Distance Bus ..... .49
8	Caterpillar Tractor	22	Coupe ..... .49
9	Fire Engine	23	Trailer for Coupe .49
10	Open Trailer	24	Mechanical Shovel ..... .49
11	Gasoline Truck	25	Panel Truck .... .49
12	Jeep	26	Cement Mixer Truck ..... .49
13	Tow Truck		
14	Ambulance		
59	Stage Coach With Horses ..... .59		

OPERATING ACCESSORIES for HO

Add life like realism w/these extras. By Ideal.
Ready Built HO Illuminated Structures IDEAL Choice: Ranch House or Dutch Colonial 2.95
All Gilbert and Ideal Accessories in Stock.
B108 Electrified Water Tower 7¾", 1 lite 2.00
B109 Electrified Floodlight Tower, 6¼", 2 lites 2.50
B105 Electrified Flashing Crossing Signal, 2¾" 2.25
B103 Electrified Railroad Bumper, illuminated ..... .98
B101 Electrified HO Lamp Posts, green 4 for 1.50
B106 Electrified Block Signal, 2¾", w/switch control 2.75
B100 Electrified 14" Motorized R.R. Turntable 11.95
CMT Up & Down Graduated Trestle Set, metal trestles (regular 7.95) 24 pieces, set now 5.95
Up & Down Graduated Trestle Set, Plastic, 31 pieces 3.95
Reliable, Fast Efficient Service—Always!

SILVER STREAK Freight KITS

Fine wood w/sprung metal trucks; Easy to build.
Cabooses: 30' 4 window 2.95; MP, 34' Combination, Bay Window ea. 3.50; SP, UP 30', B&O 28', Frisco 28' & GN ..... ea. 3.25
Box Cars: UP, C of G, EJ&E, M&StL, Frisco Fst Frt, RI Rkt, C&O, Minn Mining ..... ea. 2.95
Automobile Cars: Southrn, RG, w/double doors ..... ea. 2.95
Refrigerator Cars: NP, SP-UP, GB&W, MDT-NYC, SF, Wabash-MoPac, Swift, Burigtn., GN, Peoria, Colorado So. .. ea. 2.95
Work Cars: Bunk car, Commissary car, Engineering car, Boom car ..... ea. 2.95
Caboose Supply Car 3.50
200 ton Bucyrus Wreck Crane Kit, Athearn 8.50
Every freight and Passenger Kit made available at The Hobby House. We've Athearn, Ambroid, Authenticast, Binkly, Cliff Line, Central Lines, Herkimer, J-C, Laconia, Main Line, Mantua, Roundhouse, Varney, Varney, Walthers, Ayres, Kemtron, Int, LW, Suydam.
Consult any ad, any (preferably our HO) catalog.

SCENIC ACCESSORIES for HO

See Page 1 & HO Money Savers. Plus these:
Hedge, green or flowered, 6 pcs. ..... .98
Ornamental Flowers, 6 asstd. bags ..... .98
Vine, plain green or flowered, 7/box .... .98
Marmold 100" Hydraulic Turntable 42.50
Cutout Book of HO Scale Bldgs. Full color on heavy cardboard. No. 2 has 20 bldgs; No 1—22 ..... ea. 1.00
Switch Machines for switches:
Klik economy machine 1.35; Polaris for HO 2.25
Our inventory—legend to model RRers everywhere.
Deaden sound. For snap or scale track.
CORK: 3 Ft Sections—Curvable ... Special .29
Switch Blocks: Wye (for snap switches), No. 4, No. 6, No. 8; R or L. Special .29
64 Page HO CATALOG—Fully Illustrated, Very Handy! Much, much more. Terrific! Only 35c

MARN-O-POWER Delux Power Units

Finest DC packs made. Add to as pike grows! And now more expensive. C-25 Pack—12 volts at 2½ amps. DC; 16 volts at 2½ amps AC; complete unit w/built-in 4½" terrific throttle handle, rotary reversing switch w/center off & on-off toggle switch. Ample for 3 or 4 trains. Has controlled DC output; uncontrolled DC for added controls (see below); AC for accessories; DC for reverse loops, etc. Actually cheap! 25.50
HO30 Throttle Control—Add to C-25 & run 2 more trains separately. 30 ohms, w/25 ohm load compensator, rotary reversing switch & reverse loop post 11.50
Marold Ad-A-Panel controls—almost endless combiantion of power controls for RRer who's really going places.
C-40 Beginning Pack w/4 amps DC, panels 37.50
4250 Complete HO Control (Ad-A-) Panel 64.50
Send 10c for detailed information. Here's Finest!
Similar units available now for 0 gauge scale.
Complete stock of all Marn-O-Power Equipment.

POWER PACKS Guaranteed

Scintilla: Top Quality!
Unipack—run 1 loco plus extras 10.95
Electrapack Sr w/dual control, 3 trains 24.95
And all other Scintillas Advertised Anyplace!
Model Rectifier: Throttle Pack 13.75
MRectifier Dual Pack 29.95
MRectifier Triple Control Pack 42.50
Hobbyline 1 amp pack w/lites (9.95) 8.95
Complete Lines too of Leighton Paige.

HO Scale BUILDING Kits

Pre-cut wood and die cast metal parts. By Alexander.
RS-345 Burlington Water Tank 3.50
RS-200 Fairbanks-Morse Coaling Station 6.95
RS-519 Brownhoist "Little Hook" 2.95
RS-622 New York Central Freight Station 3.50
RS-443 Parkersburg Oil Tank & Rack... 2.25
RS-750 Morse Lake County Section ... 3.50
These are corrugated Metal Kits. By Suydam.

1	Furniture Factory	3.75
2A	Machine Works—Double Building	4.25
2B	Machine Works—Single Building	3.00
3	Northside Tool & Die Works	3.75
4	Buckhorn Mining Co. Ore Plant	5.25
5	Black Bart Mine (Bin & Shaft)	1.95
6	Red Lake Mine (Hillside type)	2.75
7	Warehouse	3.75
8	Branchline Roundhouse (3 stalls)	5.25
8x	Extra stall for kit 8	1.25
9	Enginehouse (2 stalls)	3.95
10	Water Co. Pumphouse	1.95
11	Sawmill shed with interior	4.85
12	Grain Elevator	3.75
13	Day & Night Water Heater Co.	4.25
15	Barton Flats Lumber Co.	5.25
16	Industrial Offices	1.95
17	Mining Hoist House	2.25
18	Mining Company Mill	2.50
19	Pacific Foundry	2.95

These are Card, Wood & Matboard Kits. By Suydam.

51	Modern Tract House—Hip roof (Cream, Light Green or Rose)	1.95
52	Modern Tract House—Gabled Roof (Yellow, Dk Green or Burgundy)	1.95
53	Tract House with separate Garage (Cream, Light Green or Rose)	1.95
61	Interlocking tower & shed	2.50
62	Wayside Shelter—Concrete block	.95
63	Wayside Shelter—All Season	.95
64	Passenger Station Shed	2.95
65	Passenger Station Shed	2.95

Excellent former Argy kits. By Suydam:

80	Modern Yard Control Tower	4.50
81	Grand Junction Box Factory	3.25
82	Purina Chows Feed Mill	3.45
83	Sunkist Citrus Exchange	3.25
84	Freight Terminal	4.25
85	Swift Meat Packing Plant	3.65
86	Wells Fargo Express Station	1.95
87	Mail Pouch Tobacco Barn	1.95

These are all wood kits. By Model Hobbies.

352	Coal Dock & Scale House; 551 Engine House ..... ea.	2.95
553	Country Church	2.95
MH	Wayside Buildings Kit	2.95
MH	Star Garage Kit; 554 Country School ..... ea.	2.50
MH	Rural House & Outhouse Kit	2.50
MH	Frt. Hous & Platform Kit	2.95
MH	Yard Accessories Kit	3.25
MH	Station Platform Kit	1.95
MH	Company House Kit	1.95
MH	Passenger & Frt. Shelter Kit	2.95
MH	Coal Yard & Trestle	2.95
MH	Section House & Accessories	1.25
MH	Wayside Structures Kit; General Store Kit	1.75
MH	Used Car Lot Kit, Tool House ea.	1.00
MH	Post & Rail Fence Kit	1.00

HO PLASTICVILLE, U.S.A.

Fabulous Scale Colored Village for HO.

HO6	Spruce Trees	.05
HO8	Telephone Poles ..... 12 for	.45
HO10	6 bushes in bag ..... per bag	.10
HO11	Flagpole w/flag	.10
HO25	Fence and Gate Set ..... per set	.25
HO58	Cape Cod House	.59
HO59	Ranch House	.59
HO70	Frosty Bar; HO71 Colonial House (white and green); HO72 Switch Tower (Grey & Brn); HO73 Signal Bridge; HO74 Super Market; HO75 Chain Store; HO76 Drug Store; HO77 Post Office; HO78 Police Station; HO79 Fire House each	.79
HO96	Trestle Bridge; HO99 Church; HO100 Passenger-Freight Platform; HO97 Barn; HO98 School House ..each	1.00
HO298	Complete Farm Set	2.98
HO497	Complete Railroad Accessories w/ station, bridge, switch tower, etc.	4.98
HO498	Complete Community Set	4.98

Complete Stock of Penn Line, Revell, Varney, Tyco, Hobbyline, Athearn, and Fleischmann Sets:
O GAUGERS—Big news for you next month. Watch!

HO MONEY SAVERS

HO Brass Track on fibre ties strip. NMRA. Per 3 foot sec... .49 25 secs for 10.00
Cork ROADBED for added RR realism!
Switch Blocks: Wye, 4, 6 & 8, R or L... .29
3 ft section of cork flexible roadbed ... .29
Set 4 Horses, 4 Cows, very realistically painted 1.79
'FlexiFit" Delux Freight & Passenger Station, Basswood. Precision cut wood. Can make home of your design w/same kit. Terrific (3.50) 1.89
Sampson Pass Diaphragms—std or full width ..... regular .50; 3 for .50
KK switch Controller (reg. 1.00) ..... .59
KK Automatic Color Lifht Signal (2.95). 1.49
KK Automatic Semaphore Signal (2.95). 1.49
Pky Set of 6 Passenger or Frt. Figures 1.79
½ Pint of our special Loco Black Lacquer 1.59
WA 3 point track gauge ..... .30
GT Hypo Oiler-needle puts oil in rt place .98
48 Unpainted Passenger Figures. Wow—only ..... .98
8 Painted Railroad Figures, standing... 1.19
All metal, sprung Bettendorf Freight Truck Kit ..... regular .75 now .39
Die cast Track and Bumper (reg. .75)... .29
Arden 52' Baggage Car Kit, wood & metal, choice of arch or monitor roof. Many RRs use old bagg cars w/modern coaches to save money. (3.50) 1.69
Use 410M coach green. 4 whl pass trucks too ..... .89
Get more for less at Blum's Hobby House.

HO Ready-To-Run Locomotives

All beautifully painted. Most available in sets.
Penn Line: GG-1 Pennsy Electric Loco. 39.50
Northern Pacific Diesel 'A' Unit 19.50
Northern Pacific 'B' unit w/Horn 17.50
Midget Diesel Switcher 14.50
Hobbyline: B&O Blue Diesel Switcher ... 16.00
Twin Unit Freight Diesel—Pennsy 25.00
(Above diesels have headlite & plus power)
0-4-0 Switcher w/tender—Pennsy 20.00
0-4-0 tank type "Shuttle Bug" Switcher 18.00
Gilbert: real smoke & choo-choo sounds:
443 Pennsy 0-6-0 Switcher w/tender ... 31.50
443 4-6-4 Hudson w/tender 37.50
446 Hudson (like above) w/electrnc whistle 47.50
430 Alco DL-600 Diesel w/12 whl drive 24.75
Tyco: T-208 2-8-2 Mikado Loco 39.95
T-212 4-6-2 Pacific loco 36.95
T210 New 4-4-0 American "General" .. 27.95
T217 0-6-0 Side Tank Switcher 18.95
T209 0-4-0 Switch Engine 23.95
T221 4-4 Futuristic Talgo Diesel 14.95
Varney: 2552 Road Diesel Switcher 32.50
2551 Casey Jones 4-6-0 Ten Wheeler w/tender 32.50
Fleischmann: 1340 Baldwin Diesel 17.95
1365 4-6-2 Pacific Loco w/tender 24.95
1325 0-6-0 Heavy duty Tank Switcher .. 14.95
Following imports, painted less otherwise stated:
Tenshodo NYC Hudson 4-6-4 ready to run 44.50
Tenshodo C&NW Atlantic 4-4-2 ..... 36.95
Tenshodo USRA w/tender 0-8-0 ..... 39.50
Tenshodo FT, F-7 or F-9 EMD Road Diesels 33.50
SD-9 EMD Road Switcher Ready to run .. 33.95
GP-9 EMD Road Switcher (With Dynamic Brake) 31.50
GP-7 EMD Road Switcher Ready to run .. 29.95
Tenshodo Hand-made articulateds:
Up "Challenger" 4-6-6-4 ..... 117.00
SP "Cab-forward" 4-8-8-2 ..... 132.75
C&O "Allegheney" 2-6-6-6 ..... 153.75
UP "Big Boy" 4-8-8-4 ..... 153.75
Tenshodo Accessories Bucyrus 200T Wrecker 15.95

United Santa Fe 56' Tender 12.95
United Buckeye 8-wheel Tender Trucks, pr. 6.95
Pennsy Scale Models: FM Diesel Road Switcher Unpainted 22.95

Extra HO CARS Ready Bilt

Penn Line: 451 Operating Searchlite Car 4.95
452 Piggy-Back w/Trailer on flat car.. 3.95
Separate Trailers 1.50
470 Oil Tanker; 441 Gondola Car 3.50
480 Hopper Car 2.95; 401 Box Car 3.95
Hobbyline: Gondola or Flat Car 2.50
Box, Tank, Hopper or Caboose 2.95
Maroon & Silver Streamliners—Pennsy Choice of 2 diff. Pullmans & Observation 4.95
Tyco Freight Cars: Burlington, Bordens, Land O'Lakes, Baby Ruth or Pluto Water or Crazy Crystals Reefers (Give alternate) 3.95
Texaco, Republic or Shell Tank Cars (Give alternate) 3.95
Stock cars—MKT, MP or ACL (Give alter) 3.95
8 whl, caboose, red & illuminated..... 5.95
4 wheel bobber caboose 3.50
Flat cars—Pennsy, SP, US Navy (give alt.) 3.25
Box cars—GM&O, Gen Am., MC, WM, GN, MKT (give alternate) 3.95
ALL TYCO CARS ARE DIE CAST METAL, WEIGHTED too.

Snap-Central RR Layout Table

Made by Atlas, sensational value! Complete table (4' x 4' & 2' x 4') w/layout design printed on board, extra designs included. $42.50 worth of Atlas track and switches, $16.00 worth of lumber, plus cork roadbed and scenic extras. All pre cut ready to put together (takes couple hours). The sensation of last year. No longer made as costs Mfr too much. These are last available anywhere. Order now. Shipped f.o.b. Cleveland ..... only 59.95

HO LOCO KITS

Imported, brass construction, screw driver assembly on all these locos. Much detail. Terrific! Complete.
Tenshodo: NYC 4-6-4 Hudson Complete Kit 34.50
C&NW Atlantic 4-4-2 Complete kit 29.95
USRA Switcher 0-8-0 Complete kit 29.95
Baldwin Switcher 0-6-0T Complete kit .. 8.95
FT, F-7 or F-9 EMD Road Diesels Complete kit A&B 33.50
SD-9 EMD Road Switcher—Painted, lettered kit 27.95
—Unpainted kit 26.00
GP-7 EMD Road Switcher Unpainted kit 22.50
International: 2-6-2 Prairie kit 25.00
0-4-0 B&O Switcher w/slope-back tender 15.00
4-4-0 American Kit (brass like the rest) 16.00
4-6-0 Ole Time Ostrich Kit 17.50
4-6-6 B&A Kit .... 27.50; GP-9 .... 22.50
4-6-4 AT & SF Hudson Kit, very popular 33.00
0-8-0 MKT Switcher w/tender 25.00
4-8-2 Mountain Loco Kit 33.00
4-8-4 NYC Northern w/shields & 14 whl tender 45.00
4-8-8-4 SP Cab Forward Articulated Kit 75.00
85 Ton South Shore Electric Kit 12.50
United Geared Locomotives
2-truck Shay, r-t-r 56.50
Climax 2-truck, r-t-r 54.50
United Rod Locomotives
V&T No. 26, 4-6-0, r-t-r 37.50
Hand-made Prairie 2-6-2 ..... 49.50
PFM EMD 1,000 hp Diesel Switcher Kit, less power, Baker 8-wheel drive Baker drive kits include pulley, belt and motor flywheel. 29.95

Authentic Red RAILROAD LANTERN

Regular kerosene lantern w/globe, 11 1/8" high w/handle, 5" wide. Realistic 1.98
Pittman DC-62A Motor 4.50
Pittman DC-60 Motor 5.00
Kemtron 0-4-0 Old Time Teakettle Loco w/tender 34.50
Pufferbelly (Pioneer) 4-2-0 w/tender. 34.25
Tonnerville Trolley 24.95
Powered Box Car Kit 15.95
1907 Thomas Flyer Rail Auto Powered 14.95
Hobbytown Alco 1600 12 wheel drive Road Switchers 24.95
Fine Penn Line Die Cast Loco Kits:
GG-1 Pennsy GG-1 Electric Loco Kit... 34.50
T-1 Pennsy T-1 Duplex Loco & Tender Kit 34.50
I-1 Pennsy I-1 Decapod Loco & Tender Kit 34.50
L-1 Pennsy L-1 Mikado Loco & Tend. Kit 34.50
K-4 Pennsy K-4 Pacific Loco & Tender Kit 34.50
H-9 Pennsy H-9 Consolidation Loco & Tender Kit. 32.50
E-6 Pennsy E-6 Atlantic Loco & Tender Kit 29.50
D-2 Midget Diesel Switcher Kit 8.95
HO Trolley Kits by Pennsy Scale Models:
PCC Traction Car (16.95) 14.50
IRR Interurban Trolley Car 22.50
Ole Time Bell Suburban Trolley 17.95

TruScale READY TRACK

Authentic scale realism! silent, soft pine roadbed base stained and ballasted w/brass rail installed, w/rail joiners, ready for installation.
RTS 2' length STRAIGHT section 1.00
RTC CURVED, choose your circle: 16", 18", 20" Radius 22/ 6.65; 24/ 7.30; 26" 7.95; 28" 8.60.
HiSpeed Switches w/closing frog, avoids derailing:
HSK HiSpeed Switch Kit—Y, 4, 6, 8, R/L ..... ea. 1.25
HMS Mounted Single Switch—stained and ballasted—Y, 4, 6, 8, R/L..... ea. 3.35
MDT Mounted Double Switch No. 4 .... 10.95
RCS Remote Control Mounted Switch (fully wired, w/switch machine, controller extra 5.95
MX Mounted Crossings—14°, 28°, 45°, 60°, 90° ..... ea. 3.95
Single Crossover—4, 6, 8, R/L..... ea. 5.95
HiSpeed Scissors Double Crossover 4 or 6. 17.95
Brass rail joiners ..... .35
Remote Control Mounted Crossover—4, 6, R/L 12.95
"Show-Off" Track for mantelpiece, etc. w/solid mahogany base, engraving plate. It's beautiful. Choice: 15" long at 8.95; 30" 8.98
Snap Electric Switches, R/L..... each 4.50
Snap Switches, Manual, R/L..... each 2.95
Custom Line Switches Y, 4 or 6, R/L.. ea. 2.50
Remote Cotnrol Switch Machine—custom line 1.75
Custom Line Manual Switch Machine .... .60
Controller box to operate switch machine 1.00

IF IT'S ADVERTISED ANYPLACE - WE HAVE IT!

BLUM'S HOBBY HOUSE INC.
We Will BUY or TRADE Your complete railroad
800 HURON ROAD CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

ORDER NOW! NEW AND OLD ITEMS
USE HANDY ORDER BLANK ON PAGE 1.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is published monthly by Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation, Thompson & Chapman Aves., Rockville, Maryland. Editorial, Advertising, and Circulation Offices: Route 17, Ramsey, New Jersey. Charles A. Penn, President and Treasurer, Helen M. Penn, Secretary. Entered as Second Class Matter May 18, 1956 at the Post Office at Rockville, Maryland, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. 25, No. 10

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

EST. 1933

• THE CREW •
CHARLES A. PENN
EDITOR AND PUBLISHER
HAROLD H. CARSTENS
MANAGING EDITOR
Edwin P. Alexander
Research Editor
G. Ellen Schastey
Circulation Manager
Glyn Lewis
TT Gauge
Richard Andrews
Narrow Gauge
William Schopp
Track Layout Design

A PENN PUBLICATION

Including TOY TRAINS, combined with ELECTRIC TRAINS and HOBBY RAILROADING.

Including
MINIATURE RAILROADING
MODEL RAILWAY NEWS
THE O GAGER
THE MODEL MAKER (Est. 1924)

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

SOL SHULMAN—Midwest
2656 Summerdale Ave.
Chicago 25, Illinois
Phone: UPtown 8-4139

JOSEPH MERVISH—West Coast
6716 Gentry Ave. (Box 3115)
North Hollywood, California
Phone: STanley 7-7556

ADVERTISING DEPT.—East Coast
Railroad Model Craftsman
Route 17
Ramsey, New Jersey
Phone: DAvis 7-1091

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Price 50c per copy; subscription $5.00 per year in the United States and Possessions. Canada, Foreign, and Pan-American subscriptions $5.50 per year. All communications about subscriptions and changes of address should be sent to: Circulation Manager, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. J.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles, drawings, and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Accepted material is subject to whatever changes are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment is made upon publication. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher. Copyright 1957 by Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation. Printed in the U. S. A.

for February 1957

CRAFTSMAN SECTION

Postal Service On The South Shasta ..... by G. A. Humann 16
Norfolk & Western Railway Lettering Guide 21
Prescription For Simple Scenery ..... by Merle S. Scherr, M.D. 26
A Pickle Car In HO ..... by Stan Trott 28
Railroads On Display—Photos From Our Readers 32
The Train Called X—HO And O Gage Plans 36
HO Plan Section 42
Non Mountainous Layouts ..... by the Layout Doctor 44
Ash Handler ..... by John Kemp 48
Westinghouse Oil-Electric Locomotive No. 23 ..... by Russ Porter 50
Trolley Controller ..... by Long Valley Electric Ry. 52

TOY TRAINS SECTION

Its Easy To Build Structures 70
Making Box Car Roof Ribs ..... by Jim Corrick 72
Sneaky Executive Layout For Office Or Den 75
Filming Model Railroad TV Commercials 76
Roadside America Panorama 78
Tanks For Your Railroad Layout 80
Steam Plant And Pump House ..... by George S. Friedman 82
Use Two Levels ..... Photos by Russ Hafdahl 86
Changing Gages Of Layout Plans ..... by the Layout Doctor 88
Santa Fe Right Of Way: A Prototype Photo 99

DEPARTMENTS

Safety Valve 6
Notes On An Old Timetable 10
Dispatchers Report 12
Swappers Column 56
Test Track Reviews 58
Offn The Table Top 64
Trouble Shooting 66
The O Gager 90
Model Railroad Timetable 56
Advertising Index 99

THE COVER

Sleek blue and yellow Electro Motive diesel with headlight burning prototypically in the daytime, snapped on the little Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, 2-rail O gage layout of Leonard Blum, of Cleveland.

SAFETY VALVE

Those 100 Big Pages

Your new magazine is certainly going to fill the needs of the (now obsolete term) tinplaters. When Toy Trains was appearing separately I acquired many ideas therefrom for scale operations and construction, and now hope to do so again from your expanded Railroad Model Craftsman.

W. C. Mansell
Toronto 18, Ont.

Congratulations on a tremendous and very impressive January issue. Keep up the good work.

Sylvan G. Sidney, Publisher
Craft, Model & Hobby Industry
New York 16, N. Y.

Craft, Model & Hobby Industry is the leading magazine devoted to the entire craft and model industry. While not familiar to the average model hobbyist, your dealers and manufacturers know it well. Ed.

I have been reading my January issue for the past two hours. The fire car is the coolest. More MORE! Ditto the box car bodies article.

I think your new magazine really fine and I promise not to miss a single issue. Toy Trains is the second best thing to happen to your magazine. RMC is the first.

Patrick Medina
New York 12, N. Y.

Construction on that box car is continuing in step by step fashion, covering each separate detail. While it may be old hat to some, we've discovered that even some of the old timers didn't know all the tricks being covered by author Corrick. Ed.

To be quite frank, I waited for the January issue to see what the new RMC would be like. Well, all your ads didn't do it justice. It is now the top magazine in the scale and tinplate fields. Congratulations for a job well done.

William T. Serviss
Bayside 61, N. Y.

The overwhelming flood of letters all read pretty much as those above and they are still pouring in. Many offered helpful suggestions which we will try to put into effect wherever possible. But you can't please all the people all the time. A few readers didn't like the new combination and the letter below expresses their views:

What are you trying to prove? Your magazine is pure trash now. Your January 1957 issue has lousy type, paper, no color, and the editorials and articles are lousy. The photographs are all grainy and the print you're using is old fashion. Why don't you guys wake up? . . . Let's wake up and put out a better magazine. I think the December issue was 100% better than the January issue. And please stop going toward the beginners in the Craftsman section and go toward the craftsman. In the Toy Trains section go toward the beginners.

You're on your way down hill your magazine is all trash.

Bob Scott
Omaha, Neb. postmark
(No Address Given)

Wants To Correspond

How about a column which gives the names and addresses of modelers, plus their road name and gauge. This way we could see pictures of layouts that have not been published in RMC, by swapping.

Robert Swanner
3425 Mayfield Ave.
Baltimore 13, Md.

Swapper Column often lists people wishing to correspond. Use it. Ed.)

Outside Third Rail

In the DS REPORT (Jan. '57) there is a comment attributed to "one prominent Cleveland O Gauger" that it is a mental quirk that makes 3-rail signaling easier.

Well, in reply if:

1—Prototype realism
2—Reliability
3—Economy

are mental quirks, then model railroading needs more mental quirks if it is to live up to its claims of "modeling" its prototype rather than just "playing with trains."

It is undoubtedly true that outside third rail is unrealistic in the vast majority of modeled railroads, but why should one object to the one feature that is most like the prototype.

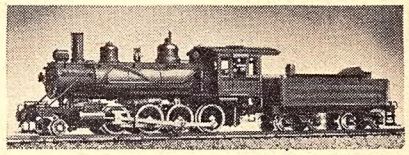
In the Safety Valve in the same issue, the Long Valley Electric Ry. has a letter published relating to the relative merits of rail sectionalizing vs. trolley (wire) sectionalizing on traction systems.

Where to sectionalize a trolley system is a favorite topic among our juice

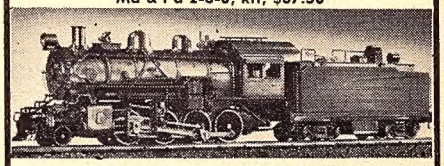
UNITED SCALE MODELS

HO BUILT TO THE HIGHEST STANDARDS

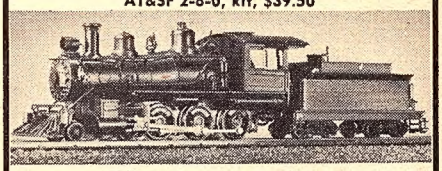
Here are United's seven beautifully modeled examples of authentic prototypes, complete in every detail, fabricated of lifetime brass and high pressure zamac castings. Owned by the most discriminating model railroaders and sold by hundreds of leading dealers.



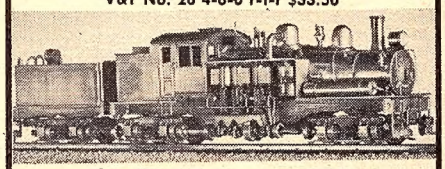
Ma & Pa 2-8-0, kit, $37.50



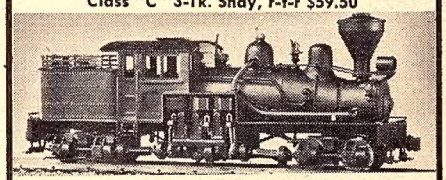
AT&SF 2-8-0, kit, $39.50



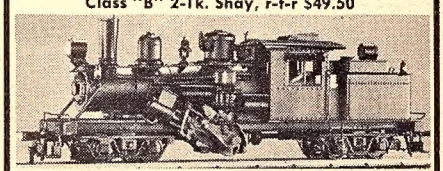
V&T No. 26 4-6-0 r-t-r $33.50



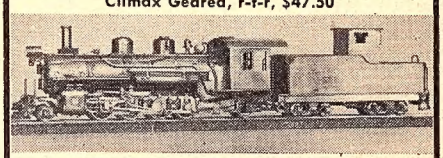
Class "C" 3-Tk. Shay, r-t-r $59.50



Class "B" 2-Tk. Shay, r-t-r $49.50



Climax Geared, r-t-r, $47.50



HOn3 Rio Grande K-28, kit $54.50

These outstanding models plus the entire Tenshodo line, are fully illustrated and described in PFM's beautiful HO catalog with unique "keep-up-to-date" coupon. Available from leading dealers everywhere or postpaid direct *from PFM—50c.*

NEW—Kemtron's 3rd edition of their Master Catalog for Craftsmen—$1.00 postpaid. All Kemtron parts and kits always in stock at PFM.

PFM **PACIFIC FAST MAIL**
P. O. BOX 57
EDMONDS WASH.

the hobbyist's SUPERMARKET of super SAVINGS

NEW AND OLD ITEMS ... if available anywhere WE'VE GOT EM!

WORLD'S LARGEST HOBBY MAIL ORDER HOUSE ... SINCE 1931

ALMOST EVERYTHING advertised in this magazine can be ordered from AHC

Use Convenient Order Blank

LOOK! Only AHC Gives You All These Terrific EXTRAS

1. 14 Day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on unused purchases.
2. IN U.S.A. no postage or packing charges for orders of over $2.00 (include 25c if order is under $2.00). We insure safe delivery ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. Outside of U.S.A. (except APO & FPO) add 10% for postage (minimum 50c).
3. Membership in the "GOLDEN SPIKERS OF AMERICA," the club that keeps you up to date on railroading and SAVES YOU MONEY ON YOUR PURCHASES.
4. No "minimum" orders. Any order is welcome.
5. Fastest Service in the World! Whether your order is for 5c or $500.00, you get our famous 24 HOUR SERVICE from time your order is received!
6. Most complete stock available in America. If it's advertised we can usually supply it.
7. Competent understanding of your problems.
8. 64 Page giant 2-color illustrated catalog FREE with every order. HO & TT GAUGE

MORE for your money

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

HO GAUGE

LOCOS & POWER UNITS

ATHEARN - GLOBE
R.D.C. (1, 2, 3 or 4) ... 14.95
R.D.C. (Dummy—1, 2, 3 or 4) ... 6.95
GP9 DIESEL (8 wd. Drive):
Gear Dr. ... 15.95 Painted SP 16.95
Belt Dr. ... 11.95 Painted SP 12.95
Dummy ... 5.95 Painted SP 6.95
F7 DIESEL (S.F., PA. or So. Pac.
KIT - Single Drive A or B - ea. 11.95
KIT - Dual Drive A or B - ea. 14.95
ASSM8LD Single Dr. A or B ea. 14.95
ASSM8LD Dual Dr. A or B ea. 17.95
Assmbld. Dual Belt Dr., S.P. or Pa. 6.95
A or B Unit, Frt. or Pass.
Dummy Kits ... UNPAINTED:
A Kit — .98 B Kit — .89
Dummy Kits ... PAINTED:
A Kit — 2.29 B Kit — 1.89
FLEISHMANN (Ready to Run)
0-4-0 Loco ... 11.50
Baldwin Dsl. Switcher ... 17.95
Moqul Loco ... 19.95
Pacific with Tender ... 24.95
0-6-0 Loco (Tank Switcher) ... 14.95
HOBBYTOWN
Alco Pass. Dsl. 101K(12 wl dr.) ... 29.95
8 wheel Drive 215K ... 19.95
Alco Switcher 300K (12 wl. Dr.) ... 24.95
8 wl. dr. 320K (DC 90 Mtr.) ... 29.95
Alco 1600HP Dsl.123K(8wl.dr.) ... 27.50
8 wl. d. 206K (DC 90 Mtr.) ... 19.95
EMD E-7 Pass. Dsl. 97K. 12 wl. ... 29.95
8 wl. dr. 186K (DC 90 Mtr.) ... 19.95
GLOBE F7 Pwr. Chasis 8 wl. dr. ... 14.95
Multi-Drive 4 Dummy A or B ea. ... 9.95
RDC-1 (350K) ... 24.95
LINDSAY
Alco 1600 hp. Diesel - A ... 13.95
B - 13.95 Dummy B ... 4.95
Power Truck Kit for Globe F7 ... 9.95
Powertruck for RDC ... 12.95
MANTUA
Shark Nose Rd. Diesel A or B Unit ... 14.95
Shark Nose B Dummy ... 7.95
Shark Nose Dual Drive ... 9.95
Booster — 10.95 Shifter ... 15.95
Valve Gear Kits - 2.95 Assmbld. ... 4.95
Little Six — 12.95 Big Six ... 17.95
Pacific — 24.95 Mikado ... 27.95
Trolley — 8.95 General ... 19.95
Roundhouse Goat ... 24.50
Moqul or Belle of 80's ... ea. 29.50

IMPORTS

LOCOS • TROLLEYS • CARS

EVERYTHING CARRIES THE FAMOUS AHC GUARANTEE. WE STOCK OR CAN SUPPLY MOST ANYTHING IF AVAILABLE, ANC SUP-PLIES IT & FAST !

IMPORTED LOCOS, TROLLEYS
B&O Switcher ... 15.00
0-4-0 Mother Hubbard ... 15.00
Diamond Stack 20.00: R-T-R ... 25.00
4-4-2 Am. Oldie 16.00: R-T-R ... 22.50
ACL 0-6-0 Oldie 20.00: R-T-R ... 25.00
Ostrich 4-6-0 17.50: R-T-R ... 22.50
4-6-2 Pacific 22.50: R-T-R ... 33.00
MKT 0-8-0 25.00: R-T-R ... 30.00
4-6-6 B&A 27.95: R-T-R ... 35.00
4-6-6-4 UP Challenger Articulated
Ready-to-Run Only ... 95.00
4-8-8-2 Cab Forward Articulated
Kit ... 75.00: R-T-R ... 95.00
0-8-0 U.S.R.A. 26.00: R-T-R ... 32.00
0-8-0 Cl'dian 26.00: R-T-R ... 33.00
GP-9 Switcher ... 22.00: R-T-R ... 28.00
B&O, NYC, SR, UP, PRR, SP, GN
F-9 A&B ... 27.95: R-T-R ... 33.50
PRR, ATSF, KCS, UP, GN, Erie,
WP, RI, NP, NYC
Coney Is. Trolley 12.00: R-T-R ... 15.00
IRR Trolley R-T-R Only ... 15.00
PCC Trolley, R-T-R Only ... 15.00
Centipede Tender 14Wt., NYC ... 10.00
Shorty Vanderbilt Oil Tender ... 5.50
So. Shore Elect. 12.50: R-T-R ... 17.95
D18 Electric ... 12.50: R-T-R ... 17.95
F-7 A&B ... 27.95: R-T-R ... 37.95
PRR, NYC, SF, UP, Erie, GN, CRRNJ
F-7 A&B ... 27.95: R-T-R ... 33.50
PRR, SF, SP, NYC, Erie, GN
1500 hp. Alco Switcher Kit ... 21.00
CAR KITS (ALL BRASS)
40' AUTO ... ea. 1.50
B&O, Seab'd, MKT, UP
50' AUTO ... ea. 1.75
SP, C&NW, Monon, SF, PRR, MKT

ORDER FROM AHC !

PENN LINE
GG1 — 39.50 Painted Kit 44.50
Ready-to-Run, Painted ... 54.50
Pacific - 34.50 Atlantic ... 29.50
Consolidation 32.50 Mikado ... 34.50
Decapod - 34.80 Articulated 39.50
Midget Diesel Switcher ... 9.95
Midget Diesel Switcher Assem. ... 14.50
PENNA. SCALE MODELS
FM Diesel 8 wl. dr. ... 22.95
Street Cars: PCC - 16.95 IRR ... 22.50
Brill Trolley - 17.95 IRR Trailer ... 12.50
PITTMAN MOTORS
DC 60 - 5.00; DC 80 - 6.00; DC71 6.50
DC 94 - 7.50; DC91 - 7.50
VARNEY
Aerotrain Loco .99 Finished ... 1.99
Aerotrain Power Kit ... 9.50
O-4-O Dockside ... 15.00
Brute Diesel A or B (Assmbld.) ... 15.00
Brute Diesel Dummy A or B ... 7.95
Consolidation (with Tender) ... 29.95
GM 1000hp Diesel Switcher ... 19.75
Casey Jones with Tender ... 22.00
Drive Unit: Single 9.50; Double ... 14.95
MISCELLANEOUS
MEW 44 Ton Diesel ... 19.95
GP9 Diesel (O.K.) Assmbld. ... 19.95
MODEL DIE CAST 0-6-0 ... 17.50
MODEL DIE CAST 4-4-2 Atlan. ... 24.95
MODEL DIE CAST Yd. Hog 0-6-0 ... 14.50
WALTHERS Shuttle Jack ... 21.95

POWER PACKS-CONTROLS

MODEL RECTIFIER CORP.
Throttle "Pulse" Pack ... 13.95
Train Pack - 10.95: Dual Pack 32.95
Model Pack - 23.95: Tri Pack 43.95
Model Meter Pack ... 25.50
Cab Control Unit ... 9.95
Model Adapter ... 9.95
Selenium Rectifiers: 2 Amp. ... 4.60
4 Amp. 6.45 6 Amp 7.95

NEW!

BRAND NEW RELEASES FROM THESE LEADING MANUFACTURERS . . . ORDER BY MAIL FROM AHC

SWITCH CONTROL BOX 1.00

Push button control box to operate your switches.

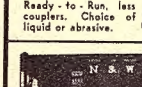
RIBBON RAIL

TRACK CLEANING CARS

Ready - to - Run, less couplers. Choice of liquid or abrasive. 4.85

ULRICH AUTOMATIC UNLOADING HOPPER

Fully automatic, working car. CO or SP. Screwdriver assembly. 3.50



Athearn NEW GLOBE DIESEL

Brand new A unit, Assembled! Dual Belt Drive. S.F. or PRR. $6.95

PENN LINE PENNSY GG-1

This powerful loco has illuminated number boards, 2 operating headlights. Both power trucks are driven & all moving parts run in silite bearings. Metal. Green with gold lettering.
Kit 39.50 Painted Kit 44.60
Ready to Run, Painted 54.50

SCINTILLA
Unipack - 10.95: Electro Pack 19.95
Unipak Senior ... 13.95
Electro Pack, Dual Control ... 25.95
Multi Pack Sr. ... 37.95
Dyna Pack Mark IV ... 31.95
Block Control ... 8.50

MISCELLANEOUS
Mono-Pacer (Bergen) ... 15.95
Duo-Pacer (Bergen) ... 34.95
Trio-Pacer (Bergen) ... 42.95
Powerpacks: Herkimer ... 10.95
Varney, Hobbyline or Tyco ea. 9.95
Tyco Master Pack ... 19.95
K&O Choo Choo Pack ... 7.95
HO Rheostat (Ohmite MT-40) ... 6.60
Circuit Breakers 3 or 5 amps. ... .225
Jiffy Switch Controller ... .225
0-6 or 0-20 DC Amp Panel Meter ... 3.00
0-15 DC Voltmeter Sq. Panel Type ... 3.00
Toggle Switches: SPST ... .70
DPST - .80: DPDT or SPDT ... .95
DP-DT center off position, Reverse ... 1.40
SP-DT mom. (1 hole mounting) ... 1.25

HO ROLLING STOCK

ATHEARN & GLOBE
STREAMLINERS (PLASTIC):
Coach or Baggage - Mail ... .98
Painted S.F. or PA. ... 1.98
Vista Dome Observation ... 1.29
Painted S.F. or PA. ... 2.29
40' BOX CARS ... ea. 2.50
El Capitan; Grand Canyon; Scout Chief:
Super Chief; ACL; C&O; C&EI; C
&NW; CN; CP; Erie; FEC; GM&O; GN;
IC; DL&W; NP; Monon; NYNH&H;PM;
RI; SAL; SP; UP.
40' SPECIAL BOX CARS ... ea. 2.95
B&O Sentinel; B&O Time Saver; C&O
Luminous; NYC Pacemaker; SP Overnight; Timken RF Red, Yellow or Silver;
W.P.; MP; NC & ST.L; ST. of Me.
40' AUTO ... ea. 2.75
Super Chief; El Capitan; Scout; Grand
Canyon; Monon; KCS; SSW; MKT; Chief
; ATSF; Erie.
40' FLAT CARS ... ea. 1.85
C & NW; Cinchfld; Grand Trunk
50' FLAT CARS ... ea. 1.95
Southern; U.P.; Erie
REEFERS ... ea. 2.75
MDT; Ill. Cent; Burl; Art; NP; Armour;
FDEX; ART/MP; WFE; PFE; Swift; SoM.
Rd. Roof Cars; 40' Box ... ea. 2.50
40' Auto ea. 2.65; 50' Auto ea. 2.75
DT&I; Penny; SAL; N&W
TANK CARS (1 Dome) ... ea. 2.50
Mobilgas; SP Gas; SP Diesel; UP; Shell;
Texaco; Roller Freight
TANK CARS (3 Dome) ... ea. 2.75
Union Oil; UTLX; Deep Rock; Shippers
TANK CARS (Shorty) ... ea. 2.40
Atlas: Meanolia; Crystal

AMBROID
G.N. Caboose or wing snow plow ... 3.95
G.N. Express or Unicel Reefer ... 3.50
Stock Car or BM Snow Plow ... 3.00
Watermelon Car ... 3.00
Open Platform Coach, Baggage or
Combination Car ... ea. 3.95
AYERS - SILVER STREAK
Flat Cars: Gondola, Coal; Drop
Hopper, Hopper Gond. ... ea. 2.50
BINKLEY MODELS
PASSENGER CARS ... ea. 4.95
1880, 1890 or CP Coach; 1890 Exp.
Mail; U.S. Postal; 1864 Sleeper
1850 Pay Car ... 3.95
1870 Baggage Mail ... 4.50
1900 Chair Car ... 5.50
1890 "Shorty" Observation ... 5.75
Business Car ... 5.95
Col. Midland Wood Box ... 2.75
Overland Despatch Wood Box ... 2.75
D & RGW Wood Stock Car ... 3.10
M.P. & A.T.&S.F. Wood Stock ... 3.10
Box Cars: NH, Rutland B&M,
or M & St L ... 3.35
HERKIMER (OK)
80' STREAMLINERS ... ea. 4.95
Coach; Baggage; Baggage-Coach:
Sleeper; Diner; Postal-Baggage.
80' Astrodome or Observ. ... ea. 5.95
60' STREAMLINERS ... ea. 4.45
Coach; Baggage; Baggage-Coach:
Sleeper; Diner; Postal-Baggage.
60' Astrodome or Observ. ea. 5.45
J-C MODELS
Observation Car ... 3.50
$2.95 ea. (Silver Sides) NYC: Postal,
Diner, Baggage, Bag. & Coach,
Lounge, Coach, PA: Baggage, Bag. &
Coach, Coach, Modern Coach, 12
Sec. Pullman. N&W: Coach, Bag. &
Sec.
LACONIA
Sierra Combine or Coach ... ea. 3.25
Reefers: Dry Ice, Cent. Vt. Milk,
Rut. Milk, Chat. Mar. Wine ea. 1.75
Ralston Purina ... 2.25
Penna. Hopper or Gondola - ea. 1.50
REEFERS ... ea. 2.50
Bears; Goetz, Tivoli, BullFrog, Peerless;
Me. Pot; Columbia Soup; Merchants
Bisc; Kraft; Libby's; Page Milk

GEN. SVC. GONDOLAS ... ea. 2.90
SP; UP; Utah Coal; Great Northern;
M & St.L; Soo
OUTSIDE BRACED BOX ... ea. 2.90
SP; Pere Marquette; B&M; GN; D&H;
ATSF; Den. & Rio; Le & Ark.
BRACED CATTLE CARS ... ea. 2.75
Chicago; St. Paul; Minn. & Omaha; At.
Coast Line; Penna; Chicago & N'western
WOOD SIDE BOX CARS ... ea. 2.50
Texas & Pac; Delaware: Lack. & Western
CARS ... ea. 2.25
Nashville; Chat. & St. Louis; So. Pac;
Texas & Pac; Canadian Pac; St. Louis;
Southwestern; Soo Line
HOPPER CARS ... ea. 2.90
D&H; L.V.; Reading; W.Md.; Santa Fe;
B&O; R.I.; L&N; Me-Pac; NYC; Erie;
Frisco; N&W Pa. C.S. & O.; Mill;
Operat'g Hopper (C&O, SP) ea. 3.50

Buried in This Ad are most of the new items. Sometimes there isn't time or space to list all of them. But, if available anywhere, we have it.

VARNEY
Aerotrain Coach .79 Observ. .99
Finished: Coach 1.79 Observ. 1.99
40' FLAT CARS ... ea. 1.90
Pa. S.F.,T.S.F., NYC, No. Pac.
TANK CARS ... ea. 2.25
Sinclair; UTLX; Texaco; GATX, ATSF.
Koppers; Carbide; Goodyear
REFRIGERATOR CARS ... ea. 3.35
Beers; Blatz, Pabst, Schlitz, Can. Nat'l;
Me.Pot; Burl; MDT; Gerbers Baby Fds;
NP; St. Louis; Wabash Flag; ART; SP El
Capitan; PFE; Old Dutch Cleanser;
Fairmont Butter; Carnation Milk.
COVERED HOPPERS ... ea. 2.35
Monon; NY; Nkl. Plate; Pa; Del & Hud.
HOPPER CARS ... ea. 2.35
Pa; Sp; D&RG; Mich; EJ&E
GONDOLA CARS ... ea. 1.90
Pa; SP; D&RG; Mich; EJ&E

Athearn Bettendorf, Arch Bar or Andrews Types ... pr. .85
Athearn Symington ... pr. 1.00
Athearn Buckeye 6 Wheel ... pr. 1.95
CV Fox 30 or 40 ton ... pr. 1.25
CV Arch Bar Short Wheelbase ... pr. .85
CV 6W Riveted or Cast Frame 2.25
CV 4W Riveted Frame, Standard or Streamliner Types ... 1.95

HO TRACK PRODUCTS

ATLAS
Curvable Track, 3 Ft. Section ... .75
Switch Kits Y, 4, 6, 8-LH or RH ... 1.25
Assmbld. Switches 4, 6, 8, LHorRH 1.95
Custom-Line Switches Y, 4, 6 LorR 2.50
Crossings: 12½° RH or LH ... 2.95
19 or 25° - 2.50; 30, 45 or 60° 2.25
Switch Mech. Manual .60; Remote 1.75
Rail Joiners, Brass ... .50
Plastic Insul. Rail Joiners 12 ... .15
Cork Roadbed or Switch Blocks ea. .35
Tie Strip ... .25 Ft. 1.50
Switch Tie Strip ... 10 Ft. 2.00
Double Tie Strip ... 10 Ft. 2.50
HO Brass Rail ... 99 Ft. 3.75
ATLAS "SNAP-TRACK"
Snap-Track ... Straight 9" Sections, or
Curved (15", 18" or 22" Rad.) ea. .25
Auto. Snap Switch RH, or LH ... 4.50
Manual Snap Switch RH or LH 2.95
Bumper ... .49; Control Box ... 1.00
Girder Bridge ... 1.75
90° Snap-Crossing ... 2.25
Terminal Sect, Strs't or 18" Curvd. .75
Re-Railer on Snap-Track ... .60
TRU-SCALE READY-TRACK
Straight 2' lengths $1.00; Curved 16",
18" & 20" radius ea. .75; Full circle $6.00
Full Circle: 22" - 6.65 — 24" 7.30
26" - 7.95; 28" 8.60
Show-Off Track: 15" - 6.95 30" 8.95
MOUNTED TURNOUTS TIED ea. 3.35
Hi-Speed 4, 6, 8 or Wye RH or LH
MOUNTED X-OVERS TIED ea. 5.95
Hi-Speed 4, 6, 8 RH or LH
Scissor Crossover 486, RH or LH 17.95
Hi Sp. Dbl. T'nout #4, RH or LH 10.95

RED HOT BUYS

BRASS RAIL 99 Ft. $2.95
495' for $12.50
NICKEL SILVER $4.79
99 Ft. Bundle of Rail

SOLDERING IRON
Ideal for all model work Reg. $2.25. A Real buy. at only ... $1.29

DC POWER SOURCE
4 amps, 12 volts in a build-it-yourself power kit. Here's a basic unit consisting of transformer, line cord, full wave constant duty selenium rectifier—color coded and labeled for hookup, 5 amp circuit breaker and holder, etc. An ideal power source for cab control.
REDUCED TO ... 9.95

0-20 D-C AMP METER
... panel mount, 2½" square with bezel. An AHC super special. Reg. $3.00 ... 2.00

61-80 CARBON DRILL SET with Hunt Case. Of good quality. Save $3.60. Reg. $6.50 ... 4.50

HO SWITCH MACHINES
Positive spring toggle action. A real "buy" at this low price! 98

4 for $1.00
10 for $2.00
SPECIAL BUY! Control panel and track diagram INDICATOR LAMPS. A real bargain!

SWITCH CONTROLLERS. Complete with 2 colored G.E. miniature bulbs, mounting screws, number strips, full instructions, etc. Reg. 98c each 2 for $1.59

TOGGLE SWITCHES
SPST ... 29c
DPDT ... center off ... 98c

AHC CORK SWITCH BLOCKS for No. 4 or 6 switches (LH or RH). Extra wide to fit switches with built-in switch machines. Reg. 35c ... 30c

PEA LAMPS ... 12 volt with leads. Choice of Red, Green, Amber or White . 10 for $1.25 3 for 49c

HO CAR PARTS

COUPLERS & RAMPS
Rail Line NMRA std. couplers...pr. .35
Rail Line (above) w/dr. gear...pr. .50
Rail Line Uncoupling Ramp ... .15
Varney Dummy .10 w/draft .15
Mantua Freight .35 Passgr. .50
Mantua Freight (metal cars) pr. .25
Mantua Uncoupling Ramp ... .50
Varney Automatic .20 Brass .30
New Varney Ramp ... .15
Kadee ... 40 w/Draft Gear... .50
Kadee Uncoupling Ramp ... .25
Kadee Control Button ... .35
HObbyline Couplers (Plastic)...pr. .25
TRUCKS
Kadee Talgo Trucks ... pr. 1.30
Mantua Talgo Pass. ... pr. 1.95
Mantua "Talgo" Trucks ... pr. 1.25
Varney (Nylon) ... pr. .50
Silver Streak (Metal) ... pr. .85
Mantua Bettendorf ... pr. .75

MOUNTED CROSSINGS
45° and 60° DEP ... ea. 3.95
T/S WOOD ROADBED - TIES - PLAIN
Straight ... 3 Ft. .45 .33
Superflex ... 3 Ft. .72
Expan. Easements, R&L pr. ... .80
Bridge Stock 18 in. ... .40
Switch Blocks, Any Size ... .65 .45
X-over ... Any Size ... .85 .55
COMPLETE CIRCLES
14" Radius ... 1.90 1.45
16" Radius ... 2.15 1.65
18" Radius ... 2.40 1.85
20" Radius ... 2.65 2.05
22" Radius ... 2.90 2.20
24" Radius ... 3.15 2.40
26" Radius ... 3.40 2.60
28" Radius ... 3.65 2.80
30" Radius ... 3.90 3.00
32" Radius ... 4.15 3.15
34" Radius ... 4.40 3.35
36" Radius ... 4.65 3.55
Switch Kits: Y, 4, 6, 8 RHorLH ea. 1.25

HO MISCELLANEOUS

SWITCH MACHINES
Atlas Manual .60 Remote ... 1.75
Klick ... 1.35 Challenger ... 3.50
Polaris (Exposed or Concealed) ... 2.25
Turbo Jet ... 1.50
Walthers TS-5 ... 2.25
Lindsey - 2.95 Mini-Switch 1.95
Jiffy Switch 2.25: Tru-Scale ... 1.95

BLDGS. & STRUCTURES

ALEXANDER
Country School or Fr. Stn. ea. 3.50
Tunnel Portals (PRR, B&O, N&W) 1.15
Dbl. Tunnel Portals ... 1.50
Water Tank - 3.50; Coaling Stn. 6.95
Pillar Crane & Dock ... 2.95
Oil Tank and Rack ... 2.25
Flag Stop Station ... 3.50
AYERS — TRU SCALE
Rail Truck Terminal ... 2.25
Mission Style Station ... 1.90
1887 Passenger Depot ... 4.25
Fr. House: 1886 2.95 Box Car 1.95
Cooling Twr. 1.10: Water Tank 2.25
Mission Cafe- 2.75 Lumber Yard 4.25
Union Ice Co. 4.25 Old Town ... 4.95
Line Platform Extension ... 2.25
New Diesel House ... 4.95
Modern Station 1.45 Factory 2.25
Dock or Thru Timber Bridge ea. 3.50
Timber Trestle 3.75: Truss Bridge 5.50
Old Town Lodgings ... 3.75
Platforms: Freight 1.25 Passgr. .95
2 Modern Stores ... 1.25

SUYDAM & ARGY
Nite & Day Water Heater Co... 4.25
Interior Details...225 Lighting... .95
Set Still Rdhse. 5.25 Xtra stalls 1.25
No. 1 Furniture Factory ... 3.75
No. 2A Machine Wks. Dbl. Bldg. 4.25
#2B Machine Wks, Single Bldg. 3.00

NO MINIMUM ORDER

14 Day FREE Examination WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Any unused item purchased from us can be returned in 14 days for complete refund or exchange.

ORDER NOW! GET ALL the AHC "EXTRAS"

MISCELLANEOUS

Kit B ... 3.95 Kit C ... 5.95
Lifting Kit for Pass. Cars ... 1.75
Lighting Kit (Herkimer) ... .95
Terminal Connector (Mantua) ... .50
M. H. P. Diaphragms ... pr. .65
HO Ballast, Gravel, Grass, Earth, Coal, Scenic Sand ... ea. .35
Trackclever Spikes ... .60
Spikes (Offset Hd.—Steel) pkge. .50
Slide Switch ... .25
Kurtz Kraft Semaphore ... 2.25
Kurtz Kraft Crossing Gate ... 1.95
Kurtz Kraft K4—1.50: Economy .98
M. E. W. Ground Throw ... .75
Kurtz Kraft K5 ... 2.50

TOOLS
Vacuum Spray Gun (410M) ... 3.75
Coupler Ht. Gauge .35; Kadee 1.00
Track Gauges: Troxel Brass ... .85
Plastic (Any) .40; NEW .35; Varney .30
M. E. W. Track Layer ... 1.25
Gaunt Spiker ... .75
Lindsey Mechanical Rail Spiker ... 3.15
Mantua Re-Railer ... .35
Varney Re-Railer .25 Permanent .69
Clock Oil ... .25 Spindle Oil ... .25
Valvespout No 3 Precision Oiler 1.00
Scale Ruler (HO) Steel ... .45 and .65
12" HO Scale Ruler ... 1.00
Double Pin Vise 1.00 4-Way 1.50
Jeweler's Saw 1.39 Zona 1.00
Glue Gun Plastic .50: Metal .75

#3 Northside Tool & Die Co. ... 3.75
#4 Mine Buildings ... 5.25
Warehouse - $3.75 Engine House 3.95
Pump House ... 2.95 ... Sawmill ... 4.85
Grain Elevator ... 3.75
Mines: Blk. Dart 1.95 Red Lk. 2.75
House-Cream, Lt. Green, Rose, ... 2.25
Shelter: Open or All Season ... .95
Station Shed ... 2.95
Yard Control Tower ... 4.50
Mail Pouch Tobacco Barn ... 1.95
Switchyard Observ. Tower ... 4.50
Grand Junction Box Works ... 3.25
Swift Meat Packing Plant ... 3.65
Fruit Growers Exchange ... 3.25
Purina Chows Feed Mill ... 3.45

MISCELLANEOUS
Turntable (Ideal) ... 12.95
Parmesence ... Pkg. 1.00
Model Wood Lumber Kits: Kit A 2.95

FIGURES—ACCESSORIES

TRU-SCALE
SCENIC BACKGROUND ... ea. 1.00
Farm Scene; Town Scene; Mountain.
TREES, INDIVIDUAL ... 6 for 1.00
Green Shade Tree; Cypress Tree; Orange Tree; Apple Tree; Spring; Autumn Tree
SHRUBS AND MISC.
Hedges (Flowered or Plain) ... .98
Plants or Bushes (Flowered) ... .98
Imitation Grass, Earth or Lichen ... .98
Landscape Kits 9 pc. .98; 19 pc. 1.95
Flowers Climbing ... .98
ORNAMENTAL FLOWERS ... 6 for 1.00
Red; Yellow; Blue; Green; Mixed Red & Green; Mixed Yellow & Green; Assorted

CEMENTS & LIQUIDS
Ambroid ... .30 and .60
Goo (Walthers) ... .50
Model Cement ... .10; .15; .25
High Ball Spray Black ... 1.29
Track Cleaner or Loco Smoke ea. .98
Rust Preventative
410 M RR. COLORS ea ... .50
Flat Black; Box Car Red; Reefer Yellow; Reefer Orange; Caboose Red; Clear Gloss; Pullman Green; Coach Green; Caboose Red; Roof Brown; White; Blue; Gray; Box Car Green; Tank Yellow; Scenery Red
Thinner (2 oz.) .35; Thinner (8 oz.) .65

CALLING ALL N. Y. CITY and metropolitan area MODELERS

VISIT OUR NEW Hobby City

146 West 22nd Street New York 11, N. Y.

You'll find everything here . . . the world's largest stock — including the smallest engine parts. Experts on hand to help you!

BOOKS
Atlas Track & Layout ... .10
Operating Manual ... 2.00
How To Wire Model RR. (Wescott) 2.00
" To Run Mdl. RR (Boomer Pete) 2.00
Model RR. Encyclop. (Kalmbach) 6.00
Track and Layout (Kalmbach) ... 2.00
Prac. Guide to Model RR" ... 2.00
Introd. to Scale " (Wescott) ... .2!
Fun with Model Railroads ... .15
Model Cars & Locos ... 1.00
How to Wire Supplement ... .75
Small RRs. U Can Build ... 1.00
Automatic Control for Couplers ... .50
Track or Freight Car Design ... 1.00

MFG. CATALOGS & SHEETS
Mantua or Athenticast ea. ... .35
Walthers Catalog or Bob Pearce ... .50
Penn Line, Model Die Casting ea. ... .25
Varney, Athearn, Hobbyline, Tru-Scale, Selley, Aycrs, Ayres, Ulrich, Pioneer, Summit, Model Rectifier, Silver Streak, Alexander; Ambroid, Binklev, Weston ea. ... .10

ORDER NOW! GET ALL the AHC "EXTRAS"

MAIN LINE
50' Reefers — less trks. ea. 2.95
Express—Reindeers Milk; PFE Sheffield
Farms; Penn Exp; Milw; Basic
(rd.rf.) unpainted; G.N.; N.P.; Basic
(flat roof); Manatee ... 2.95
36' Reefers — less trks. ea. 2.85
Pet. Owner—Chrisco; Decker Meats;
NRCO; Beech-Nut; Budweiser.
Palace Poultry Car — less trks. ... 2.75
Pennsy N6B Caboose ... 2.95
MANTUA
REEFERS ... ea. 2.65
Borden's; Burl; Crazy Crystals; Pluto
Water; Land-O-Lakes; Baby Ruth.
GONDOLAS ... ea. 2.25
Penna; T&P; B&O; R.I.
STOCK CARS ... ea. 2.25
A.C.L.; M.K.T.; M.P.
TANK CARS ... ea. 2.45
Texaco, Shell, Republic, Mobilgas,
Sinclair or Hercules ... ea. 2.45
BOX CARS ... ea. 2.25
WM; GM&O; GA; MC; MKT; GN
MISC. CARS (MANTUA)
1880 Coach or Combine ... ea. 2.95
Flat Car ... 1.75
8 Wl. Caboose 3.25 Pennsy 2.95
4 Wheel Bobber Caboose ... 1.95
Streamline Coach or Combine ea. 4.95
Baggage 4.95 Observation 5.95

WE CARRY ALL MODEL DIE CASTING LOCOS & CARS

SILVER STREAK
BOX CARS ... ea. 2.95
M & St!: S&A; Frisco: Minn. Mining:
UP; D&R GW Auto; C&O; C of G;
EJ & E; R.I.; South: N.P.
REEFERS ... ea. 2.95
AT&SF; GB&W; Oscar Mayer; Swift:
NP; SP; UP; Wab: Burl; GN; C&S
WORK CARS ... ea. 2.95
Bunk; Commissary; Boom; Engineering
CABOOSE CARS ... ea. 3.50
B&O; SP; UP; Frisco
Caboose Cars ... ea. 3.75
Bay Window; MP Drovers; Comb; GN
Caboose 4 Wheel, unpainted 3.25
MISC. CARS (Silver Streak)
"Cookie Box" D&R GW ... 3.35
K St L "Billboard" Box ... 3.25
Caboose Supply Car ... 3.50
THOMAS
Roma Wine - 3.25 Philgas 3.25
Tank Cars - 1 Dome ... ea. 2.95
And-Prich: Magnolia: Sunray
ULRICH
COMPOSITE GONDOLAS ... ea. 2.50
Rl; JC; LV; Pa; N&W; ATSF; NYC

FLAT CARS ... ea. 2.45
Penna; B&O, S.F., No.Pac., EJ&E
BOX CARS ... ea. 2.60
B&O "Time Saver Svc"; Penn "Merchandise Svc"; Mo. Pac; Frisco Fast Freight;
MKT; Katy; West. Pac "Feather"; NYC
"Pacemaker"; NC & St. Louis "Dixieland"; Santa Fe "Super Chief"; Un. Pac.
Buffalo Creek; WIF; NH; MC
CATTLE CARS ... ea. 2.25
Pa; NYC; SF; UP; I.C.; ACL; T & NO
MISC. CARS (VARNEY)
Std. Caboose 3.25 Bay Window 3.50
3 Ore Car Train ... 2.90
Auxiliary Water Tank Car ... 2.25
MISCELLANEOUS
Wrecking Crane (Athearn) ... 8.50
Pulpwood Car (Athearn) ... 2.25
Track Cleaning Car (Ulrich) ... 1.75
ULRICH TRACTOR TRAILERS ea. 2.50
Riss: Mid-States; Ass. Transp; Den.
Chicago; Garr; P.I.E. — FLAT BED:
Mack 2 or 3 Axle; Kenworth
Dump Tractor-Trailer (Ulrich) ... 2.75
Associated Transport ... 2.50
Shorty Caboose (M.E.W.) ... 2.95
New Log Buggy ... 2.50
Ribbon Rail Track Cleaning Car 4.85
Choice of Abrasive or Liquid

HOW TO ORDER

Send payment in full (sorry, no stamps or C.O.D.'s) to:

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER

146G West 22nd St., New York 11, N.Y.

AHC E-X-P-A-N-D-S ! Send your order to our new, larger building. New, modern set-up speeds your orders back FAST !

NO MINIMUM ORDER • NO MINIMUM ORDER

WE DUPLICATE ANY OFFER made by any other advertiser. Attach ANY ad to your order—and take advantage of the AHC "extras."

READ THIS ENTIRE MAGAZINE FROM COVER TO COVER ALMOST EVERYTHING ADVERTISED CAN BE ORDERED FROM AHC.

PARTS: We carry extra and repair parts in stock. Send today for the parts you need to keep your equipment in "tip-top" shape.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, Inc.

1931 26th YEAR 1957

America's Largest Source of Models & Supplies

MONEY SAVING SPECIALS

YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR HOBBY DOLLARS AT AHC

EVERY DAY IS $AVING$ DAY AT AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER

3 FT. SECTION FLEXIBLE "HO" Brass TRACK

50¢ Per 3-foot Section

25 SECTIONS FOR $10.00

Accurately detailed — solid brass rail on heavy gauge fibre tie strip. Meets our own (and N.M.R.A.'s) specifications. NO MINIMUM ORDER!

NICKEL SILVER TRACK ..... **89¢**
Flexible HO, 3 Ft. Sections

"HO" SWITCHES

$1.50 EACH — 6 for $7.50

Completely assembled. 4, 6 ... RH or LH. All brass ... made to N.M.R.A.'s rigid specifications. The smoothest operating switches you can buy. NO MINIMUM ORDER.

NICKEL SILVER SWITCHES #6 RH or LH **$2.79**

LOOK!

What a Buy! THE "GENERAL"

AUTHENTIC HO SCALE
Every Kit a Real Value!

Beautiful plastic reproductions of these famed trains of the 1850's. Kits are authentically detailed ... come complete with trucks. Look at these remarkable prices!

LOCO & TENDER **1.29**

CAR KITS **98¢** EA.

Rd. Name: Western & Allentown. Specify choice of cars: Box, Mail, Passenger, Baggage, Combination, Flat Car or Caboose.

With every $5.00 or over purchase on these General trains you get FREE tools and cement.

FREE!

AHC HAS ALL THE SENSATIONAL NEW Kurtz Kraft CARS!

TRULY AMAZING VALUES AT ONLY **79¢**

UNLETTERED, LESS TKS.

40' HO BOX CARS

One of the hottest HO car buys we've ever seen! Superb scale detail. All hi-impact plastic molded ings and so easy to assemble. Order a few ... available in red or black.

SAME AS ABOVE ... but lettered C&EI, Pullman Std, Cotton Belt. Less Tks. **89¢**

AND ... the colorful CENTRAL of GEORGIA, less tks. **98¢**

The Beautifully Colored D&RG less tks. only $1.19

HO CAR KITS

COMPLETE WITH NYLON TRUCKS

SUPER SAVINGS

Any Six Cars for $5.00 **98¢**

Compare these car kits with any on the market! A real bargain value at a bargain price. They're complete in every detail with printed, scored or embossed sides, metal parts such as ladders, steps, brake wheels, etc., etc. Full sized plans included.

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NUMBER

REFRIGERATOR
(1) PLUTO WATER
(2) BABY RUTH
(3) HOI TEL FOODS
(4) M.T.
(5) GREEN BAY
(6) A.R.T.

BOX CARS
(7) M.K.T.
(8) WABASH
(9) G.T.W.
(10) T & P
(11) M.P.
(12) C. & E.I.

FLAT CARS
(13) L. & N.
(14) C. & N.W.
(15) MILWAUKEE

ALL 15 CARS FOR ONLY **$11.95**

Above Kits with SILVER STREAK Metal Trucks $1.25

Any 6 for $6.95 — All 15 for $15.49

MORE SPECIALS!

	Reg.	Sale
Jeweled MDC Marker Lamps, Pair	.60	.39
Model Builder's Saw	.60	.39
Athearn Dummy Couplers Reg. .10 pr.	15pr.	/1.00
Scalite Lite-Kit for F7 Dsl	2.50	.98
48 "HO" Plastic Figures		1.00
Track Gauge, Metal	.35	.25
Metal Hand Car		.50
Metal Car Kits: Ore, Gondola, or Covered Hopper. Less Trucks		1.25

HO SIGNAL SPECIALS

Fully Assembled & Painted. Beautifully Detailed. Complete with Bulbs.

SEMAPHORE $1.75

TARGET TYPE
1 Lite 1.25 2 Lite 1.50

INDICATOR TYPE
2 Lite 1.50 3 Lite 1.75

Canadians & Foreign Modelers!

You save plenty by ordering from us. We accept your currency at market value. Canadian -- $1.00; Sterling -- $2.63; N.Z. - $2.35; Australian - $2.00; Philippine Peso - 33c; etc. Add 10% for postage and packing (minimum 50c).

Soldiers! Sailors! Marines!

Orders placed through us get special attention. We understand your problems and take special care of your orders. No postage or packing charges on orders for over $2

AHC 26 ANNIVERSARY 1931 1957

NMRA COUPLERS

8 for $1

HO 560 — HO 522

Automatic w/springs. Specify type you want

DRAFT GEAR FOR ABOVE 8 for $1.00

Beautifully Detailed METAL CARS

W/Auto. Couplers LESS TRUCKS

- ORE CAR
- GONDOLAS

$1.25 ea.

High or Low Side
COVERED HOPPER
Less Trucks $1.50

HAND DRILL & PIN VISE

REG. $1.00 — **39¢**

SUPER SPECIAL! SHRUB PKG

Vari-colored Lichen Moss. A great variety for making various trees, shrubs, bushes, etc. Terrific for landscaping your pike.

REG. 98c **49¢**

GLUE TUBE NOZZLE

REG. 55c **19¢**

An AHC super buy! It fastens easily to top of tube. Special threads in nozzle cut their own threads for secure, non slip attachment. A must for every modeler.

GLUE

12" FLEXIBLE "HO" STEEL RULER

25¢

HO SIGNAL BRIDGE ... all metal. Beautifully detailed. An AHC super bargain at only ... **98¢**

ERIE — NICKEL PLATE ROAD — NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

HO RR. HERALDS ... Authentic "HO" scale decals ... one each of over 20 popular RR. heralds. They're in full color. A real seller at only **69¢**

HO SIGN BOARDS
All Metal. A must for every layout! SALE PRICED 4 FOR **$1.00**

SET OF 8 RR. PAINTS
¼ oz. bottles ... one each of all popular colors. Reg. 89c. **69¢**

'HO" TUNNEL PORTALS
Authentically detailed ... in plastic. A real bargain value! **2 for 98¢**

BRUSHES. We made a special purchase and can offer you a real "buy". Assorted sizes. $3.00 Value **20 for $1.00**

AHC PARTS BOXES. Transparent plastic with hinged tops. 1¾ x 2¼ x ¾ high. Ideal for small parts storage. Reg. 15c each. **6 for 50¢**

HOBBYIST PLIERS **75¢** EACH
FINEST IMPORTED
Choice of: Rd. Nose; Flat Nose; Diagonal; Cutter; Snips or Combination.

Reg. $2.25. **1.49**
PRECISION SCREWDRIVERS
Swiss imported. Set of 6, Nos. 0-1-2-3-4-5

TRUCKS ... An AHC Super Special. AAR Battendorf all metal sprung freight Trucks. Reg. 90c **Pr. 50c**

HOOK-UP WIRE. 50 Ft rolls, asstd. colors. Single 20 gauge wire ... solid, plastic covered. 6 Coils—$2.75 12 Coils—5.25

24 HO METAL FIGURES each of train crew, station crew, passengers and passengers with luggage. Unpainted. $1.50 VALUE **1.15**

HOBBYIST FILES. Round ½rd., flat, oval, knife, square, 3-sided, equalling, flat oval, barette, triangle or diamond. Set of 12 in case **2.50**

CUTOUT BOOK OF 20 "HO" SCALE BLDGS. Full color on heavy card board. Over 20 realistic buildings to book **$1.00**

14 Pc. COUNTRY STORE SET with cracker brl., pot belly stove, 2 cases, 2 chairs, 2 men, platform scale, hand truck, etc. All Metal. HO scale. **50¢**

HO GIRDER BRIDGE ... all metal. An excellent value at only **98¢** PAIR

AHC TRACK CLEANER ... ideal for keeping your track bright, clean and efficient. Will last for months. 15c value **15¢**

Reg. 35c
25 FOR $6.25
AHC CORK ROADBED flexible ... easily curved to match your track layout. Comes beveled for realism. NO MINIMUM ORDER! 3 Ft. Section **30¢**

22 Pc. STATION SCENE ... HO scale, with newsstand & dlr., bag. wgn., and tk., 9 people, mail box, dog, trash box, etc. Metal. A terrific value **1.00**

RAIL ROAD CROSSING

HO Right of Way Signs. Sheet of decals with 32 signs (10 different kinds) usually found around railroad yards. Reg. $30c **15¢**

38 Pc. Farm Scene HO Scale. Includes farmer & wife, chickens, sheep, etc. A real value at only **1.00**

HO ROAD GANG SET ... die cast metal. Includes various Rr. workman & their equipment. An excellent value ... only **50¢**

HO FARM ANIMALS ... set of 6 (unpainted). Includes sitting pig, standing pig, sheep, lamb, horse and cow. Reg. 70c. **35¢**

REAL BARGAIN! SPRAYER FOR DOPE, PAINTS, WATER, ETC. Operates from spare tire or other air container. Equipped with brass spray tip, rubber hose and 2 ounce jar. A must item for every modeler! **1.49**

POWER PACK BARGAINS

SAVE OVER $10.00 ON OUR DOUBLE HEADER

Famous AHC SOLO PACK Only **8.95**

(The best one train pack sold! With pulse power. Worth $$$ more.

BIG SAVINGS

18.49 DELUXE MODEL with heavy duty rheostats, dir. lights, etc. $21.95

Worth $29.95 easy! It's got every quality feature, including: Pulse power, reversing switch, 2 variable rheostats, etc., etc. Carries the famous AHC money back guarantee.

LOOK

The Most Complete HO Model Railroad Reference Source In the World!

America's Hobby Center's "Silver Jubilee" Catalog

Easily Worth 50c - $1.

Brand New!

New AHC Rail Catalog

ONLY **25¢**

- Thousands of Pictures.
- Over 10,000 Items!
- All New, cover-to-cover
- The most complete, up to the minute catalog. 64 pages jammed full of Locos, Rolling Stock, Power Packs, Accessories, Etc. ... Just Everything in Model Rails.

FREE! Bargain Bulletin

Lists dozens of really fabulous bargains ... exclusive at AHC. Send a 3c stamp (unused) to cover postage Please specify "Rail Bulletin RRBB."

SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

Operation "Bargain-Gift" continues! Here is the most fabulous bargain and gift offer ever. Look see!

GIFT NO. A COSTS YOU ONLY **25¢** with every order of $15.00 or over

Here's What You Get:

HO metal scale ruler; parts box; 11 asstd. full color herald decals; set of 3 artist's brushes.

GIFT NO. B COSTS YOU ONLY **50¢** with every order of $25.00 or over

You Get Everything in GIFT #A ... *Plus:*

Midget cutting saw for metal or wood; 4 lengths of hook-up wire; model-builder's magnetic screwdriver and 6 HO scale figures.

ORDER NOW!

HOW TO ORDER

Please Print Your Order! Send payment in full. Sorry, No Stamps, No C.O.D.'s. Include 25c extra if order is under $2.00. Foreign Modelers—See instructions on left.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER
146C West 22nd St., New York 11, N. Y.

AHC E-X-P-A-N-D-S! Send your order to our new, larger building. New, modern set-up speeds your orders back FAST!

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Street Address _____ Amount Enclosed _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ Gift #A In enclose 25c and this order for $15.00 or over

☐ Gift #B I enclose 50c and this order for $25.00 or over.

☐ 25c Send for our 32 pg. workbench edition "Guide to Model Railroading" The How-to-do-it Manual of HO

Page	Quantity	Name & Description of Items	Cost Each	Total
			Total	

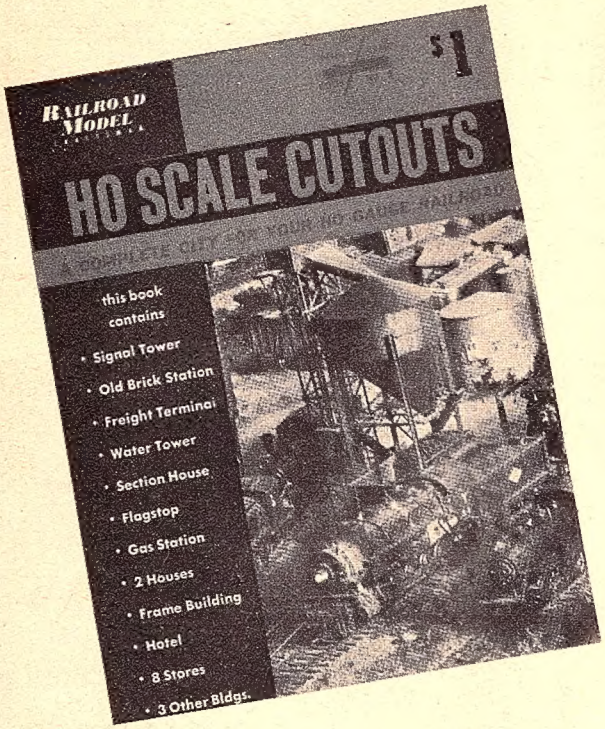
24 HOUR SERVICE AT ALL TIMES

25c CATALOGS ☐ 64 PG. RAILROAD ☐ 64 PG. MODEL AIRPLANE DEPT. C-37

AHC GUARANTEES SAFE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD — all orders processed in **24 HOURS** FROM DATE RECEIVED

MODEL BUILDERS

you made us print it!



A BRAND NEW HO CUTOUT BOOK

Our original HO cutout book was so popular that we have been forced to bring out a companion volume, HO SCALE CUTOUTS. Here's a book of cutout buildings, all to full HO scale and all in realistic full color. Printed on a heavy card stock, these buildings combine to create a city complete in themselves. Included are 8 stores, an interlocking tower, station, water tower, 2 houses, flag stop station, gasoline station, several two story frame buildings, and others. You'll find these structures easy to assemble. Just cut them apart and cement together. A page of suggestions and extra detailing ideas are also included. On the back cover is included a Charter for your model railroad that you'll want to frame and place near your model railroad.

Price $1.00

Here's the fastest selling model railroad book of all time, now in its SECOND BIG PRINTING. The RMC CUTOUT BOOK contains 20 full color scale HO gauge building cutouts, printed on heavy card stock. These buildings practically assemble themselves; just cut apart the various pieces and cement them together. You'll use everyone of these buildings to create an authentic railroad junction village, complete with engine house, stations, sand house, stores, power house, diners, and numerous right of way buildings. Whether you're a beginner just starting who needs a lot of low cost buildings to get things going, or an old timer who recognizes a good bargain when he sees one, this book will fit the bill. Basic assemble instructions are given.

Price $1.00

O and S gauge fans needing a lot of low cost structures to improve their layout will find this Dollar Book the very thing they've been looking for. There are 14 big full color buildings in the TOY TRAINS CUTOUT BOOK, all in authentic full color, and all easy to assemble. Printed on heavy card, you'll find 2 stations, a signal tower, yardmaster's office, ranch house, crossing gates and shanty, oil storage shack, church, barber shop and two other stores, firehouse, and other buildings. Now you can fill up all those bare spots on the layout with real scale buildings, designed especially for Lionel, American Flyer, Marx, and scale layouts. Many fans have ordered two or three of these books, changing the buildings to their own special needs.

Price $1.00

Now in it's 4th Revised Edition, HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILROAD is one of the most popular model railroad books of all time. In it, Harold V. Loose goes step by step in the construction of a real scale model railroad. You'll learn how the experts design their own layouts, how framework is built, how to pick a gauge. You'll learn how to get started, how to build cars and locomotives, scenic accessories. There's even a big chapter on electrical control that'll make it seem easy. You'll find plenty of illustrations; photos, and drawings of actual layouts and equipment. This book is a must for anyone interested in model railroading. Over 100 interest packed pages, attractive blue cover.

Price $2.00

PENN CRAFT BOOKS
Ramsey, New Jersey

Please send me the colorful new Penn Craft Dollar Books which I have checked below. I enclose $ ..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return either book within 5 days for full credit.

- ☐ **RMC CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 2)** — 20 HO Scale Full-Color Buildings
- ☐ **HO SCALE CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 3)** — Brand New Book of HO Cutouts
- ☐ **TOY TRAINS CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 1)** — Complete S-O Gauge Village
- ☐ **HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILROAD** — All Time Best Seller (Price $2.00)

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

Please add 10c postage for each book ordered

ON SALE AT HOBBY SHOPS . . . OR USE THIS COUPON AND ORDER DIRECT

modelers, and the letter from the LVERy covers the major points. However, I'm wondering if changing the sectionalizing will cure the problem of a train's stopping when the first (power) car enters a dead block. It appears as if a train line might be a simpler and more effective solution.

I would appreciate comments.

Philip S. Hedene
157 East Spruce Ave.
Inglewood 1, Calif.

Rail Blocks And MU Operation

I have just finished reading the Safety Valve (Jan. '57) letter written by the Long Valley Electric Railway. I may be able to solve their problem wherein they operate MU cars and have the rail blocks cause trouble. The same situation is present when running diesel units into a dead block such as when you use the new Tru-Scale Automatic Train Control. As the lead unit enters the dead section the rear unit or units will continue running unless you manually shut off the rear block. We have found that a simple coupling made of flexible wire and dress snaps, connecting the two or more units, will solve the situation. This way the rear units will pick up juice and transfer it to the front unit until all units are in the dead block. This type of coupling is easy to install and looks good, too.

Andrew R. Saez
Orange, California

Junk Mail

Some pass exchangers include with their passes a wealth of advertising not of all which pertains to railroads. Some of these characters send advertising ranging from hernia trusses to gold mine schemes. Actually, only a very small percentage of pass swappers include this junk but it is annoying. Furthermore, if any of these guys send me a pass with this advertising, I'll just keep the pass and not exchange. Sneaky, eh?

Jason Fane
Brooklyn 25, N. Y.

We've been warning readers about these junk mail artists for several issues now and believe the problem may be subsiding. Some of these birds are suckered in to paying for "co-publisher" advertising booklets in which they have an ad and their name on the masthead of perhaps 200 of the copies distributed. If any readers are pestered with this type junk, send us the name of the sender. Ed.

We're The Gooney Ones

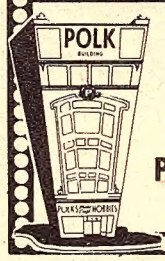
We've just gotten through laughing at a statement in the DS Report (Jan '57 p. 14). The last time we looked the Chicago Aurora & Elgin trains stopped at Forest Park, Ill., and this is what we thought was still going on. But the old DS claims that the CA&E now ends in Berwyn, which is southeast of Forest Park. So we went out to take a look at this new branch line. No luck! So that no reader waits for a CA&E train heading for or from Berwyn, we would like to have this cleared up.

While the future of the CA&E looks black now, we are hoping that when the Congress Expressway problem is cleared up, the CA&E will have an increase in riders. It needs it.

James Stella
Goonee Mountain Lines
Berwyn, Ill.

The old DS saw this, grabbed his atlas, and is now sulking down in the basement. And we certainly hope that the CA&E starts getting some of the breaks it deserves. It's quite a line. Ed.

POLK'S HOBBY CATALOGS



Radio Control .....16 pg 15c
*Soldiers .....42 pg 25c
Vehicles & Guns.....24 pg 20c
Leathercraft .....32 pg 15c
*Ship Models .....84 pg 50c
*All Trains .....96 pg 50c
Hobby Fun Catalog...24 pg 10c
*With Refundable Coupon

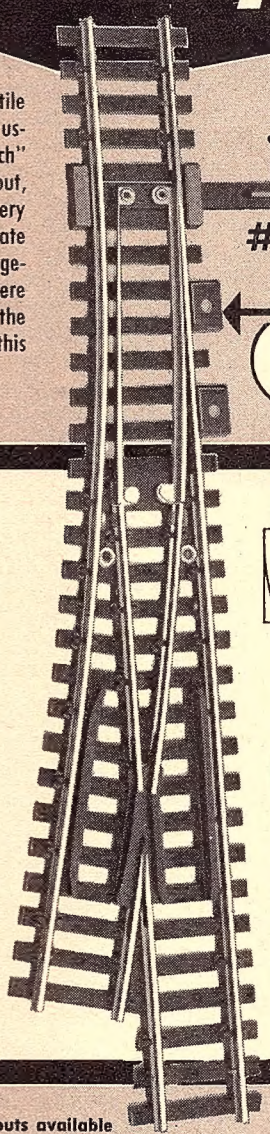
POLK'S HOBBIES
314 FIFTH AVENUE
Dept. RMC 37 , N. Y. C. 1

so many uses

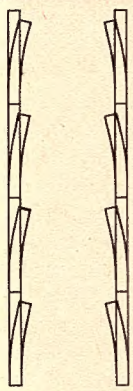
for the new ATLAS Custom-Line #4 TURNOUT

Here's a truly versatile track product! Besides using it for all the "switch" set-ups on your layout, you can also use the very same turnout to create many other track arrangements. We've shown here a few examples of the great flexibility of this turnout.

MOUNT SWITCH MACHINE HERE
Manual — 60c; Remote — $1.75

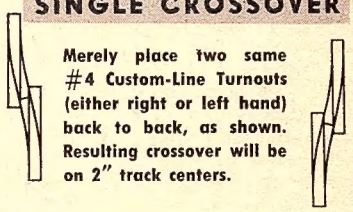


LADDERS



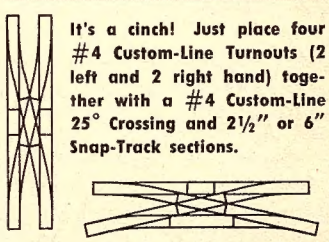
Simply place several #4 Custom-Line Turnouts end to end as shown. Turnout track will be on 2" centers.

SINGLE CROSSOVER



Merely place two same #4 Custom-Line Turnouts (either right or left hand) back to back, as shown. Resulting crossover will be on 2" track centers.

DOUBLE CROSSOVER



It's a cinch! Just place four #4 Custom-Line Turnouts (2 left and 2 right hand) together with a #4 Custom-Line 25° Crossing and 2½" or 6" Snap-Track sections.

Atlas "Custom-Line" Turnouts available in Wye, #4 or #6 (RH or LH)—$2.50

Atlas "Custom-Line" Turnouts are precision crafted and geometrically proportioned to join precisely (without cutting, fitting and filing) with all Atlas HO scale and Snap-Track products.

ATLAS

ATLAS TOOL CO., INC.
413 Florence Ave., Hillside, N. J.

. . . notes on an old time table

The Degree Of Scale

IN the January issue, this column commented on the change that has taken place in scale model railroading in recent years. And there has been a change, a constantly progressing evolution which has made model railroading as a hobby much easier for the average modeler.

But if model railroading has become easier, it has also had to modify its use of the word **scale.** And that word **scale,** as opposed to **tinplate** still upsets a lot of people.

Back in the early days of the hobby, when only little boys were supposed to play with trains, a few big boys decided that it would be nice to take the train from under the Christmas Tree and operate the train set as a real railroad. Soon there were quite a few year round railroads, pretty crude by todays standards. Then, these early pioneers thought that their equipment would look better if repainted with more realistic colors than the brighter colors then offered on train equipment. Even in the mid-Thirties, it was not uncommon for scale model railroads to be using converted tinplate locomotives, a practice that continues to this day. However, in those days, the ready to run trains were not at all scale in appearance. They were strictly toys with little or no pretense at being authentic replicas, train catalog copy to the contrary.

And back in those early days, the men with repainted equipment were operating the scale model railroad equipment of their day. Often the substitution of an outside third rail for the inside third rail marked the difference between **scale** and **tinplate: scale** referring to a model railroad following as closely as possible the real thing, whereas **tinplate** layouts were those which used toy train equipment, right from the box.

But, as we mentioned in January, a curious thing has been happening through the years. The big toy companies took notice of the equipment being used by the scale modelers and started improving their designs so that often, they were fully to scale. You don't believe it? Look at **Lionel's** Trainmaster, 700-763-773 Hudsons, 708 B-6 Switcher, and new GP-7. Or look at any of **Gilbert's** S gage locomotives. And look at the **Kusan** O gage line of freight cars.

Conversely, increased production in many of the HO scale model lines necessitated changes in production methods, and what could be more logical than that the scale companies should use the same production methods used by the big toy companies.

Some other peculiar things happened, too. In order to keep prices low, so as to increase the sales potential, slight modifications from scale had to be made. Handrails were sometimes omitted and piping was cast in place rather than added separately. And in order to capture their share of the Christmas trade, a sectional track had to be developed.

And although many hobbyists proudly proclaimed themselves scale modelers, they soon made another discovery. Tiny apartments were not conducive to wide radius curves. Even the carefully thought out 24 inch minimum radius of the NMRA proved too wide. Today Snap Track is offered with 12 inch radius. And the scale manufacturers have been offering shorty Pullman cars for years. Better to have shorty Pullman cars than no Pullman cars at all! Also, in the interests of remote control operation, HO couplers sometimes took on rather weird appearances . . . but they worked and well, too!

So there you are. Go over to your own layout and ask yourself honestly, "How scale is my layout?" We'll bet that you'll find plenty of items that don't measure up 100%. Some modelers are of course more critical in their degree of scale than others. Some modelers do avoid shorty cars, curves, and non-prototype items. Others find them exceedingly valuable. In fact, the very nature of model railroading is such that it requires cars which the real railroads don't have, i.e., liquid and abrasive type track cleaning cars. We wouldn't be without them, but they aren't prototype.

And maybe your railroad isn't 100% scale, but who really cares? Use those short cars and sharp curves if you have to. That's why they were made, so that more people could enjoy the greatest hobby in the world. And don't feel too bad if some die hard comes along and gives you the old razzberry. Chances are pretty good that an inspection of his layout would provide just as much a chance for One Up-Manship on your part. There are plenty of die hards who still like their engines shiny . . . Lionel has been painting their steamers flat black for years.

Hal Carstens

CORR'S

of WASHINGTON

812 818 NINTH ST., N.W.,

WASHINGTON 1, D. C.

HOBBIES **MARCH SPECIALS** CRAFTS

WHEN IN WASHINGTON PAY US A VISIT

CORR'S of Washington, located in a central position in the Nation's Capital. CORR'S Houses Two Complete Stores, With Military Miniatures, Model Trains, Model Ships, And Complete Supplies for the Hobby Crafters.

HO BLOCK SIGNALS
REG. 50c EACH
SALE 3 FOR 98c

HO SPECIAL
5 PAINTED HO MOUNTAINS WITH TREES IN ASSORTED SIZES.
REG. $10.95 VALUE
SALE $6.49 FOR THE GROUP

Relay Switch Machines and Signal Motors — SAVE Reg. $1.50 2 FOR $1.79
OUR CHOICE OF ABOVE

HO BLUE LINE
Streamline Baggage Car
Reg. $3.95
Sale $2.95

Fleischmann

No. 830/27 $5.75
FLEISCHMANN OCEAN LINER

SPECIAL
DUMMY COUPLERS
REG. 10c PR.
24 PR. $1.39

HO LOCOMOTIVES

ATHEARN KITS

RDC 1	$14.95
RDC 2	$14.95
RDC 3	$14.95
RDC 4	$14.95
RDC 1A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 2A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 3A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 4A Trailer	$6.95
Santa Fe Single Drive	$11.95
Santa Fe Dual Drive	14.95
Pennsy Single Drive	11.95
Pennsy Dual Drive	14.95
Santa Fe A Unit Body	2.29
Pennsy A Unit Body	2.29
Santa Fe B Unit Body	1.89
Pennsy B Unit Body	1.89
Motor Unit Only	10.95

PENNSYLVANIA SCALE MODELS

Brill Trolley	$17.95
Interurban IRR	22.50
PCC Trolley	16.95
New! Fairbanks Morse 1600 HP Diesel	22.95

PENN LINE

New! GG-1 Electric	$34.50
Pennsy T-1 4-4-4-4	39.50
Pennsy I-1 Decapod	34.50
Pennsy L-1 Mikado	34.50
Pennsy K-4 Pacific	34.50
Pennsy H-9 Consol	32.50
Pennsy E-6 Atlantic	29.50
Midget Diesel Switcher	9.95

MANTUA

Roundhouse Goat	$24.50
Belle Of The '80s	29.50
Pacific	24.95
Mikado	27.95
Shifter	15.95
General	19.95
Little Six	12.95
Street Car	8.95
Big Six	17.95
Booster	9.95
Shark Nose A Unit	14.95
Shark Nose B Unit	14.95
Shark Nose Dummy B	7.95

'HO' ALCO 1600 HP

LINDSAY

1600 HP Diesel L-1400 A Unit Diesel	$13.95
L-1410 B Unit Diesel	13.95
L-1415 B Unit Dummy	4.95
L-1180 Motor Unit for Globe-Athearn Dummy Diesels	9.95

AUTHENTIC! REALISTIC! Scaled From Official Blueprints!

GP – 9 SOUTHERN PACIFIC DIESEL

Powered by ATHEARN heavy duty motor — Metal underframe — Metal wheels

GEAR DRIVE..... decorated	$16.95	undecorated	$15.95
BELT DRIVE..... decorated	12.95	undecorated	11.95
TRAILER UNIT.. decorated	6.95	undecorated	5.95

Our decorated F-7 Plastic Diesels have been so popular we've added some new ones:

AK—31F	Santa Fe Freight A	$2.29	AK—51	Burlington Freight or Passenger A	$2.29
AK—32F	Santa Fe Freight B	1.89			
AK—41F	Pennsylvania Freight A	2.29	AK—52	Burlington Freight or Passenger B	1.89
AK—42F	Pennsylvania Freight B	1.89	Hi-F 6 A	Burlington	6.95

SPECIAL
PACKAGE OF 8 BIRDS
REG. 10c
SALE 12 PKGS. FOR 89c

HO SPECIAL
HAY WAGON
CARRY ALL
HANGING STREET LIGHT
TRAFFIC LIGHT
REG. $2.60
SALE ALL 4 FOR $1.49

SPECIAL HO
Ornamental Evergreen Bushes, 6 per pkg.
REG. 10c
SALE 12 PKGS. FOR 89c

MISCELLANEOUS:

DPDT CONTACT SET	1.50 Ea.	.90 Ea.
SPST CONTACT SET	.65 Ea.	.40 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 6 WIRE	.79 Ea.	.49 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 8 WIRE	1.00 Ea.	.59 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 10 WIRE	1.19 Ea.	.79 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 12 WIRE	1.49 Ea.	.89 Ea.

MATCH BOX SERIES

No. 1 Diesel Road Loader	No. 17 Moving Van
No. 2 Dumper	No. 18 Bulldozer
No. 3 Cement Mixer	No. 19 MG Sport Car
No. 4 Tractor	No. 20 Open Truck
No. 5 Double Deck Bus	No. 21 Bus
No. 6 Quarry Truck	No. 22 Sedan
No. 7 Horse Drawn Milk Float	No. 23 House Trailer
No. 8 Caterpillar Tractor	No. 24 Road Grader
No. 9 Fire Escape	No. 25 Panel Delivery
No. 10 Mech. Horse and Trailer	No. 26 Cement Truck
No. 11 Road Tanker	No. 27 Tractor Trailer
No. 12 Land Rover	No. 28 Compressor Truck
No. 13 Wrecker	No. 29 Milk Truck
No. 14 Ambulance	No. 30 Ford Sedan
No. 15 Trailer Cab	No. 59 Covered Wagon
No. 16 Trailer Flat	Nos. 1-30 49c Each
	No. 59— 59c

O OR 027 TINPLATE SIGNAL TWO LIGHT
REG. 3.50
SALE 1.99

O OR 027 TINPLATE SIGNAL THREE LIGHT
REG. 3.95
SALE 2.39 ea.

O GAUGE HAND CAR
REG. 50c
3 FOR 98c

O GAGE ACCESSORIES FOR SCALE OR LIONEL

RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN
TRAFFIC LIGHTS (3)
DIRECTION SIGNS (ASSORTED)
BAGGAGE CART
SCALE AND MAN
GAS PUMP AND MAN
TELEPHONE BOOTH
BILLBOARD
TRAFFIC LIGHTS (2)
ASSORTED STREET NAMES
PUSHCART AND MAN
NEWS STAND
BENCH AND 2 PEOPLE

REG. VALUES UP TO 80c EACH
NOW 29c EACH OR 10 FOR $2.49 OUR CHOICE

O GAUGE DECAL SPECIAL
Box, Flat, Reefer, Gondola, Caboose, and Hopper
Reg. 40c SET. NOW 12 SETS FOR $2.39 our choice of above

SPECIAL
ALL GAUGE SLEEVE SWITCH
REG. 50c
SALE 6 FOR $1.49
LIMITED NUMBER

CORR'S for VALUES

O GAUGE	Regular	Sale
Plastic Church—Skyline	$1.79	$.98
Modern House Kit—All Wood	2.65	1.47
American Model Toy Uncoupling Ramps	3.95	1.79
Christmas Fence And Gate Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Rural Fence And Gate Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Log Cabin, Fence, And Tree Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Super Market Kit—Plastic	.89	.52
Scale Model Loco Kit "General"—Plastic	.98	.59
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—90°	6.00	3.00
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—60°	7.00	3.50
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—45°	6.50	3.25
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—30°	7.50	3.75
Hand Car And Trailer—Built Up Plastic	1.50	.89

SPECIAL
ALL GAUGE BELL CRANK
REG. 35c
SALE 6 FOR 99c
LIMITED NUMBER

HOW TO ORDER—Please send remittance in full by check or money order plus 10% for postage and packing. We do not ship C.O.D.

ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED. WE SHIP FROM STOCK. WE ADVERTISE ONLY MERCHANDISE THAT IS ALREADY ON OUR SHELVES

CORR'S (Use separate paper for additional orders)
812-818 Ninth St. NW—Dept. MC
Washington 1, D. C.
Gentlemen:
Please send me: _____

☐ Ships and Historical Models Catalog; 25c
☐ New Military Miniatures Catalog; 35c
Enclosed _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

PREFERRED BY —

- the discriminating Model Railroader
- leading Model RR Mfrs.

Floquil MODEL R.R. COLORS

Because:

Floquil Model RR Colors are made to scale. As fine as metal plating and just as tough. (1/10,000 of an inch completely covers). Easy to apply with brush, air brush, dipping.

— Dry — dust free in 2 to 5 minutes
— Are the most economical colors available
— Go further — last longer

Selected by the Best—as the Best

One trial will convince you!

See your dealer or write for Leaflet on "How to Paint Your Pike."

FLOQUIL, Dept. RM-1, Cobleskill, N. Y.

MODEL BY MAIL HO

Kits—Parts—Structures—Accessories
Shipped at RMC Published Prices
No Minimum Order
On orders less than $2.00 add only a dime for postage S

Send for 68-page HO Catalog 40c
Postage Included

MODEL RAIL DEPOT TT

16324 Hawthorne Blvd. Lawndale, Calif.

ARE YOU MOVING?

If you are going to move, please advise us at least 6 weeks in advance, giving us your old address as well as your new address. If possible, also send us the stencil imprint appearing on the envelope in which your magazine is mailed.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

Subscription Dept.

RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

DISPATCHER'S REPORT

NEWS ABOUT MODEL RAILROADING

SOME train set fans starting to discover real scratch building model railroading! . . . Keep that control panel as simple as possible commensurate with good operation and you'll never have trouble keeping it running well. It's the overly complicated ones that always go phlooey. . .

Did you know that you can join the *NMRA* at any time of the year and still get the benefits of 12 full months' membership? Dues are only $3 per year and another buck gets you Regional Membership, too. NMRA is the only national model railroad organization catering to all model railroad fans and it has about 10,000 members. For full information, write *Bob Bast*, Officer Manager, NMRA, Box 1238C, Stat. C, Canton 8, Ohio. . .

New 100 page *RMC* with beginner *Toy Trains* section meeting with tremendous approval. Many dealers sold out of the January issue. While some other publications have cut their staffs, *RMC* is budgeting the greatest sum in its history for manuscripts, printing, advertising, and promotional campaigns. Maybe you've noticed, too, that *RMC* now gives you more of everything at a pace that's gauged to meet the needs of modelers in these fast moving times. . .

OK released a number of HO RTR sets equipped with beautifully built all-metal cars this past season. They went like hot cakes. . .

With thousands of new fans going into HO via the RTR train set field, some of the old timers are also going into new horizons by switching to O gage . . . . . 4-8-4 O gage import by *Max Gray* has sent O fans into a tizzy. . . HOers just as crazy over that *Athearn* $6.95 diesel. . . Ma & Pa 2-8-0 by *Pacific Fast Mail* outstanding. Your dealer has it. . .

Out Of The Shop

Athearn's new GP-9 diesel is a plastic honey; in EsPee livery and plain, as a starter. Now in hobby shops. . . *Penn Line* GG-1 now available in hobby shops in a deluxe kit having painted and lettered body but the ready to run engine and the regular $34.50 kit still not available at this writing. . . Many O gage fans still have not discovered the *Revell* O gage scale pickup trucks, so often used in that size. . .

Thomas Industries' new line of all metal tank cars rapidly filling the void formerly held by popular lines now being converted to plastic. Latest is a delightful low pressure tank car. There's a new road name available on the six dome tanker, too. . . One of *Thomas'* employees, by the way, is a full blooded American Indian. . . Do we have any Indian rails reading *RMC*?

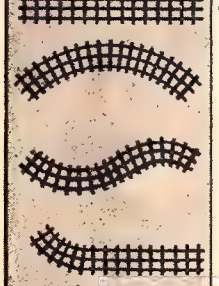
Observation Platform

Top secret is a low cost HO plastic ready-to-run outfit available this coming winter by one of the manufacturers with 6 volt battery power. It'll burn out quickly on 12 volts! . . Nickel Silver rail and track for HO is now available from several dealers and manufacturers. It may be the big thing in the future.

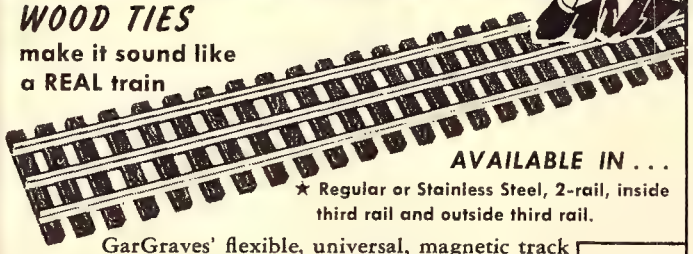
If you missed either the December or January issues of *Railroad Model Craftsman* (or any other issue), our back issue department can probably

SCALE & TINPLATE TRAINS
now arriving on . . .
GarGrave's UNIVERSAL FLEXIBLE TRACKS

BENDS TO ANY CURVE



WOOD TIES
make it sound like a REAL train



AVAILABLE IN . . .
★ Regular or Stainless Steel, 2-rail, inside third rail and outside third rail.

GarGraves' flexible, universal, magnetic track mates with ALL 0, 027 and 072 gauge track. Constructed of steel rail, 3/16" high, with accurate scale wood ties. Patented construction eliminates spike heads, permits tinplate locos to run perfectly on scale track.

Free Send 3c stamp for complete GarGraves trackage facts."

NEW: "5" gauge trackage and switches . . . 3 rail "O", "0-27", "0-72" 90° crossovers and switches.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE TO . . .

***Gardner,* "THE TRAIN DOCTOR"**
RAILROADING IS OUR BUSINESS—NOT A SIDELINE
2261 DEWEY AVENUE—ROCHESTER 16, N. Y.

READ THE *TRUE* STORY

about manufacturing in Japan

See over 100 different locos HO Gauge — . . . plus thousands of parts & accessories!

WRITE for this exciting new catalog. Please send 35c for postage and handling.

INTERNATIONAL MODELS INC.
33 Union Sq. W., N. Y. 3

THE HOBBY HOUSE

"O" SCALE

TREND for BETTER RRing IS "O"
Here It Is! An Amazing Selection From Our Huge O Scale Stock. We've Everything for the Model RR'er . . . and that's legend to RR'ers everywhere! Better Manufacturers have appointed us to serve you.
Use ORDER BLANK— Inside Front Cover
Kits—Parts—Custom Bilt for O

"O" TRUCKS

KEMTRON TRUCKS:
TK 300 Streamline Pass. Trucks, sprung and equalized journals . pr. 7.50
TK 301 Heavy duty Buckeye Type for wrecking crane . . . . . pr. 6.00
OA25 Alco 4 wheel Diesel . . . . . pr. 14.75
OA30 Alco 6 Wheel Diesel . . . . . pr. 15.95
Atwater Transmission Units (F3-GP1-Alco) 6.00

LOBAUGH TRUCKS:
Freight & Passenger. Bettendorf; Symington, Tahlman; Arch Bar; Andrews; Diamond . . . . . pr. 1.90
Bettendorf Caboose; Andrews Tender . . . . . pr. 1.95
Express Reefer; Am Car and Foundry 4 wheel Pass; Pennsy 4 wheel Pass. . . . . pr. 2.00
Commonwealth 6 wheel tender . . pr. 4.00
Buckeye 6 wheel tender plain or roller bearing . . . . . pr. 4.00
Buckeye 8 wheel tender . . . . . pr. 6.75
6 wheel Pass. top equalizer . . . . pr. 3.75
Pullman 4 wheel Streamline . . . . pr. 2.00
Commonwealth 4 wheel Streamline . . . . . pr. 2.00
UP or C&NW Caboose . . . . . pr. 2.00

THOMAS TRUCKS:
Bettendorf freight with couplers . pr. 1.75
Bettendorf freight less couplers . . pr. 1.40
Arch Bar freight w/couplers . . . . pr. 1.75
Arch Bar freight less couplers . . . pr. 1.40
Arch Bar w/long Pass couplers . . pr. 1.85

SCENIC ACCESSORIES
all for O gauge
SCALE BUILDING KITS
one whole page of extras
See Ad—Inside Front Cover

SIGNALS
IMP Indicator 3 light, 5" tall 2.00
IMP Indicator 2 light, 5" tall 1.65

WOOD ROADBED
Milled, self gauging, Tru-Scale. Straight 3' length . . . ea. .81; 2' . . . ea. .48
Curved per foot .34; 36" Radius Circle **6.40;** 38" Rad. Circle **6.77;** 40" Rad. **7.11;** 42" Rad. **7.48;** 44" Rad. **7.82;** 46" Rad. **8.19;** 48" Rad. **8.56;** 52" Rad. **9.26;** 56" Rad. **9.97;** 60" Rad. **10.68;** 64" Rad. **11.39;** 68" Rad. **12.10;** 72" Rad. **12.83**
Superflex 3 ft. lengths; special slotted type, can be bent in either direction . . . . . ea. 1.00
Bridge Stock 18" lengths; simulates bridge stringers . . . . . ea. 1.00
Switch Blocks, "Y" 4-6-8 R/L; conforms with N.M.R.A. standards . ea. 1.30
Crossover Blocks, 4-6-8; accommodates 2 or 4 switches . . . . . ea. 1.40
Mounted Switch, constant duty, 6's—R or L . . . . . ea. 6.50
Mounted Crossover, constant duty, 6's—R or L . . . . . ea. 13.50

MOTORS
Pittman; Permag field, conventional, 7 pole armature, alnico No. 6 magnet:
DC94 . . . . . 7.50; DC95 . . . . . 8.50
Wound field, AC-DC universal, 7 pole armatures. Silicon steel lumination:
AC92 . . . . . 7.00; AC93 . . . . . 8.50
Same as above, narrow field, for use in tight places:
AC94 . . . . . 7.00; AC95 . . . . . 8.00
Heavy duty for narrow width, 7 pole, armature, alnico No. 2 field:
95A—Double Shaft (New) 8.00

"O" TRACKAGE
3' Curvable Brass Flexible Track mounted on fibre tie strip . . . ea. 1.35
Dozen, Rail Joiners Brass 35
.172 Brass Rail 99 feet for 11.95
4850 Spikes Model master (½ lb.) . . 2.15
2425 Modelmaster Spikes (¼ lb.) . . 1.95
Cork Roadbed Curvable 3 ft. Sectn. .60

SWITCHES:
Brass, assembled, rt. or lt.:
No. 4 . . 4.50; No. 6 . . 5.50; No. 8 . . 6.50
Wood O Scale Ties, Big Box 2.50
Walthers Quick Lay Track 8—3' secs. in box U451—58 rail (13.95) 1.00 ea.; box 7.88
250—190 rail (13.95) 1.00 ea.; box 7.88
Gargraves 2 rail Flexible Track w/wood ties; 3' sec. .95; Stainless Track 1.20
Peare; 172 Brass Double Xovers . . 15.95
CHALLENGER switch machine, best for "O", S or heavy constant duty . . 3.50

MISCELLANEOUS "O"

BUCO CANTENARY POLES:
Take 1/3 off.
No. 8700 Single pole 1.00
No. 8710 Same w/2 wire connections 2.25
No. 8702 Double poles and connections 2.95
No. 8703 Double poles w/triple connections 4.25
MHP Diaphragms . . . . . pr. 1.00
Ribbonrail Track Cleaning Car . . 7.50

MONARCH AUTOMATIC COUPLERS:
—top operating, ramp operating ea. pr. 1.10
Bottom operating . . . . . pr. 1.20
Non-working couplers . . . . . pr. .25
Release Bars—Top operating, bottom operating . . . . . pr. .15
Grab Irons—3/32" Straight Type, 1/2" Depressed Type . . . . . doz. .10

FREIGHT CAR KITS

LOBAUGH:
Brass and steel. Some kits require minor soldering. Complete w/trucks and hardware.
9100 Milw. 50' Auto Car Steel sheathed, longitudinal ribs 11.25
9200 Milw. 40' Box Some detail . . . 10.00
9000 B&O Wagon Top Box Car. Wood body, braces both sides and across top, metal 11.40
8700 50' AAR Box Cars Choice of UP, A.T.&S.F., C&NW, C&O, SP, ND, Son. 10.25
9600 Santa Fe Caboose. Sheet brass with rivet detail, plastic windows 15.90
9700 Sou. Pac. Caboose. Bilt like above 15.90
9400 50' Flat Car. Pressed metal stake pocket. AT&SF, SP, C&O, UP, O, WP, NKP 10.50
9500 Heinz Pickle Tanker. Colorful masterpiece 11.30
8800 Logging Car. Good for branch line. Brass and steel 4.50
9250 Class GB Gondola 40'. Brass, beautiful detail, choice of MKT, Southern. T&P 10.00
9150 65' Mill type Gondola. Extra long for structural steel loads, B&O, LI, WP 13.50
8600 P.F.E. Reefer; Choice of SP, VP, WP 8.95
8601 A.R.T. Reefer 11.00
8602 50' Steel Reefer; C&NW Steel Sheathed 12.00
9800 Jones and Loughlin Tank Car; 20,000 gal., black and white let tering 13.00
9300 Tank Cars; Tubular brass, brass ends and domes, bronze trucks. Road names—preference . . 11.00
9450 SP Crude Oil Tank Car; 12,400 gal. All black w/white lettering 11.50

MAX GRAY PERFECTION:
Heavy brass unpainted body, completely assembled less trucks and couplers.
Wrecking Crane, 200 ton complete built-up, 6 wheel Buckeye trucks, unpainted. Boom, Big Hook and Aux Hook operate by means of drum winches inside cab, which revolves. Equipped w/lights, on and off switch. Six sets of operating outriggers make this model "super"! 76.50
101 Logging Flat Car 6.45
116 Flat Car, 16 wheel Giant 9.75
230 Stock Car, Z Bracing 9.95
242 Round Roof 40' Automobile Car 7.95
241 Round Roof 40' Box Car 7.50
301 Tank Car, Single Dome, 8000 Gal. 7.45
302 Tank Car, Double Dome, 8000 Gal. 7.95
305 Tank Car, Single Dome, 8000 Gal. 8.95
306 Chemical Tank Car 10000 Gal. 8.45
307 Tank Car, Single Dome, 8000 Gal. 7.95
308 Tank Car, Single Dome, 8000 Gal. 8.95
309 Tank Car, Triple Dome, 8000 Gal. 9.75
310 Fuel Tank Car, 10000 Gal. . . . 10.50
401 Mill Gondola, 48 ft. Drop end. 9.50
402 Mill Gondola, 52' Drop end. . . 10.50
403 G.S. Gondola, 16' Drop bottom doors 11.95
501 Hopper Car, 50 ton, twin 9.95
502 Hopper Car, 50 ton, twin peaked ends 10.50
515 Ore Car, Ribbed side 6.95
601 Covered Hopper, open side . . . 12.95
602 Covered Hopper, slab side . . . 12.95
701 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, peaked ends 11.95
702 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, peaked ends 11.45
703 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, flat ends 11.45
704 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, peaked ends 11.95
705 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, panel ends 11.95
707 Hopper car, 70 ton, triple, peaked ends 11.95
801 Hopper car, 70 ton, Quad. . . . 12.75
802 Hopper car, 70-90 ton, Quad. . 12.75
901 Pennsy caboose, N-6-b, off center cupola 14.50
902 Pennsy caboose, N-6b, center cupola 14.50
903 C&O caboose 12.95
904 Pennsy caboose, N-8 . . . . . 14.50
910 B&O caboose, Bay Window . . . 12.95
Complete Max Gray Catalog 50

THOMAS:
Complete Instructions, **Easy to Build.**
TC101 Tank car, single dome. Sheet metal tank, die cast ends, sprung draft gear, ready to assemble . . . 5.95
TC103 Tank car, triple dome. Easy to follow Instructions 6.75
TC106 Six dome wine car. Operating dome lids 7.75
OF111 Work car with vent., windows, doors, hardware, trucks . . . ₵ 95
C4 "4 wheel Bobber Caboose. All metal, sprung running gear, working doors 5.95
OF135 Stock Car. Cast aluminum sides and ends, wood roof and floor. Vast underframe, stamped metal hardware 6.50
OF104 Box Car. Machined wood parts, metal grab irons, steps brake, platforms, trucks, door runners, ladders 5.50
OF034 Hopper Car, 50 ton. Aluminum underframe, sides, hardware, trucks, plain sides 6.95
OFL35 Hopper Car, 50 ton, same off set sides 6.95
OF136 Gondola, 70 ton, 50'. Aluminum castings, hardware, trucks . . 6.95

"O" LOCO KITS

PEARCE:
Well machined, beautiful! Soldering & screw driver assembly. Brass boiler, cab, tender. AC or DC U.S.R.A.
0-8-0 Switcher 62.50
2-8-0 Consolidation 67.50
(Available in 3 Budget Price Sectional Kits).

THOMAS:
Screw driver assemble. Brass & pressure castings. Complete. AC or DC. Tinplate or Scale—Specify.
Consolidated 2-8-0 w/tender 43.50
Switcher 0-8-0 w/tender 42.50
Yard Goat 0-4-0 w/slope back tender 36.50
Shawnee Express 4-4-0 (Has diamond stack) 29.75
Branchline Special 4-4-0 . . . . . 29.75
Shawnee or Branchline Ready to Run—3 rail 29.75

KEMTRON:
All brass construction w/lost wax and/or photo engraved sides. Outstanding kits for advanced modelers. Less power.
GP7 Gen. purpose diesel **49.95;** SD fittings for it **4.50.**
Alco 1600 HP Road switcher w/o power 49.95
CP Huntington 4-2-0 . . . . . 49.95

LOBAUGH:
Beautifully machined, requires soldering, for modeller who wants quality heavy duty locos. Cast bronze frames, cast bronze or lost wax parts, machined & fitted sheet brass parts w/rivet detail. Drivers are cast steel, machined, rim insulated, full sprung. (All w/AC-DC Heavy Motors).
2-8-4 Berkshire w/12 whl tender. Min Rad. 5' 110.00
4-6-6-4 UP Challenger w/14 whl tender. M Rad. 4' 196.00

Climax logging loco. 18" Rad. curve. For mins 97.00

0-6-0 SP Switcher w/8 whl slope back tndr. 8 whl Vanderbilt tndr. Min. Rad. 3' 77.00

CENTRAL LOCO WORKS:
Bronze Castings, machined & drilled, soldering. Equalized openings. Lost wax fittings.
4-8-4 Northern, complete 135.00
Available in 5 budget sectional kits; No. 1 Basic K it **39.00;** No. 2 Side Rod **24.00;** No. 3 Motor & Underbody Detail **18.00;** No. 4 Loco Superstructure **33.00;** No. 5 Tender **21.00.**

MAX GREY LOCOS & TENDERS:
Heavy gauge sheet brass, cast bronze underframe, machined and fitted, steel axles, journals, drivers are cast brass with steel tires, sprung trucks, includes couplers, lights, etc. Indescribable detail.
Baldwin RF16 Sharknose Diesel—Prototype of B&O, PRR & NYC. Complete Cab details. "A" unit, dual powered **89.95;** "A" dummy **69.95;** "B" unit, dual powered **79.95;** "B" dummy **59.95.**
Diesel Power truck transmission . . **6.00**
*SP Cab Forward Articulated 4-8-8-4 . . . . . 235.00
SP Cab Forward Ready to Run unpainted 350.00
Shay AC-DC Custom. 3' Min Rad. . 134.95
*Allegheny 2-6-6-6 class H-8, (O, 14 wht ten) 249.50
Pennsy K4 . . . . . 129.00
*Santa Fe 4-8-4 w/16 whl tender. 5' 195.00
Super Detailed Niagara 4-8-4 NYC w/14 whl tender 219.50

*Signifies available in 3 section budget kits.

INTERNATIONAL:
Unpainted, brass. Screw driver.
Pacific 4-6-2 w/8 whl tender 36.50
Hudson 4-6-4 w/8 whl tender . . . 44.50

WALTHERS Gas Electric:
Complete. Highly detailed front, decals, single power truck, 1-K-0 motor. Scale or tinplate wheels. 25.40

ALL NATION KITS:
4-6-0 10 wheeler w/8 whl tender, 32", M Rad. 56.25
4-4-0 American w/8 whl tender . . . 47.50
Atwater EMC-GMC F3 Diesel A single powered 49.00
(A or B dummy or powered: B-dual powered).

"O" CUSTOM LOCOS

2 rail unless otherwise stated.
NYC Super-Niagara 4-8-4 . . . . . 249.50
Lobaugh—Western Pacific Articulated 4-6-6-4 for 395.00
Santa Fe A&B F-3 . . . . . 125.00
Pennsylvania K-4 . . . . . 195.00
Pennsylvania K-5 17/64 . . . . . 195.00
Bucyrus Erie Wrecking Crane 97.50
Old Time Mogul 85.00
U. S. R. A.—0-8-0 . . . . . 99.50
NYC E6 Passenger A&B Diesel . . . 125.00
Santa Fe 4-8-4 Long Tender 249.50
Lionel No. 763 2 rail Hudson 79.50
B&O Super detailed 10 wheeler . . . 59.95
Santa Fe or Monon Diesel Switcher 45.00
Lionel Super detailed Hudson 150.00
C&O Hawk Diesel Switcher 29.95
Hines Mountain (Lacks Detail) 2-8-4 79.50
Lionel GP 7—2 rail 49.50
Lionel FM Diesel—2 rail 69.50
Hines Mikado 2-8-2 . . . . . 135.00
Lobaugh Pacific N.H. 87.50
Scale Craft S.P. Mt. 135.00
Icken E 6 Atlantic 275.00
S.P. Cab Forward—4-8-8-4 . . . . . 395.00
Penn GG 1 . . . . . 139.50
Penn P5A 99.50
Penn Baldwin Switcher 69.50
Pennsylvania B 6 Sb 79.50
Santa Fe 4-8-4 Long T 195.00
N&W No. 600 . . . . . 295.00
C&O No 1600 Articulated 295.50

For Lionel 3 Rail Wide Radius
Pennsylvania Scale Super Detailed Switcher 773 . . . . . 105.00
N.Y.C. Hudson 773 . . . . . 85.00
N.Y.C. Hudson 763 . . . . . 59.00
With Smoke Shield 75.00
Super Scale 700 E 140.00
Lionel Berkshire No. 736 . . . . . 42.50
U.P. Articulated 4-6-6-4 . . . . . 295.00

PASSENGER CAR KITS

JC Passenger Cars:
Milled wood monitor roof, floor, underbody parts. Aluminum foil sides, cast metal fittings. Less Trucks 01 62' N&W Coach; 02 70' NYC Coach; 03 65' N&W Baggage-Mail; 04 60' NYC Mail RPO; 05 60' NYC Baggage; 06 80' NYC Diner. Ea. 5.95

RAIL CHIEF:
Open End Combine or Coach. **1890 period, milled wood,** complete . . . . . Ea. 6.50

OF112 Passenger Express Reefer. Machined wood roof, sides, ends, floors, metal doors, working buffers at end of car, 4 wheel roller bearing pass. trucks 9.75
OF113 Milk Tank Car. Pass. train unit, white sides, black roof, same construction 9.75
Any of the cars furnished with decal of your choice.

DECALS
Over 3000. Amazing selection. Reletter your cars, locos; Decal Catalog 25
Complete Sets for O Gauge; Pass. or . . . . . .60 . . . . . 5 for 2.40
Box, Tank, Reefers .50 . . . . . 5 for 1.49
All others, only .40 . . . . . 5 for 1.60

Be sure you have our fabulous REFERENCE CATALOG . . . OF EVERY IMAGINABLE EXTRA For "O" Model Trains. Just everything! Only 15c.

MARNOLD POWER SUPPLIES
Pack J1-A, 1 amp. speed & reverse 12.95
Pack B-25, AC-DC 2½ amp 18.75
Pack B-45, AC-DC 4½ amp 28.50
Pack B-85, AC-DC 8½ amp 38.50
Pack C-25, AC-DC 2½ amp. speed & reverse 25.50
FOR "O": hi-capacity transformer 17-21 volts, at 17 amp. 12.50
Pack X-45, 4½ amp, selenium rectifier 10.25
MT-14 rheostat 6.25

AD-A-Panel with Throttle Control
C-50 5 amp DC, 4 amp AC Deluxe. 39.50
5250 "O" Control Panel w/C-50—has dual control power pack, reversing switches, load compensators, volt & ammeters 66.50
0101 Throttle Control for 2nd train, use w/basic power unit. Many features. 11.50
Marn-O-Stat Lever Action Rheostats —R10, R15, R20 (No. ═No. of ohms) . . . . . only 6.95

BOX CAR KITS 98c
Build kits w/all wood bodies bright cardboard sides. Made by Westbrook to Perfect Scale. Also: Refrigerator Car Kits . . 1.19
Stock Car Kits 1.49
Add Trucks:
2 rail sprung trucks & couplrs . pr. 1.75
bolsters for trucks . . . . . pr. .30

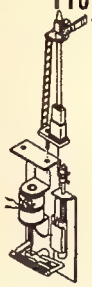
IF IT'S ADVERTISED ANYPLACE – WE HAVE IT!

BLUM'S
HOBBY HOUSE INC.
We Will BUY or TRADE
Your complete railroad
800 HURON ROAD
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

ORDER NOW!
Be sure you have our fabulous REFERENCE CATALOG . . . OF EVERY IMAGINABLE EXTRA For Electric Trains. Just everything! Only 25c.

USE HANDY ORDER BLANK ON PAGE 1.

Prototype S-L-O-W MOTION



HO Semaphore & Crossing Gates

With Automatic Train-Controlled Easy-to-Install ACTUATOR

All work can be done from top of pike. Actuator is set in motion by small locomounted shoe tripping trackside switches!

HO Semaphore Kit, w/Actuator	$4.85
HO Crossing Gates, w/Actuator	4.85
Actuator alone, assembled	4.25
Trackside Switches, w/Shoes, pr.	1.95
Block Switches, each	.95

ALSO

HO Ready-to-Run Crossing Gates completely assembled on 5 x 8 inch metal plate with colorful Watchman's Shanty and train operated Gate Control Switch permanently wired to gate mechanism.
Ready-to-Run Crossing Gates ..... $7.95.

See your Hobby Dealer. Send 10c for literature.

DON J. FOWLER
128 N. Almont Dr., Dept. C3, Los Angeles 48, Cal.

COLLECTORS

A rare find. The last 4 issues of MINIATURE RAILROADING magazine: April, May-June, July-August, Autumn 1941. One lone carton found in our basement, slightly musty, but every page including covers like new. While they last.

Set of 4 issues..... $1.00 ppd.

PENN PUBLICATIONS INC.
RAMSEY NEW JERSEY

HO Ga. English No. 500 Power Truck Dual Drive. $14.95 value	$9.95
HO Ga. English also B Unit Dual Drive All Metal.	12.95
HO Ga. Kasiner 80 ft. Streamline Pass Cars 1/trucks. No Coaches.	2.00
HO Blue Line Smooth Side Streamline Pass Cars Less Trucks	2.00
HO Sampson Shorty Coaches Less Trucks	2.50
HO Model Die Casting Passenger Trucks—6 pair.	5.00

Sorry, No Catalog

STATE HOBBY SHOP
1205 KANSAS AVE. TOPEKA, KANSAS

NEW 1957 CATALOG

More **Live Steam** Locomotives

NEW PICTURES
Passenger Carrying Locomotives
NEW IDEAS
You can have a backyard railroad!

All on live steam locomotives, some of which you can practically "Bolt Together"—we do the lathe and mill work. Also rough castings, RAIL and EVERYTHING FOR BUILDING LIVE STEAM LOCOMOTIVES. Old-time and modern engines and equipment in ¼", ½", ¾", 1" and 1½" scales.

Write today for 100 page catalog. 50c per copy

LITTLE ENGINES Box A Lomita, Calif.

supply it at 50 cents per copy. January & December sales were very heavy (we ran out at Ramsey) but we are now able to fill a limited number of requests from dealer returns. Many dealers ran out of stock.

It's hat tipping time again to *Hank Abraham* and his *South Nassau Model Society*. Every year around this time Hank has open house on the Summit & Centre RR, with all donations received going to the Red Cross. See the *Model Railroad Timetable* for the address and dates. . . *John Page's* Sodom & Gomorrah RR survived the trip from Milwaukee to Long Island in good shape and several sections are back in operation: one of the few O gauge 2-rail scale pikes in New York. This should prove that a well built pike can be moved sectionally without undue difficulty. . .

Despite the fact that *Railroad Model Craftsman* now has a large *Toy Trains* section, we've been doing some figuring and find that we now are printing more articles on scale model railroading than ever. We're in the market for good articles. Let's see what you can do. . .

The Club Car

Checking the figures, we note that the Pacific *Coast Region NMRA* is slowly catching up with the *Northeastern Region*. But *NER* still reigns supreme! . . Newer builders get a break in model contests run by NMRA groups in the *PCR* because modelers who have won previously are automatically put in a separately judged *master* classification. Good idea. . .

The *Texas Electric* is gone but there's still plenty of real railroading to be done and seen in *Dallas*. . . We'll never forget riding the cupola in a caboose on a Troop train West out of Dallas to a flag stop near *Abilene* called *View*.

New York Society of Model Engineers, Inc. starting construction of an HO layout in their new *Carlstadt, N. J.* club building. The NYSME has had its headquarters in New Jersey now for 10 years! . . It's fun to belong to a good club, especially when you yourself can contribute something to the club. Many are listed each month in the *Model Railroad Timetable*. Join one!

The Mail Car

Francis T. Chambers says not to miss the cover of Jan. *'57 Fortune*. . . *Herb Watts*, Cave Junction, Oregon, wanted a tinplate section in RMC. He should be happy. . .

Running Extra

Bill Schopp sez the secret of successful operation is not to do too much of it. . . Hobby Shops the land over report excellent sales record.

IT'S MORE COLOR WITH BINKLEY AND LACONIA

Yep, if you haven't seen this BLUE beauty, do so NOW. It's the BEST and so is the new RUTLAND box car . . . Only $3.35 complete at your dealers or direct . . . Look for the Sierra Coach at only $3.25 (to go with the Combine) and the new Fire Engine RED Minneapolis & St. Louis Box Car at $3.35. See all of these at your dealers and the other colorful BINKLEY & LACONIA cars.
Binkley Catalog 10c in coin . . . Laconia color catalog 25c coin.

BINKLEY MODELS Box 31 — **HO & HOn3** Inglewood, Calif.

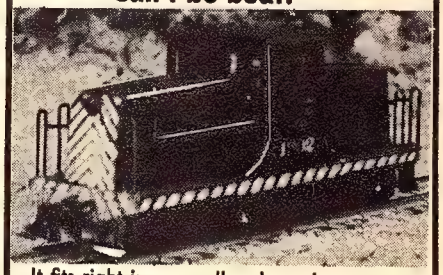
OK Streamliners.....

The latest in HO Model Railroading: Car Kits, Assembled Cars, Train Sets and Accessories

At Hobby Shops, or Write:

HERKIMER TOOL & MODEL WORKS, INC.
288 Harter Street Herkimer, N. Y.

Small but sleek, Smooth and neat. Our 44 Tonner Can't be beat!



It fits right in on small or large layouts . . . For Road, Yard or Industrial use.

MEW's all metal car kits and accessories are especially designed for your layout.

See your Dealer today!

Send stamped envelope for latest literature—Dept. RMC-2

Model Engineering Works
"Unique Miniatures"
Box 261 Monrovia, Calif.

Thomas is Tops in HO All-Metal Tank Cars

. . . and here's why. All Thomas cars are easily assembled (such as the four stanchions supply all the necessary handrail support for the entire car). The rolled metal tank shells are prepainted and lettered. Draft gear, which is cast into underframe, take all slotted-shank couplers, including NMRA. Tank ends, domes, brake equipment, end sills and underframes are die-cast. All detail is included: ladders, tack boards, handrail supports, etc. Prices include sprung trucks.

6-Dome Roma Wine Car	$3.25
Single-Dome:	
Anderson-Prichard Oil Corp.	2.95
Magnolia Oil Corp.	2.95
DX Sunray Corp. of Tulsa	2.95
NEW! Low Pressure PHILGAS PHILLIPS	
Single Dome Petroleum Car	3.25

See Your Dealer First
If unavailable, order direct

THOMAS INDUSTRIES SHAWNEE OKLAHOMA

ARE YOU MOVING?

If you are going to move, please advise us at least 6 weeks in advance, giving us your old address as well as your new address. If possible, also send us the stencil imprint appearing on the envelope in which your magazine is mailed.

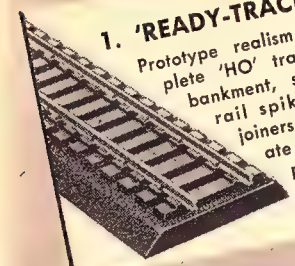
RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
Subscription Dept.
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

...everything runs sm-o-o-ther on TRU-SCALE! ...the Big 3 in 'HO' Trackage!

No other track provides such operational perfection, and realistic appearance!

1. 'READY-TRACK'

Prototype realism — the only complete 'HO' track. Ballasted embankment, stained ties, brass rail spiked in place, rail joiners. READY for immediate assembly. Also complete line of mounted turnouts, crossovers and crossings.

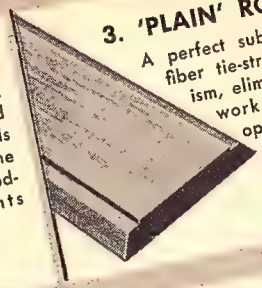


2. 'Self-Gauging' Roadbed

Silent, accurately milled, realistic. A tie plate on every tie, grooved for exact rail gauge. Ends all guesswork. For the economy minded modeler who wants QUALITY.

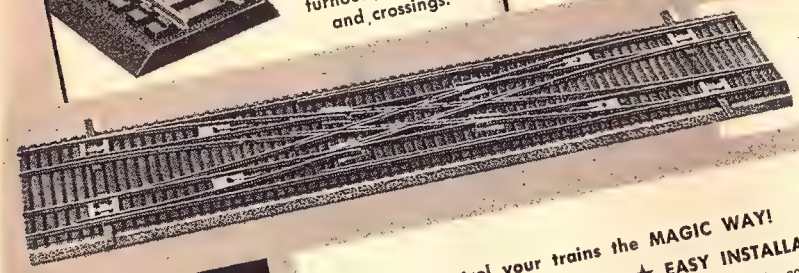
3. 'PLAIN' ROADBED

A perfect subbase for plastic or fiber tie-strip track. Adds realism, eliminates "kinky" trackwork. Guarantees smooth operation.



"READY-TRACK" SCISSORS Crossover

Years of engineering skill and craftsmanship have gone into this beautiful piece of trackwork. Your guarantee of smooth and trouble-free operation. Ready for installation, the four "Hi-Speed" switches and crossing are mounted on a stained and ballasted block—completely wired and gapped with no dead spots. In 4's and 6's . . . . . $17.95 ea.



AUTOMATIC TRU-TRAIN CONTROL

Control your trains the MAGIC WAY!

★ **COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED** ★ **EASY INSTALLATION!**

The simplest, and most fool-proof method for automatically controlling two or more trains. Can be used singly or in muitiples for any type of control. Protects trains from colliding, supplies current to signal lights, controls crossing gates, crossing bells, or any other electrical device that needs on and off control. No extra gadgets need be attached to the track or locomotives for operation. Adaptable for automatic control of any number of blocks.

OPERATION: If faster train attempts to overtake slower train, slower train automatically activates red signal light, causing the faster train to stop until slower train is at a safe distance. As soon as any danger of collision has been eliminated, the red signal light automatically changes to green allowing the faster train to proceed.

For **'Direct Current'** Trains—Single unit **$3.75.** Set of 4 (4 block control) **$13.95.**

For **'Alternating Current,'** Single unit **$4.45.** Set of 4 (4 block control) **$16.95.**

The NEW ATC 'ARISTOCRAT'

provides the "ready-to-run" train set or toy train fan with a table-top installation integral with authentic and realistic Section House and 2-color signal light—complete with binding posts and mounting screws—ready for simple hook-up and immediate operation.

ATC-DC 'ARISTOCRAT' (Complete with 2 color Signal-Light) **$8.95**

ATC-AC 'ARISTOCRAT' (Complete with 2 color Signal-Light) **$9.75**

ATC 2-color Signal Light (Complete) each. 4 to set **$1.95 $7.65**

SILVER STREAK

HO Model Builder Car KITS

9 CABOOSES to choose from . . .
11 Distinctive BOX CARS . . .
2 Popular AUTO CARS . . .
8 Authentic REEFERS . . .
3 Old Time TRUSS ROD Cars . . .
5 Familiar WORK Cars . . .
5 "Diamond Stack Days" Old Timers

. . . and ANOTHER!

Distinctive fire-engine red and white color combination. This is the very LATEST Minneapolis & St. Louis billboard BOX CAR. Kit No. S216 (Com. with sprung trucks) **$3.25**

NEW! Another SILVER STREAK FIRST!

Here is the flashy D&RGW — brand new COOKIE BOX CAR. Tank white finish with fuchsia red and black lettering.
Kit No. S215 (Complete with sprung trucks) **$3.35**

Tru-Scale STRUCTURES

Formerly Ayres Scale Models

"Foreground Models"

Ask your dealer to show you the entire line of TRU-SCALE STRUCTURES. There are 24 building kits which include factories, stores, stations, depots, freight houses, etc. Also 5 distinctive bridge and trestle kits, as well as 11 interior detail kits.

1887 PASSENGER DEPOT

This passenger depot has all the familiar characteristics of stations built in all parts of the country during the past 70 years — many still in use today. Available in 3 colors — orange, gray or red. **$4.25**
Kit No. A502

OLD TOWN LODGINGS

Kit includes an authentic old-time Rooming House and Livery Stable, with Corral. Figures in the picture are suggested for realism, but are not in the kit. **$3.75**
Kit No. A572

Tru-Scale Models

Write to Tru-Scale Models, Dept. 2, San Dimas, Calif., for descriptive literature covering the complete **TRU-SCALE** line. Please enclose 10c in coin or stamps to cover handling.

a new Post Office brings mail to the

by G. A. Humann

SOUTH SHASTA LINES

DOES your railroad celebrate anniversaries, dedicate new buildings with ribbon cutting ceremonies, and other similar activities? If not, you are missing a barrel of fun, and some of it profitable, too.

November 10, 1956, the South Shasta Lines became nine years of age. It also marked the completion of its first grocery store and post office. Notices were sent out to the public, and a show arranged for that date, the ninth anniversary of the South Shasta Lines and the opening and dedication of Harvey's Store whose prototype is located at Proberta, California.

Some 200 guests arrived. The miniature Harvey building, its doors carefully guarded by red and white ribbons, awaited that final moment when Mr. and Mrs. Harvey Johnson, owners of the real business, cut the ribbon. The doors could be opened now and the store was ready for business. The Post Office was opened in like manner.

Meanwhile, a heavily loaded train with a helper, as ordered over the intercom by the dispatcher, had just pulled into Proberta with its first shipment to the store. The train was loaded with old time miniature locomotives, cast in brass, about 1½ inches long. Other cars contained Tootsie Rolls, packed upright as rail ties. This train's very unusual cargo, miniature engines hauled on a miniature train, were distributed to the public as souvenirs, one to each family, and the Tootsie Rolls to the children. Engines and candy were furnished by the Harvey Johnsons.

At the close of the show, a huge birthday cake was brought forth by the Johnsons, fully decorated with miniature locomotive and cars on tracks all made from candy, marshmallows and licorice sticks. Nine candles lined the licorice track. A mighty nice feeling came over us as we experienced the full cooperation of this wonderful couple whose place of business we had built in ¼ inch scale and placed on our South Shasta Lines.

For the readers of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN who are not familiar with the South Shasta Lines—a brief description. South Shasta Lines is a ¼ inch scale replica of the Southern Pacific Railroad, Gerber, California to Dunsmuir, California; a distance of 100 miles. Both towns are division points on the SP. As the railroad progresses, buildings along the right of way are constructed. Only the most useful and interesting structures are chosen, with full cooperation of the owners of the real buildings. (See "Industries on the South Shasta" in the October 1955 RMC.)

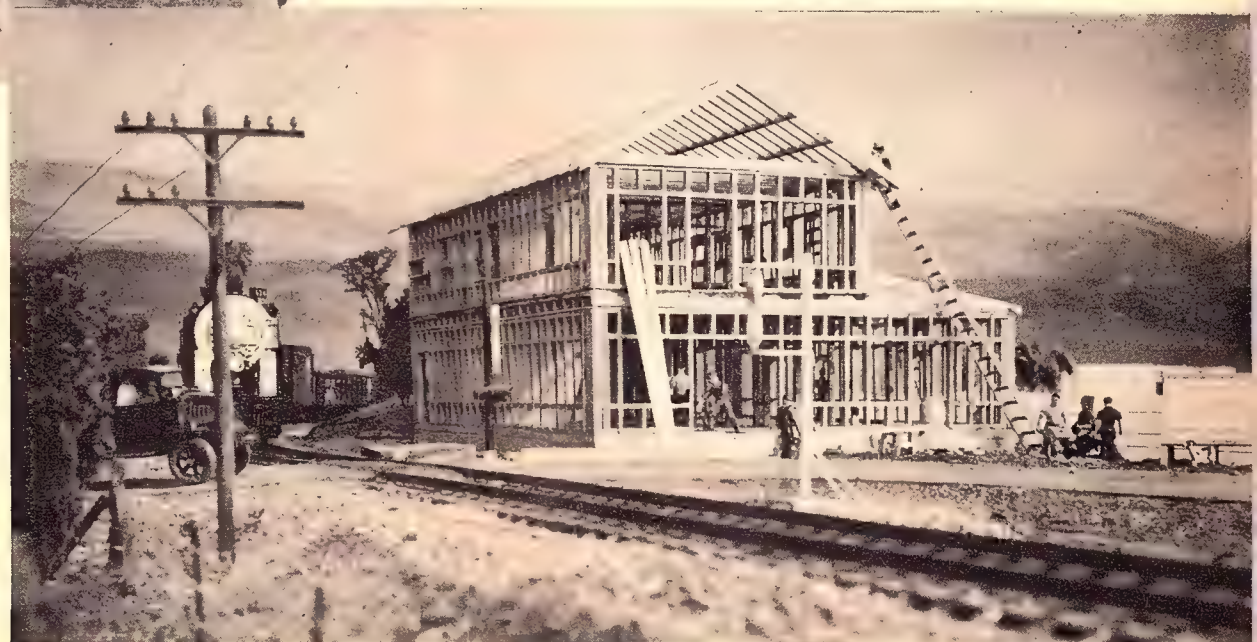
Construction of the Harvey building was from exact measurements and the use of three photographs. Numerous visits were made to the real building for observation, however, as no blue prints were available.

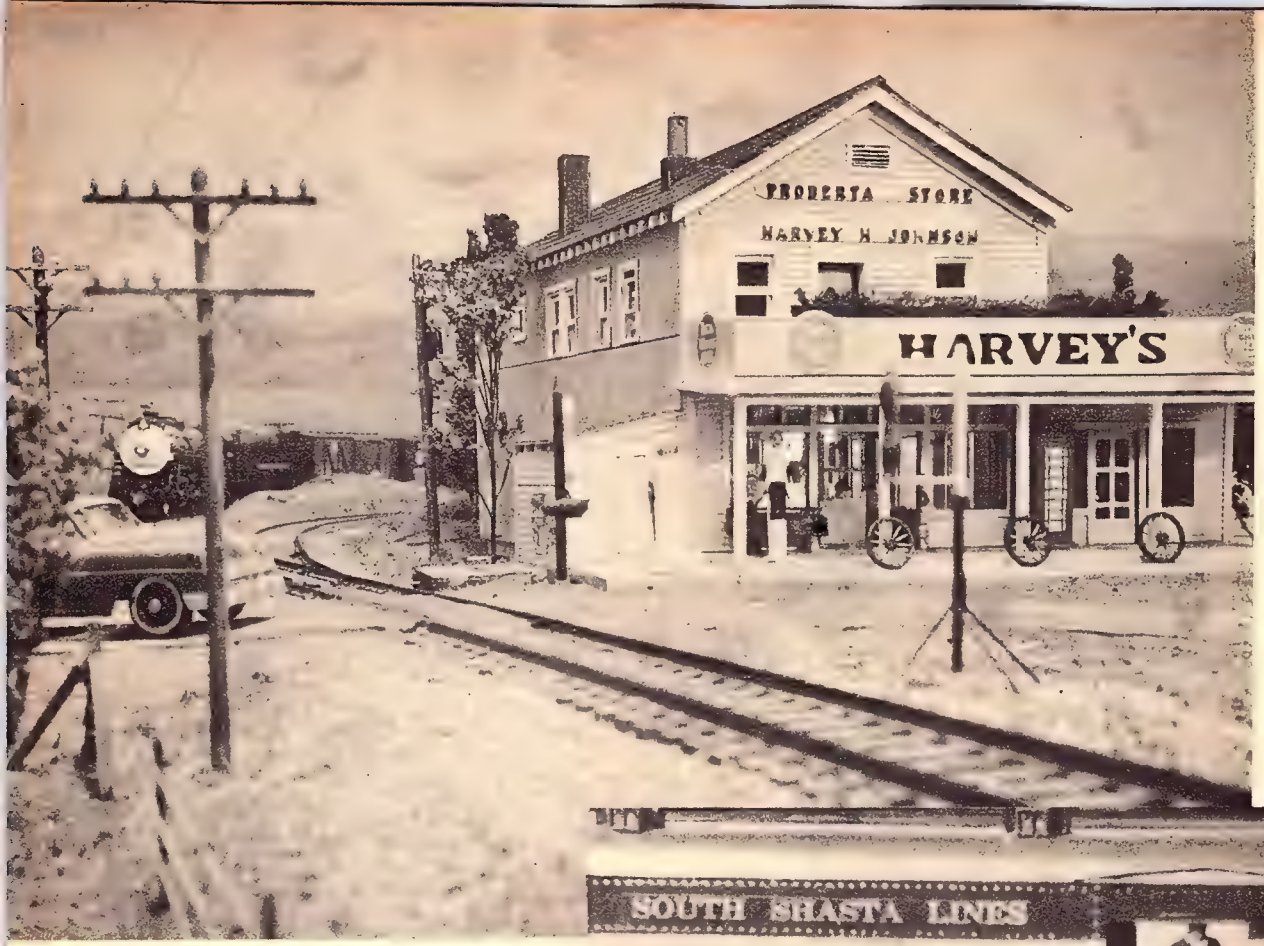
Here are a few hints on building this structure, or any other building that you might have in mind. The store building measures 44 x 60 scale feet, without porch. The real store measures a few feet more each way. Scale 12 x 24 inch pine timbers cut to the proper lengths were placed on edge and used for the foundation, painted a concrete color. 2 x 12 joists were set on the foundation with 3 foot spacings. Then the flooring, made from 1 x 6 pine lumber cut at random lengths so as to stagger the joints. With the completion of the floor, next came the lower walls and center partitions. Studs and windows from Flex-Fit kits were used. These kits are no longer available. After the lower walls were completed, with window and door openings, floor joists at 27 inch spacings were placed across the top of the main portion of the building to support the second floor. The lean-to section required separate rafters and bracing. The second floor was made

Construction has started on Harvey's store. Construction procedure is as prototypical as is possible in O gage. Mail pickup is shown.

Mrs. Harvey Johnson cuts ribbon on replica of their store as more than 200 people (live ones) watch. Why not a model building that you know?

The top floor nears completion, in view below. All studs and joists are in position, with the balcony and porch yet to come. Often an unfinished structure, as here, is of more interest than completed model. Look at the workmen.





Finally completed after 188 hours of work and a material outlay of $24.00, the Harvey store is a masterpiece of detail and authenticity.

RIGHT: One of Uncle Sam's railway postal clerks is shown with the mail catcher in its not-in-use position. Note railfan with camera at left.

BELOW: Revell stake truck is held up at crossing as South Shasta Limited roars by at 75mph after picking up mail bag on fly from pick up.

from two pieces of sheet pine wood, ⅛ inch thick for added strength. It was however, scribed deeply with a sharp pencil to represent 1 x 6 flooring. Individual flooring just didn't seem justified here. With the exception of the two outer end joists, all joists on the top floor were fastened to the top floor underside and not to the plate of the lower walls. This was to facilitate removal of the top floor.

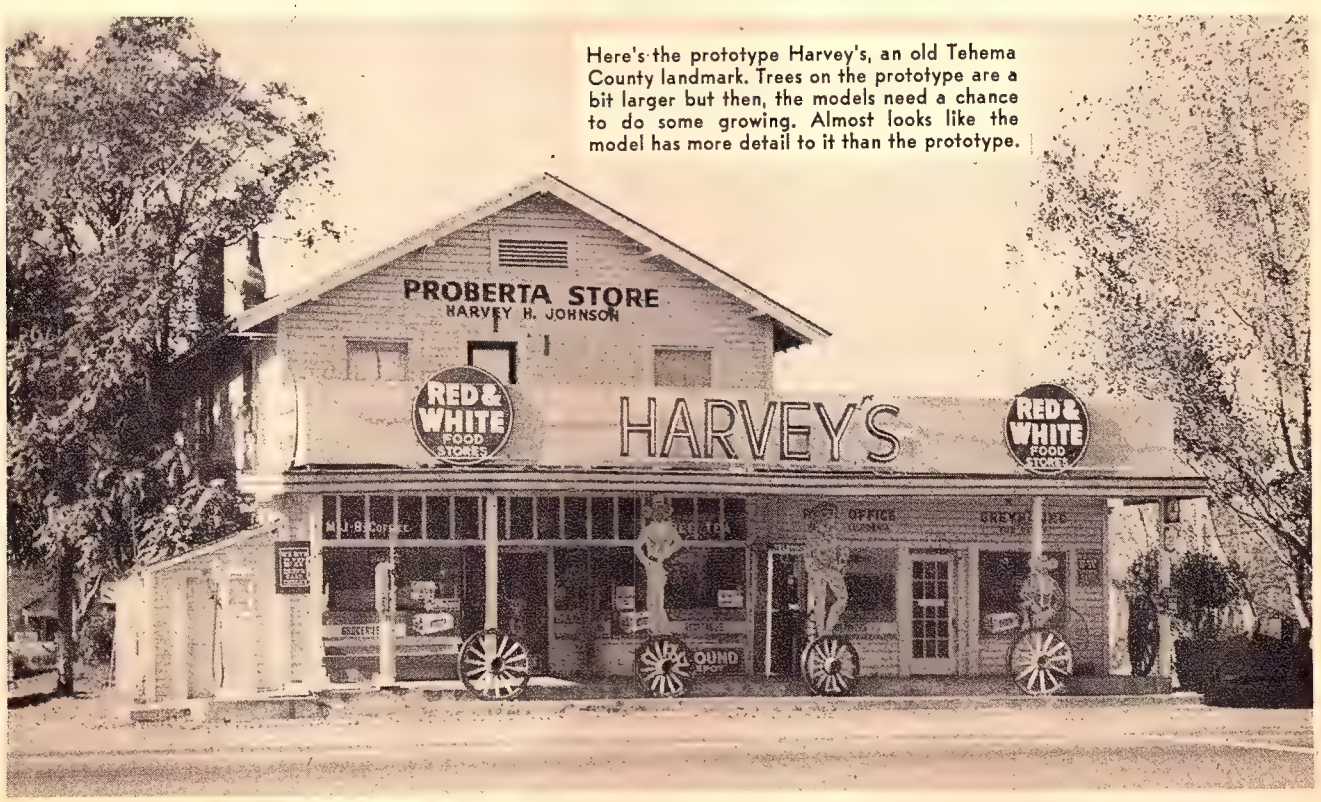
Walls then went up as with the lower section, with windows and doors in their proper places. Rafters came next, with much care taken to bring roof to accurate pitch. Rafters are placed 27 inches apart and are cross braced with 6 stringers running the length of the roof. Peak of roof is 20 scale feet from the second floor. Two chimneys were installed, made from scrap parts. The upper story was partitioned but was not finished inside. Instead, a sawbuck, lumber, saw and two men can be observed, thru the window, busily at work. Louvers at each end are built up using 1 x 6 lumber. Window screens on back windows are made of gauze from Band-aids.

The roof was finished exactly as prototype, with shiplap laid across the rafters in random lengths, and joints meeting at rafters. Over the shiplap went the tar paper—sand paper in the model. Paper on the chimney side of roof goes lengthwise of building, opposite side of roof runs up and down. The roof can be removed the same as the upper floor from the lower floor. The lean-to roof is covered with v-crimp aluminum. To model it, I used 1/16 inch tee structural shapes under aluminum foil to simulate the v-crimps. Note the photo of rear of building and you can also see a portion of the frame networks of the balcony railing.

The sides of building are lap siding obtained from various manufacturers. One side of the building, however, was covered with painted sand paper to represent stucco, as on the real building. The porch was built as prototype except in length, 44 feet x 8, complete with floor, support post, and railing on upper balcony. The railing, composed of a network of small timbers, is hidden by the 'Harvey's' neon sign. The solid material covering this railing is glass, painted gray except for the letters which are a transparent red. Back of the word Harvey's and concealed in a box under the house plants is a thermo light. Result, an excellent neon sign that goes off and on. The Red and White Store signs are a real decal obtained from Harvey's, and fortunately are the correct size. Windows, complete with glass, all work in their frames — a product of Flex-Fit. The doors work and are of my own designing to match the prototype, and are complete to door knobs, jambs, frames and sills. The lettering, Proberta Store and Harvey H. Johnson, high on the end wall, are of alphabet soup letters painted the proper color. The front step and porch floor is balsam wood painted a cement color. All other lumber is pine or bass wood. Some was obtained from various hobby shops. Much I cut myself, especially the larger size timbers. The building is painted an off white except the stucco side which is a buff color.

Front detail of the store was followed as closely to prototype as possible: 6 x 8 post for porch supports, 6 x 6 for upper plate, 4 x 6 for main door opening. The main door, works on hinges, is set in 3 feet and display windows come out at an angle. Transom windows are made from 4 x 4 material, complete with glass. The store room on the side is made the same as the store, complete with foundation. The roof differs as it is shingle. It might also be mentioned that the front porch, built as a unit, is attached solidly to the lower floor and is not removable from the building. The balcony floor is made in the same way as the second story floor — ⅛ inch pine sheet scribed to 1 x 6 dimensions and laid over 2 x 12 joists with 27 inch spacings.

The interior of the main floor of the building is completely finished. Walls are painted green, yellow and white, as in the prototype. The stairway leading to the second story is found in its proper place at the rear. Interior decorations such as wheels, lights, clock, can be seen. Shelves are complete with hundreds of grocery items. Miniature pictures of groceries in color were cut out of magazines and placed at an angle on the shelves. You can't tell them from real thing. The counter has a cash register and Mr. Johnson waiting on a customer. Mrs. Johnson stands back of him, watching the transaction. The Post Office corner is complete with boxes which were scribed on a piece of balsam wood. Window guards were fashioned from ordinary fine wire. Also many outside details were added —signs, mail box, wheels, gas pump and many others. Lights are the ordinary pea lamps powered by the small wires you see strung on the poles. Transformers are modeled on the poles and a meter looking object is attached to the wall near the stairs in the rear. The "meter" is actually a phono jack plug. The neon light also gets its power from these plugs.



Here's the prototype Harvey's, an old Tehema County landmark. Trees on the prototype are a bit larger but then, the models need a chance to do some growing. Almost looks like the model has more detail to it than the prototype.

Completed building from rear shows the open windows, also the metal roof with crimps every two feet as on prototype. Beautiful detail.

The Post Office mentioned has a way of getting its mail on the fly—the mail catcher. The Southern Pacific picks up and delivers mail by this method at Proberta and so does the South Shasta Lines. As in real life, the mail is picked up at 75 miles per hour. This is an extremely interesting piece of action to watch. I get a big kick watching the spectators as some can not believe it will work until they actually see it.

This catcher is not hard to build, although it must be very accurate or the mail sack will fall.

For the part next to the track, make a base ¾ x ¾ x ½ inches from pine block painted a concrete color. Drill a hole in the center of the block for main pole made of hollow pipe 3/32 in diameter and 3⅜ inches long. Three short pieces of small brass wire make the braces. Solder the wires to the pole ¾ inch above base block. The loose ends go into the soil to brace the pole straight and firm. Two holes are drilled 1 inch apart on the upper end of the pole for catcher arms. Wire is slipped through and soldered as photo shows. Extend wire ⅝ inch from pole toward track and bend tips at right angles to hold mail bag. Make bends in the direction mail is to be caught. The center of the pole is set exactly 1⅝ inches from the rail.

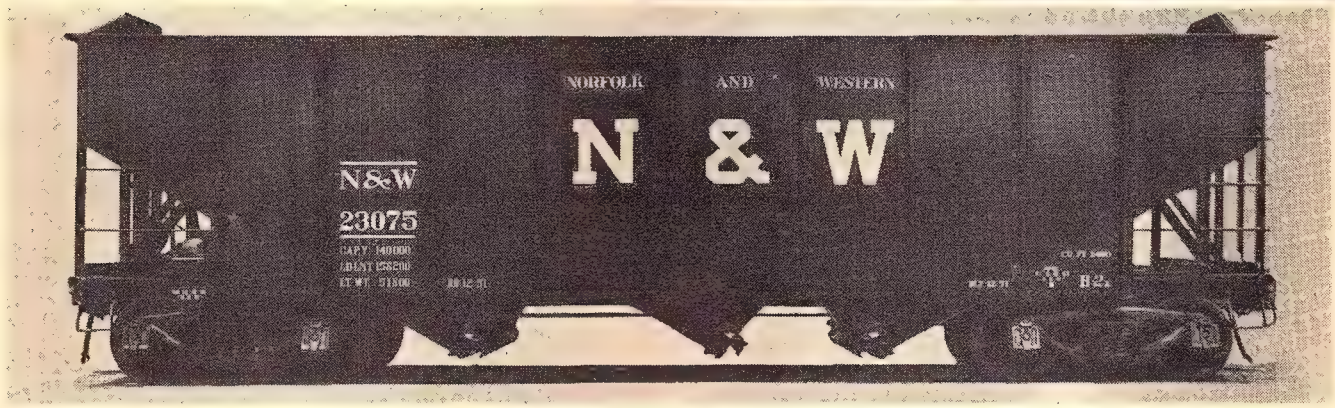
The catcher, on the train, consists of a small piece of heavy brass, two pieces of wire and two ordinary loco handrail stanchions. Drill and thread a stanchion to each side of a baggage car door opening. For height, gauge it midway between the catcher arms on the pole. Drill two holes through the length of the brass block the size of the wire. Material other than brass may be used for the block, if desired. Slip one piece of wire through the stanchions and block, having block in center of doorway. Leave this wire loose on the block so it may be raised and lowered, but it must be snug enough so catcher will stay in whatever position is wanted. The second piece of wire is formed into a goose neck to catch the mail sack. It is fixed solid to the block. The mail bag is cloth with bits of lead packed in each end and sewn across the middle. Bag is ⅞ inch long with tiny rings sewn on each end to hang on pole arms.

The South Shasta Lines now delivers the mail from Proberta to Gerber just as the Southern Pacific does every day. To modelers in any gage anywhere, I say, "Model the real thing—it is easier and more fun."

Below is a view of the first trainload of supplies to be shipped to the new Harvey store: a whole gondolaload of Tootsie Rolls, all the way from Hoboken, New Jersey. And look at the flat car loaded with cast brass locomotives.

freight cars on the Norfolk and Western RAILWAY

a craftsman lettering & detail guide

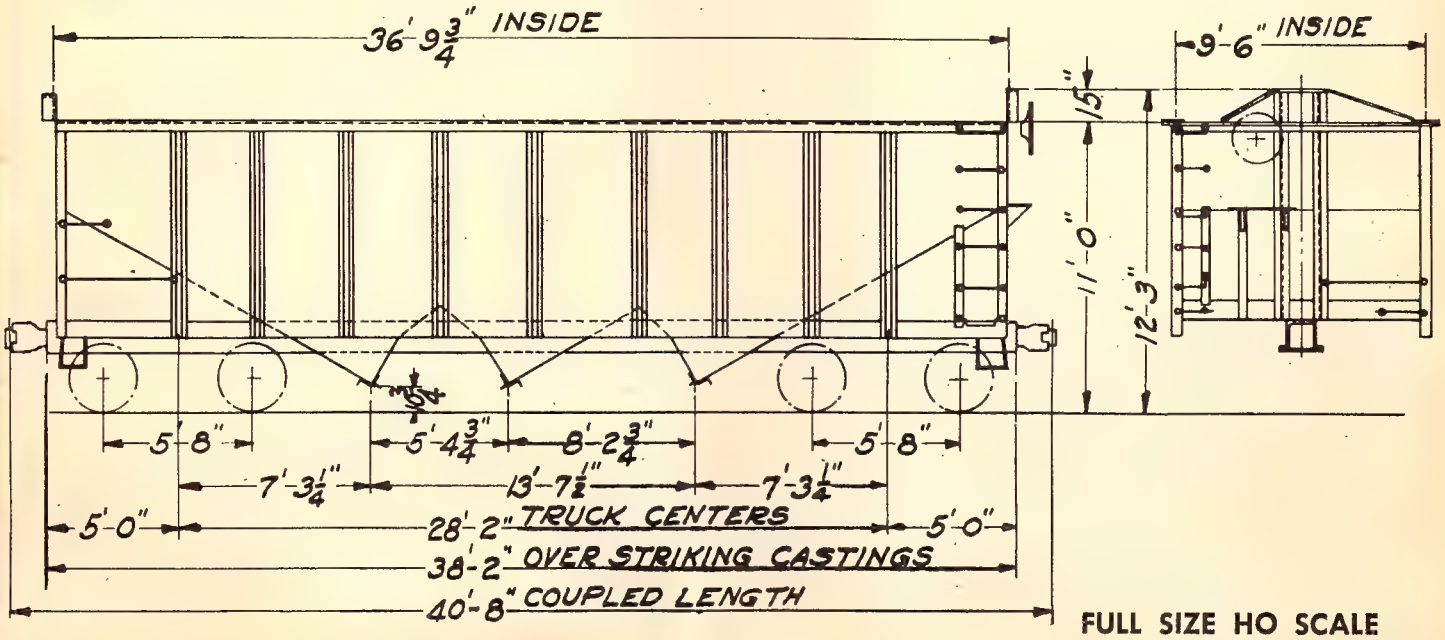


There are over 25,000 70 ton triple hoppers in use on the Norfolk & Western, most of them virtually identical with the drawing of the road class H2a shown below. Painted deep black with white lettering, the big N&W stands out on any freight drag.

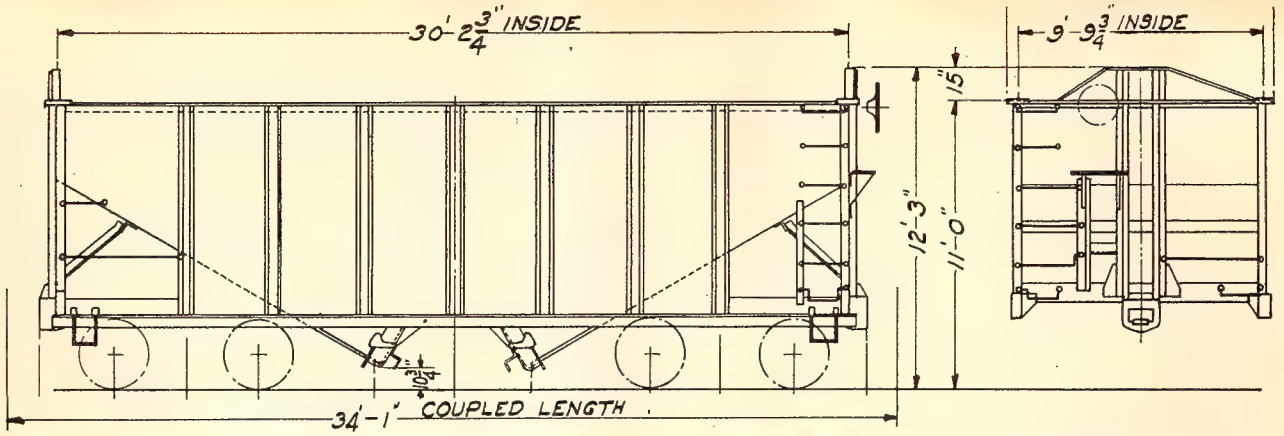
70 TON TRIPLE HOPPER CARS

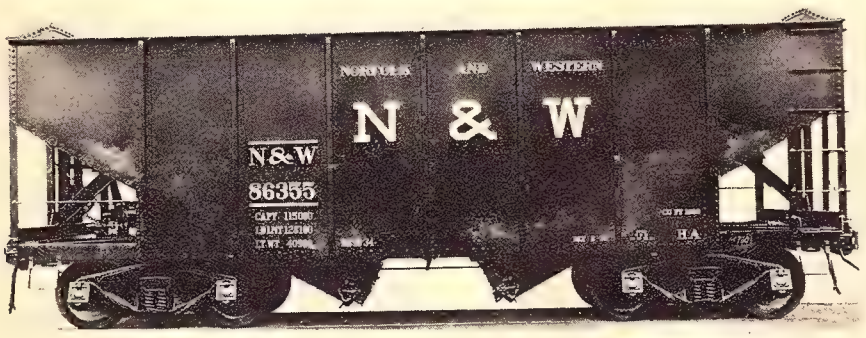
Numbers	Capacity Tons	Class	Approximate Number In Service
78000-79499	70	H2	1476
15500-25499	70	H2a	9980
3000-15452 27000-28420	70	H3	13651
30000-30999	70	H4*	989

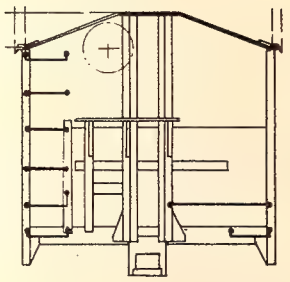
*Class H4 were outside braced wooden austerity cars built during World War 2. These cars have since been equipped with steel sides but still have the steel bracing.



FULL SIZE HO SCALE







HL

50 TON TWIN HOPPER

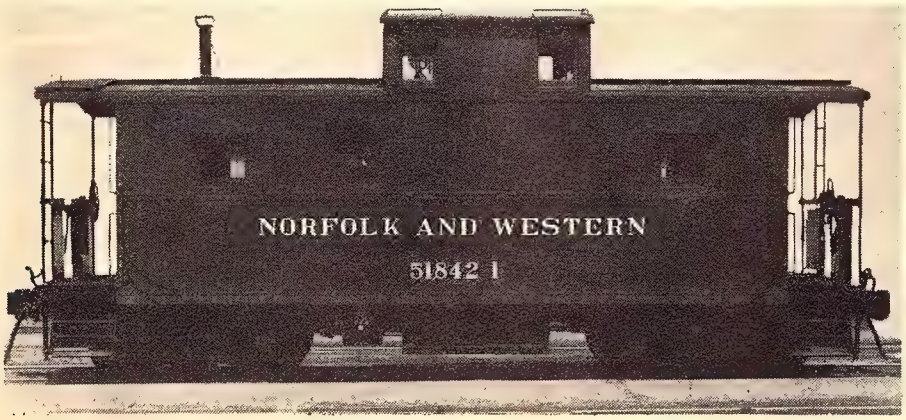
There is very little difference between the various twin hoppers used on the Norfolk & Western, even after a detailed study. The most obvious variation is in Class HL, which has a different type end than do the other cars. Both type ends are shown in the drawings. Painted black with white lettering.

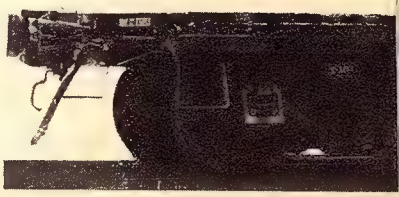
Numbers	Capacity Tons	Class	Approximate Number In Service
84000-85981	50	H5	1938
86000-86718	50	H7	711
86719-86743	50	H7a	25
87000-87470	50	H8	468
60000-62999 72500-73999 79500-83999 87500-87907	50	H9	9370
38000-39999 56500-59999 67000-69999		HL	2824

NORFOLK & WESTERN CABIN CARS (CABOOSES)

The N&W had about 350 cabooses. These range from older wooden double sheathed cars to the latest type steel cars. All N&W cabooses have cupolas and are double trucked (and have been for some time. We don't know when the N&W gave up single truck cabooses, but since the line operates very heavy tonnage drags with pushers, single truckers must have disappeared long ago). N&W crummies are painted a tuscan red with white lettering.

Norfolk and Western

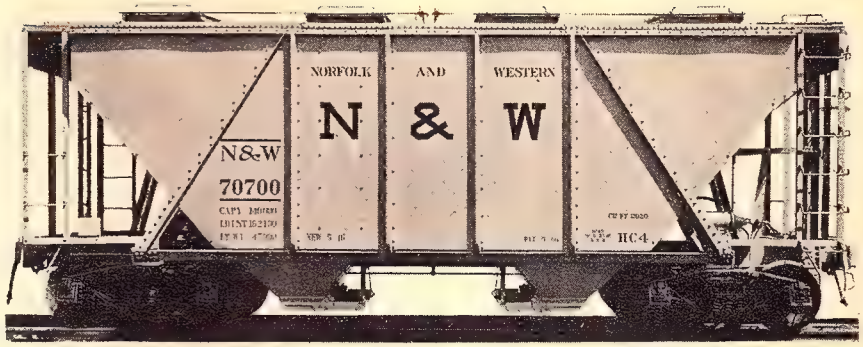




ACCURATE data for the railroad model craftsman as regards colors, numbers, and types of rolling stock on various railroads has always been meager. As a result, there probably isn't a scale model railroad in the country that has really accurate lettering on all of its freight rolling stock. In fact, there have been many cases of factory lettered cars coming through with wrong numbers, or types of cars lettered for certain railroads, which never existed on those railroads.

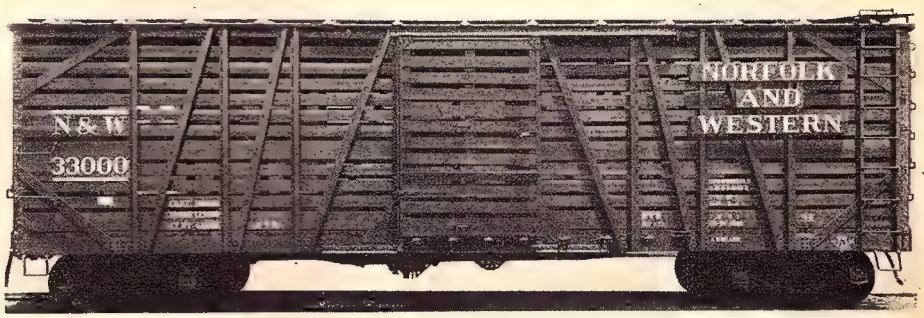
The cars presented here do not include all of the cars operated by the Norfolk & Western. Nor does it include photos of cars now obsolete. However, the photo of Twin Hopper No. 86355, above, does show an older style of lettering which has since been replaced with a fuller more modern letter.

The N&W is constantly adding new cars and undoubtedly there are many new cars now in use not listed here, especially hoppers. In addition to buying freight cars from car building firms, the N&W maintains two of its own car building plants. Heavy tonnage coal hauling demands a constant supply of new heavy duty cars.



CEMENT HOPPER CARS

Because of their interesting tops with hatches, the cement hopper has long been of interest to the modeler. The 70700-70799 series cars are painted grey with black lettering. Another slightly longer series is also on the roster: 70160-70219. These cars are not used in coal service.



50 TON 40 FOOT STOCK CARS

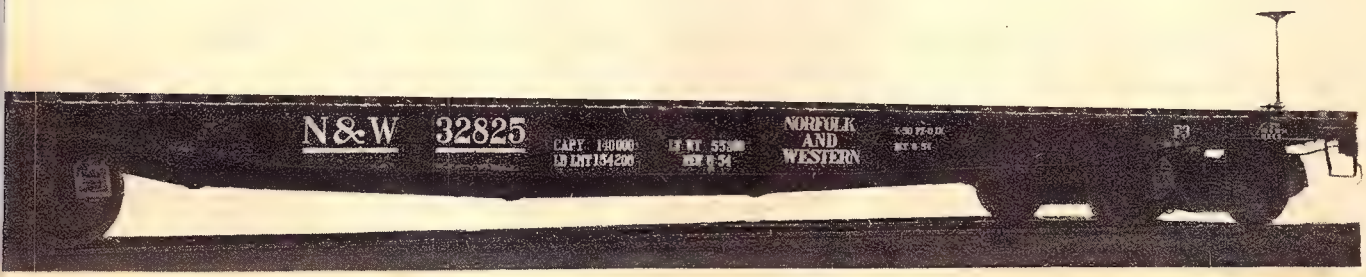
Although the bulk of Norfolk & Western traffic is to be found in its heavy coal business, there have been in recent years as many as 700 stock cars on the roster. Their 33000 series numbers are new, these cars formerly being in the 29000 series. And to make things more confusing, there were until recent years, some 33000 series twin hopper cars class HM. Stock cars are tuscan red with white letters.

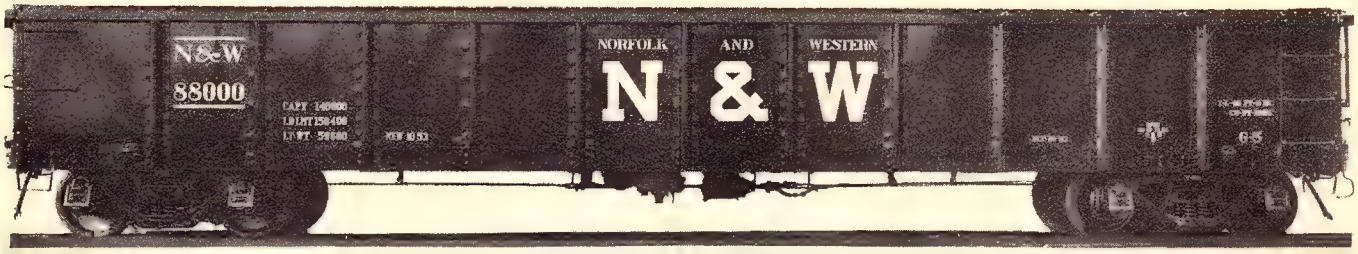
CONTAINER CARS

Class G-4 gondola cars are used in special LCL container service. This type of side in a modern type car usually indicates wartime austerity construction.

STEEL FLAT CARS

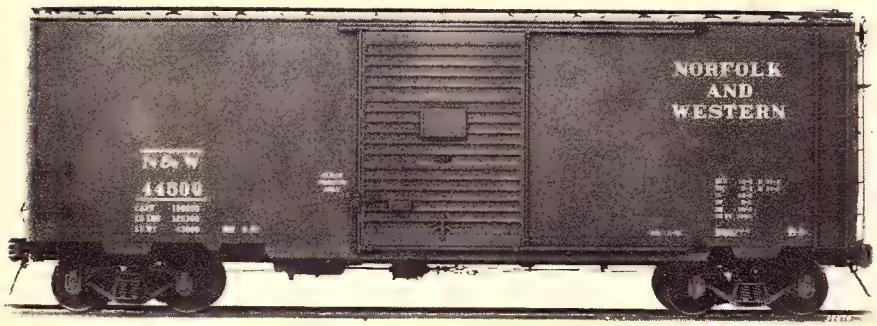
N&W operates 38 ft., 42 ft., and 50 ft. flat cars, in addition to a heavy duty depressed center car. These are white lettering on tuscan. Standard types are in the 31985-32249 series for 38 ft. cars, and 32250-32499 for the 42 ft. cars. Car shown is new 50 ft. car.





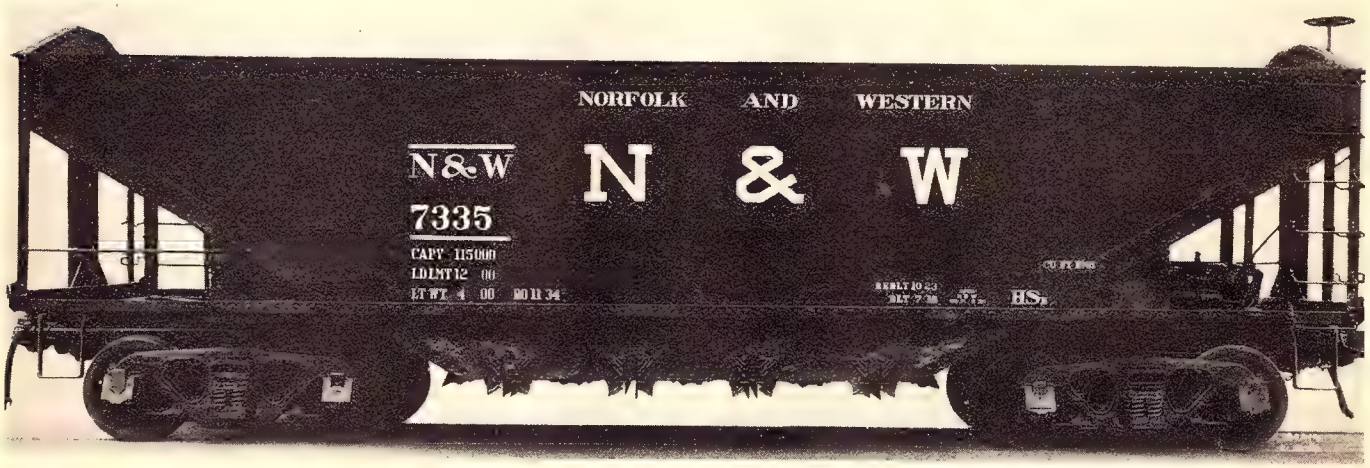
70 TON GONDOLA

Series 88000-89999 are new heavy duty coal hauling gondolas. Lack of hoppers is of little importance since these cars dump their load into ships from coal tipples which pick the car up and turn them over. Cars are N&W black with white lettering.



BOX CAR TYPE CARS

Many older wooden type box cars have disappeared from the N&W roster and have been replaced with modern 40 and 50 foot steel cars. In other instances, company shops have completely revamped older cars and as they emerge from the shops, they have new numbers. Series 40000-40999 for example were former 120000 series wooden steel-underframe cars. Most 40 ft. N&W box cars are in the 40000-51999 series. 50 ft. cars are in the 52000 series.



57 TON HOPPER CARS

The terrific pounding given hopper cars means that N&W must have a constant supply of new cars to replace older cars which become obsolete and battle-weary. An older type car which has long since disappeared from N&W rails is the 7300 series. These cars were built in 1918 and were rebuilt in 1923. Photo snapped in 1934. Colors: black, white letters.

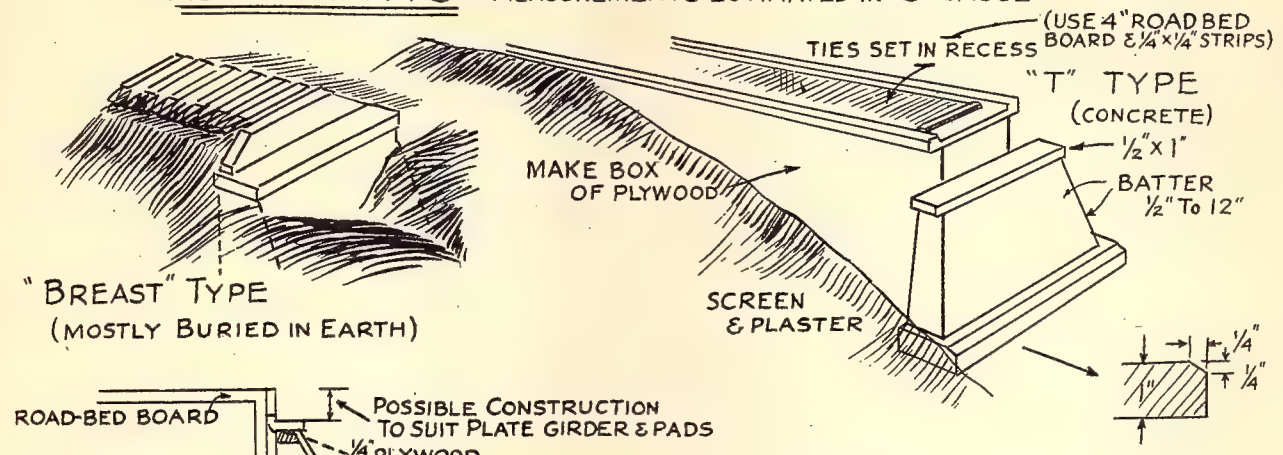
50 TON GONDOLA

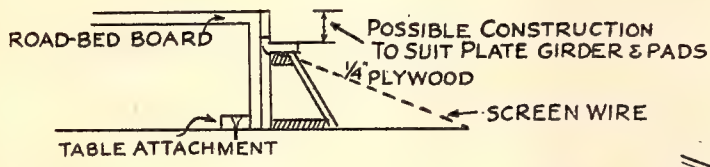
Class G-2 series 90000-90499 44 ft. cars, class G-1 series 90500-90999, 99000-99999 50 ft. cars (and 55 ton), class G-6 97500-97999 50 ft. 50 ton cars all are much the same in appearance, differing mainly in a few feet of length. These black with white lettering cars are used in coal service, as well as for other uses.

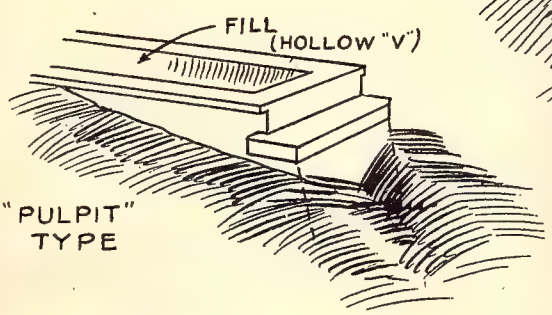
SKETCHES FROM "LIFE"

ABUTMENTS

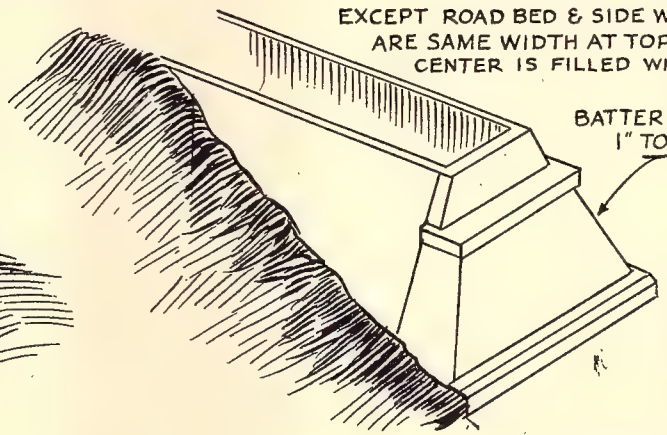
MEASUREMENTS ESTIMATED IN "O" GAUGE

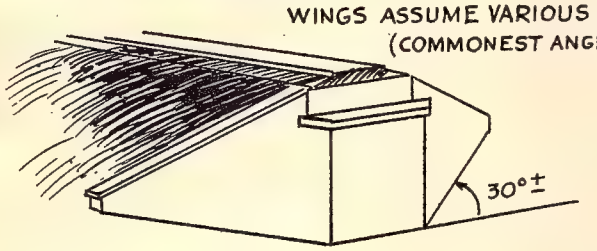


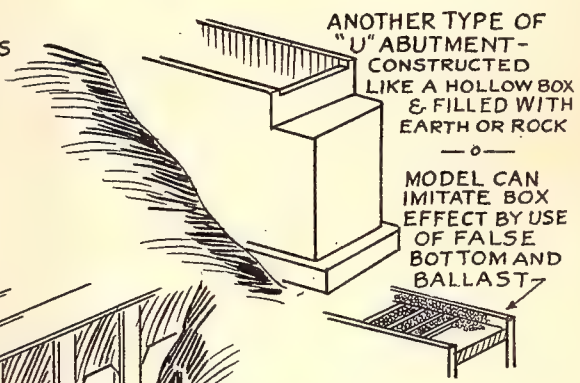


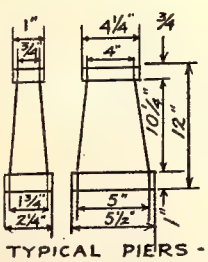


"U" TYPE SIMILAR TO "T"
EXCEPT ROAD BED & SIDE WALLS ARE SAME WIDTH AT TOP AND CENTER IS FILLED WITH EARTH.

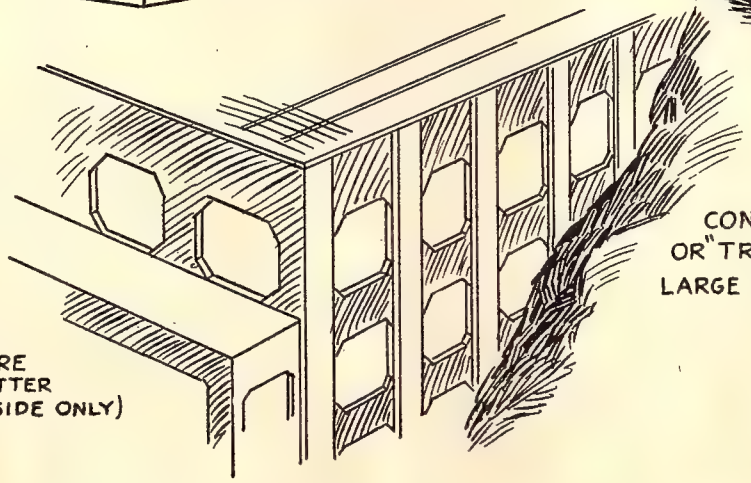





ANOTHER TYPE OF "U" ABUTMENT - CONSTRUCTED LIKE A HOLLOW BOX & FILLED WITH EARTH OR ROCK
—o—
MODEL CAN IMITATE BOX EFFECT BY USE OF FALSE BOTTOM AND BALLAST



TYPICAL PIERS - ENDS CAN BE ROUNDED, SQUARE OR POINTED (LATTER ON UP-STREAM SIDE ONLY)



CONCRETE "TOWER" OR "TRESTLE" TYPE FOR LARGE BRIDGE / DEEP CROSSING

WM

LEFT: Basic equipment necessary in manufacture of simple scenery includes orthopedic plaster bandage roll, pan for wetting the plaster, pair of scissors, wooden supports, some plaster.

RIGHT: Dr. Scherr applies an additional strip of the orthopedic plaster to a mountain, for added rigidity. The material is excellent for reshaping existing scenery and also for making lightweight covers for access holes in layout.

BELOW: Part of the author's unfinished layout shows scenery in progress. The only support for the mountain is one upright at the back, plus the track supports. The dried plaster provides ample strength for average layout uses, is light.

A doctor comes up with a new scenery making technique . . .

Rx Simple Scenery

SCENERY is a word which strikes terror into the hearts of many miniature railroaders. Many articles have been written on "simple scenery," but each has to do with the use of lumber, window screening, asbestos, plaster of paris, glue and water. The average small railroad modeler who attempts to construct scenery using this method usually finds himself with more room needed for the working materials than needed to construct his whole railroad, plus the prospect of being unable to alter a piece of scenery once it has been constructed, often making the model railroader stay away from this important part of scale reality.

I intend to propose a practical, relatively inexpensive, simple method of constructing scenery. This involves the use of Orthopedic Fast-Setting Plaster Bandage, such as is used for making casts for broken limbs. This plaster bandage is made up of pieces of gauze which have been impregnated with fast-setting surgical plaster-of-paris, with the setting time ranging from 2 to 18 minutes, depending upon the

by

Merle S. Scherr, M.D.

type of bandage purchased. This type of material will do away with the use of window screening and many of the wood forms previously necessary for the construction of scenery, as well as several extra steps in applying the plaster. The advantage of fast-setting plaster is that it can be worked with the hands and actually held in place long enough for it to dry into a solid mass.

Materials

The materials needed for the construction of this type of scenery consist of a few pieces of scrap lumber and the plaster bandages. The fast setting surgical plaster bandages can be obtained at any surgical supply house in almost any city. The material I used comes in three setting speeds—extra fast setting, which takes from 2 to 4 minutes to become hard; fast setting, with a setting time of 5 to 8 minutes; and, slow setting, with a setting time of 10 to 18 minutes. The material comes in 2" to 8" widths and is about 5 yards long and retails for 40c to 50c per roll, with the average cost of the fast setting about $4.60 per dozen for a 4" width size. It is necessary in some places to put a thin coat of regular plaster-of-paris over the plaster bandage scenery in order to work in such details as rock formation, etc., so a small package of patching plaster will be required. Perma Scene is also good and has more texture.

Building

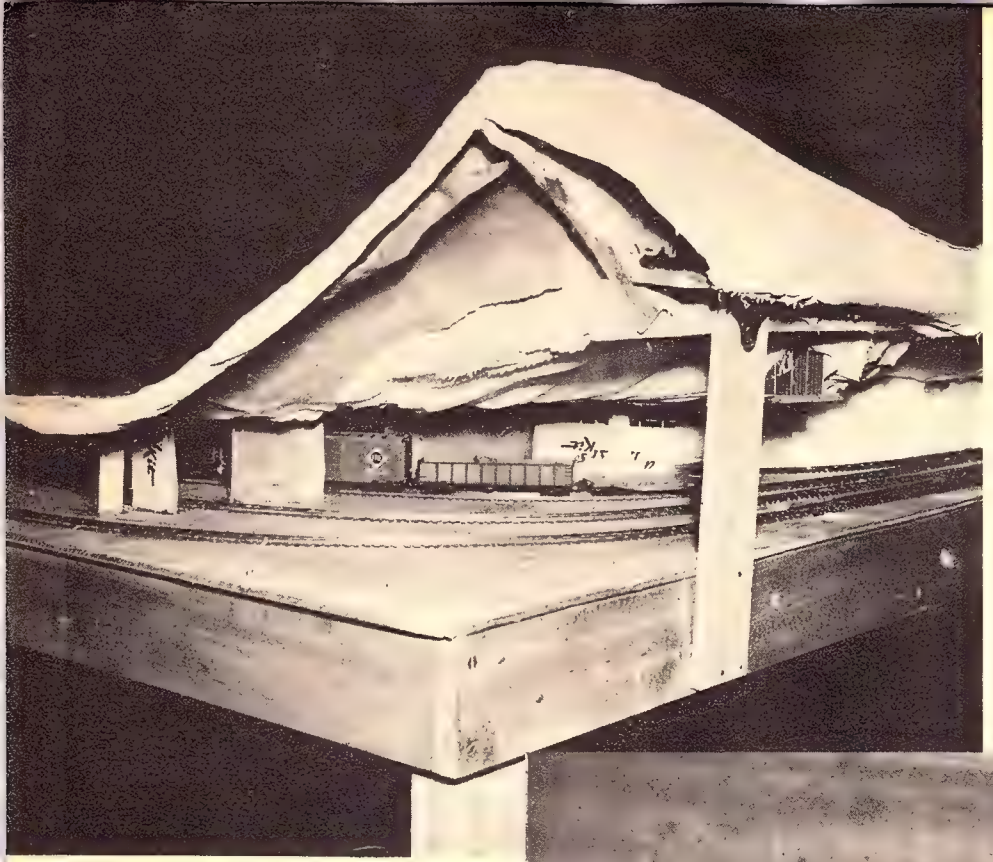
A rough outline is marked on the area of the layout to which the scenery will be applied. The next step is to cut wooden upright supports, which may be cemented, screwed or nailed into place. After the supports have been securely placed, apply the plaster bandage. Preparation of the plaster bandage is simple; the roll is submerged in tepid water for 5 seconds. Excess water is then squeezed out and the roll is applied to the upright support. Successive strips are laid with ends overlapping. The application must be performed with a moderate amount of rubbing and molding.

For large areas, such as mountains, crumpled balls of newspaper may be used for temporary supports until the plaster hardens. Additional layers of plaster bandage may be applied over the first to add strength. It is important to keep rubbing the plaster constantly in order to form a fused, solid layer. After the scenery has hardened and the surface has been smoothed, it may be painted.

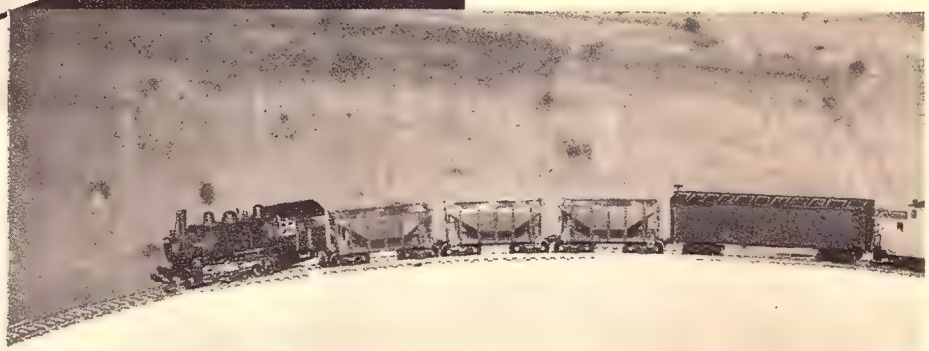
If more detail is desired, an additional thin layer of patching plaster may be molded in order to create rock formation. Application of bits of lichen or commercially obtainable miniature trees and bushes will add to the realism. In many cases it is unnecessary to add artificial grass since the granular surface of the plaster material often has the appearance of grass when painted the proper color.

The plaster bandage lends itself to many uses. Since it is easily worked by hand and dries rapidly it is very useful in creating fills, bases for buildings and other structures, and grades. This material readily takes paint.

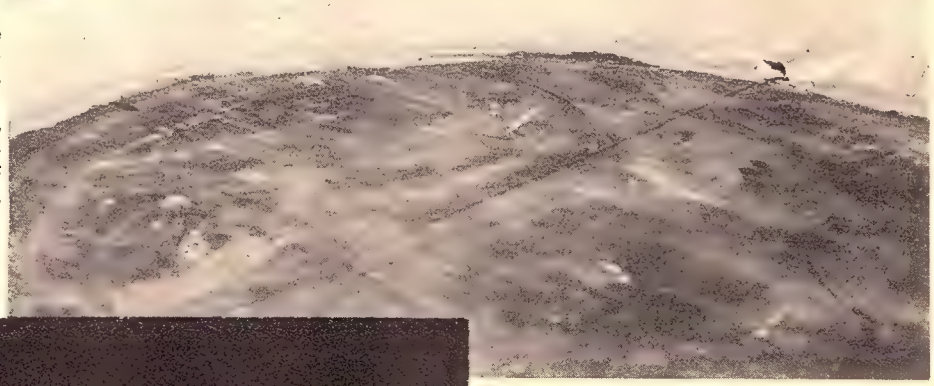
The advantages of the use of Fast-Setting Plaster Orthopedic Bandages for the construction of scenery are quite obvious. Less material is required for the making of scenery and less time is consumed. Another great advantage is that if you are dissatis-



ABOVE: Back view shows the one upright holding the plaster bandage in position. Also shown are overhanging edges of plaster bandage roll which give additional areas of support to subsequent layers. Material goes up very rapidly.



RIGHT: A continuous length of plaster bandage was used on this long mine spur grade. Bandage is molded easily while wet to any desired shape.



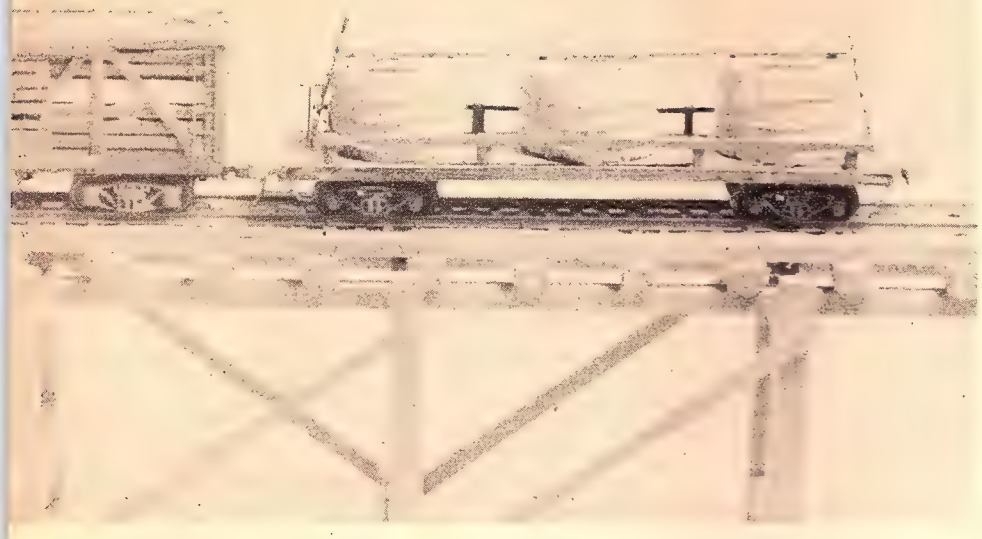
BELOW: Structures are built into the scenery by providing flat bases, then later cutting away bandage to exact shape of structure. Lack of wire screen eliminates possibility of shorts.

fied with a portion of your scenery, such as a mountain or fill, all you need do is to take scissors, cut out the undesirable section and replace it with several strips of the bandage. There is no waste to these bandages. When regular plaster is used one usually has many dirty pans filled with plaster that is set, which is a total waste. Also, any leftover dry plaster, which is improperly sealed, will rapidly become hard and unusable. The plaster bandage comes in rolls or strips, sealed in a plastic or waxed wrapper and is air and moisture proof, thus making it usable at any time. The cost also is relatively low, when one considers the ease of construction, lack of waste and the convenience of material.

It must also be added that there are many other medical instruments which are a distinct advantage in model making. Laryngeal Mirrors, which are small mirrors on the end of a metal wand, can be used for the close examination of inaccessible areas of the layout, such as under the table and nooks and crannies of rolling stock. A headmirror is also very useful in providing light for those out of the way dark places, where finely detailed work must be performed. Perhaps many doctors are in the hobby because they already have many useful tools with which to work.

The method of constructing scenery as presented above should help the experienced or novice scenery maker, with little time, to have a simple and practical method of making scenery. For those of you who have been saying "I must build scenery someday" this will probably be the answer to your problem—at any rate, why don't you try it?

let's build some PICKLE CARS



by Stan Trott

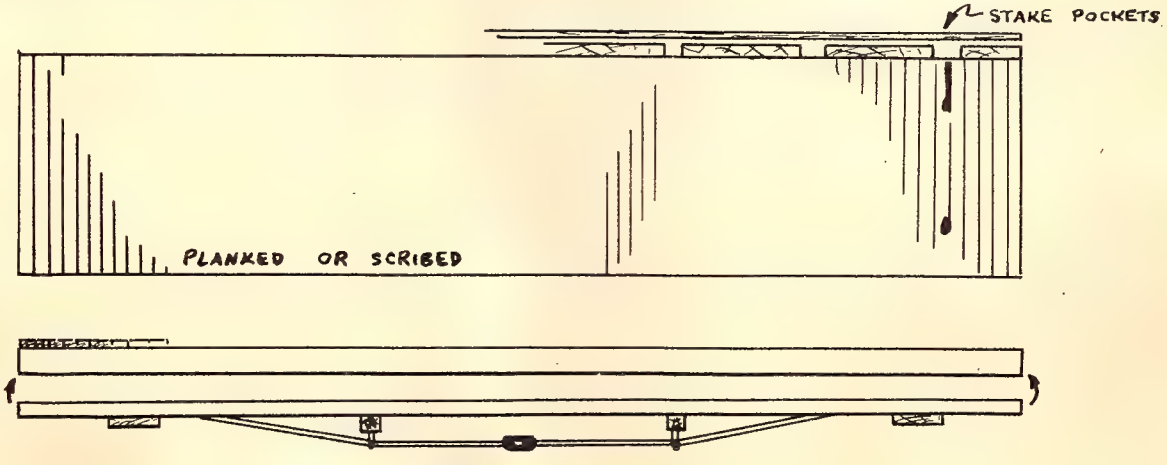
Build this simple all-wood pickle car from precision wood or even wood scraps. Even a beginner could build a fleet in several evenings.

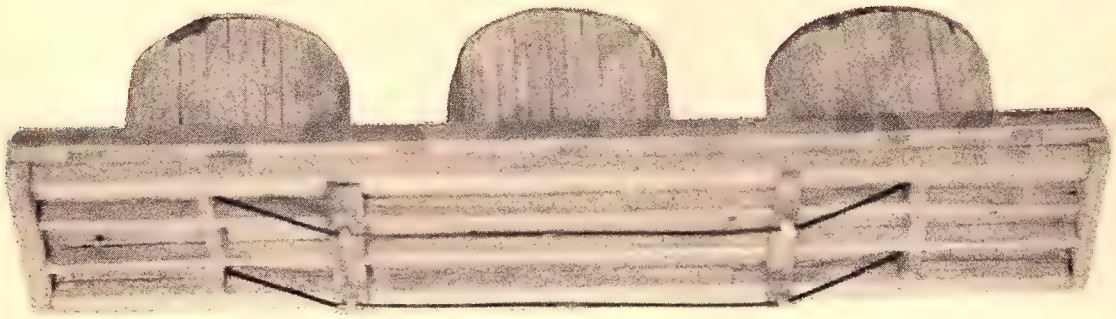
I know that there are a lot of fellows in this world of model railroading, who have deathly fear of scratch-built modeling. Why—! There are many answers to that question; so let's see if I can't change that and make scratch-built modeling easy.

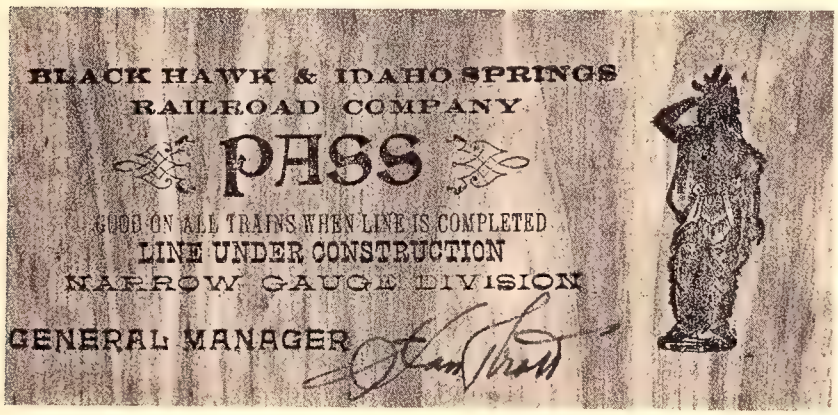
Have you a little bit of imagination and a corner in your home where you can work? It doesn't have to be the best equipped machine shop. I have been interested in modeling railroads for many years and am living in a town thirty miles from the nearest hobby shop and to my knowledge am the only miniature railroader in my town. Until now, I haven't had the space to build a layout; just cars, buildings, and other small projects. There must be a lot of us in the same set-up. Well, you are the fellows I am writing to. The fellows, who, if you want a car or a building have to build it or go without, because there is no other source of supply that suits you or your pocketbook.

How about sitting down and building a car or cars that suits your own railroad needs. My own road, the Black Hawk & Idaho Springs, is one of the short lines that run around this country. These roads may need a tank car to haul gas and oil or a water car for the work train. They don't go out and spend hard earned cash for a glorified tank car with a blazing herald all over it. No, they take that old flat car over there on the siding; that was a cast-off from some railroad nearby; and go shopping to their next-door road and get a tank that had been in a wreck. Put the tank on the flat car; brace her down, and paint her up pretty with the line's own colors and — Brother — they're in business. So let's work the same idea. There is a pickle factory that has bought some property near one of your sidings. We are really in luck from the start; all we have to do is lengthen the siding a little—no buying land, or ripping up and putting in switches and such. Now, they have told us that they need some transportation of brine and pickles in brine. What are we going to do about it? Let them move it over the road in trucks or are we going to do something about it? You can bet that we are going to move their products for them. Here's how we are going to do it—build some brine cars from those flats over there on the siding that we haven't used since we hauled pulp on them last fall. We know that pulp will slack off this fall and we can't count on too much on the income from that source. We find that our flats will hold comfortably three wooden tanks. So into the shops go the flats for the remodeling job. We have time to do a good job because the pickle factory has just started on their buildings. So let's see how we are going to do it

DRAWINGS SHOWN FULL SIZE FOR HO GAGE





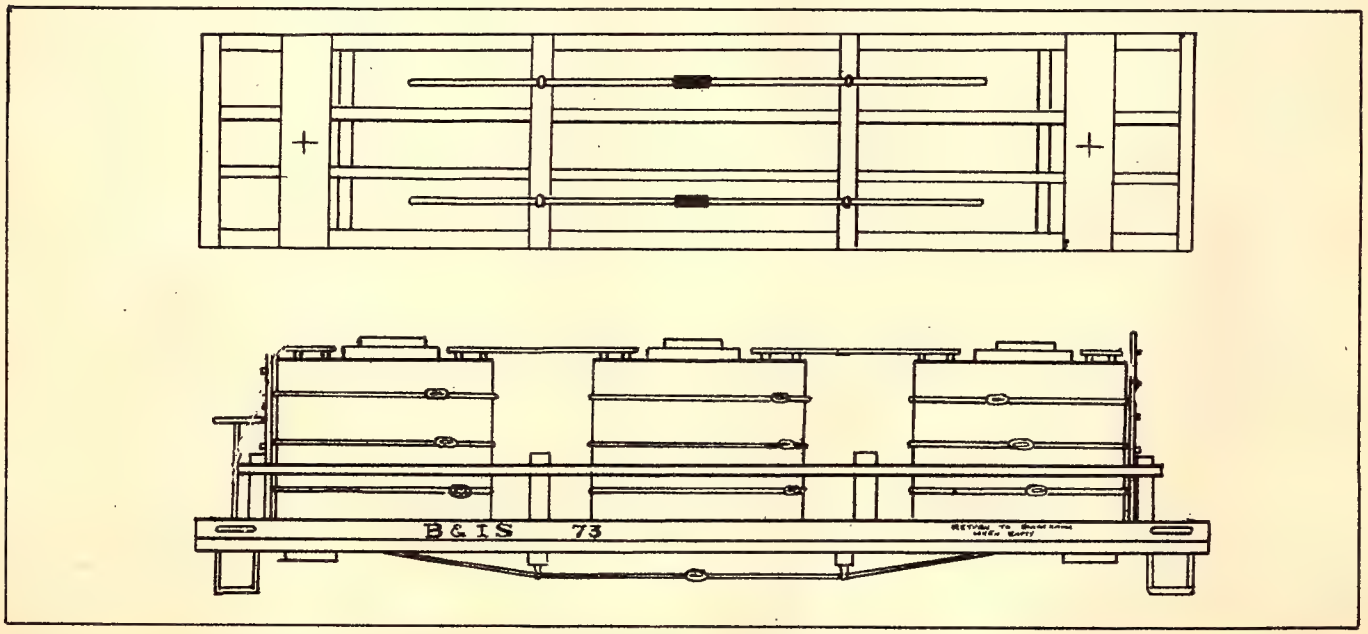


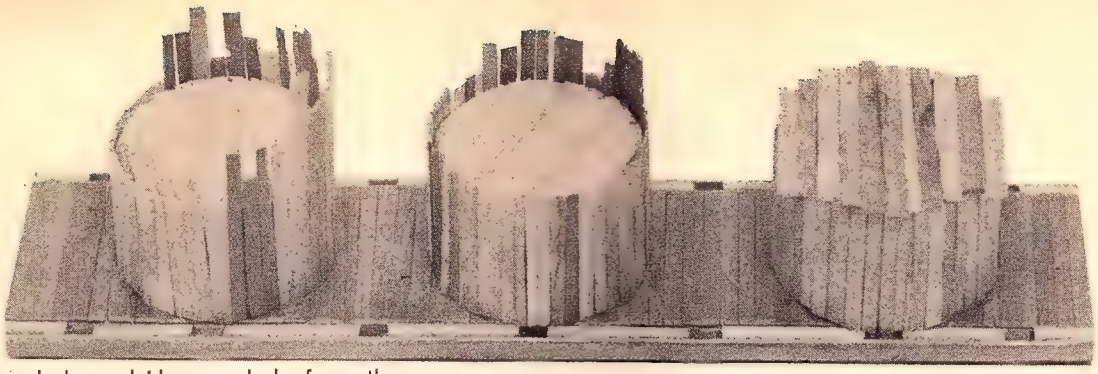
Underbody view of pickle car shows simplicity of the frame and truss rod supports. Trusses can be built up but it would be easier to buy any of several makes from your hobby dealer.

and what we will need to do it with.

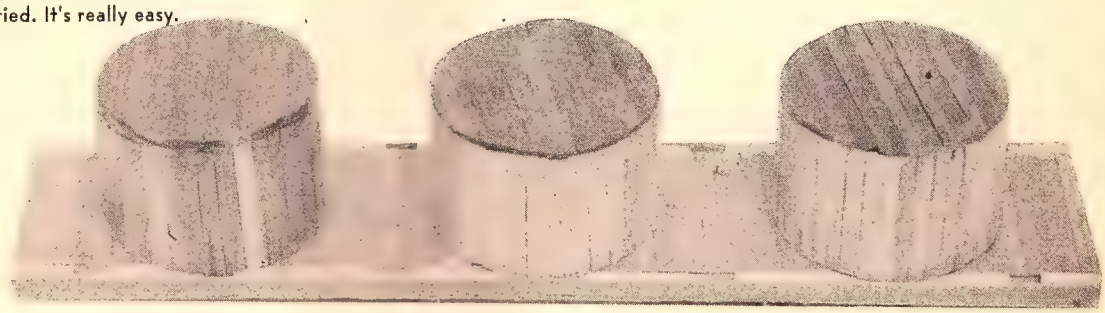
First off; we head for a carpenter or cabinet maker and ask him if we can go through his scrap pile, where we sometimes can find treasures untold. You find that they have, at times, quite a bit of very thin edges which they usually burn or throw out. Well, we got an armful of that and leave him scratching his head thinking we are crazy or the next to it, for wanting anything as small as that. Then you find an old curtain rod or broom. Better still, if you live anywhere near a boatyard or ship chandler, you can get a fist-full of wooden plugs for covering screw holes in wooden decks. They might cost you all of a cent or so each. That should be all the wood you will need. Now for the tools—a good supply of razor blades, ruler, pencil, a small pair of pliers (long nose if you have them) and a tube of quick drying glue (I used Ambroid). Also some common pins, a foot of heavy thread, and a piece of garnet cabinet sandpaper. Oh yes, a couple of snaps they use on clothes for brake wheels. Now all you have to buy are the trucks and couplers, unless you have some way to make them and I haven't as yet.

Now for the construction of the car. I started out the same way that I would for making a flat car with a piece of pine—5¼" x 1¼" x ⅛", sanding the roughness, if any, off. Next take the thinnest wood, paper thin, give it a few good rubs with the sandpaper and cut; with the aid of the rule, in strips about ⅛" thick. Lay one of the strips across the floor and mark. Then cut out enough floor boards to cover the entire floor. Take the boards and glue them to the floor. That will give you a good looking flooring to start with. I took ⅛" x ⅛" and cut it so that there were lengths enough so that starting from about ½" in from the four ends of the floor boards and leaving a space large enough for a stake made from a wooden match. Then take two pieces of the very thin stock, the same width as the floor to go outside to make the stake pockets. That being done, we start on the tanks, which are plugs ¾" high and 1⅛" across. You can fit three of them on the car comfortably. They will run about 1⅛" in diameter. After





After planks are laid across deck of car, the dowel tanks are cemented in position and then wrapped in a blanket of wood strips on both sides and tops. Lower view shows how these are trimmed after parts have dried. It's really easy.



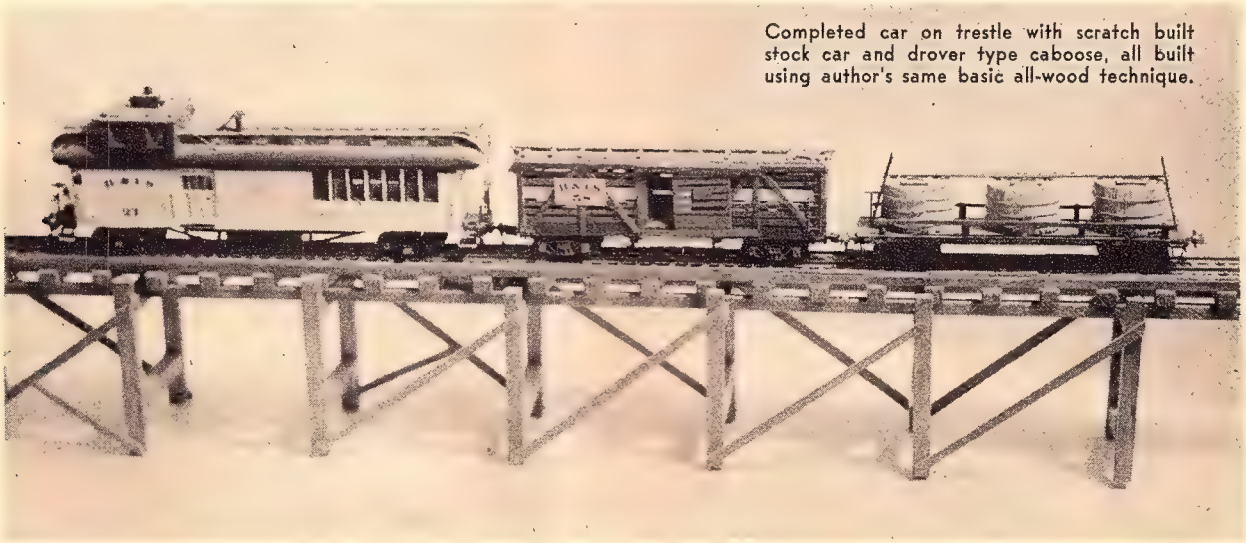
they are glued in place; one over each end where the trucks are going and one in the middle of the car. When in place, take some more of the thin stock you got from the carpenter and sand it a little. If you are lucky and got some of the cutting and strips used in finish work you will have little or no sanding to do at all. Cut this into strips the same as you did for the floor boards, and glue these around the tanks vertically. Trim the excess off at the top and then do the planking across the top of the tank. Use heavy thread to make the three bands equidistant from the top of the tank to the bottom. Then take three strips of very thin stock and make a cat-walk across the top of the three tanks, similar to a cat-walk on a box car, but about ¼" off the center of the tanks so that you can put in the man-hole covers. These are of thin stock about ⅜" x ½" with three pins bent in the shape of handles. Now at each end of the car make a ladder that goes up the side of the tank at the center line. I made mine out of thin wood. Then on the sides where the stake pockets are, I put four matches about ½" high, one in the first (at each end) pocket and one halfway between each tank, with a piece of thin stock running across the four stakes so that it looks like railing. Then the trucks, couplers, foot and hand rails, and brake wheel are in the usual places. I made truck bolsters out of wood and put a piece ⅛" x ¼" in the center to meet the bolsters, but you can outfit her with rods if you like. Some of mine will have them.

As for paint, I used black for the flat car — the tanks are orange — the ladders, railings, tank hatches are green. As for the lettering, I haven't as yet been brave enough to tackle that detail. I plan to handletter her.

While I was making this car, I made six of the same as I went along—I like mass production. I have tried it with four other sets of cars and wished I had tried it with more. There are some details that you will forget how to do in just doing one type of car. So there you are.

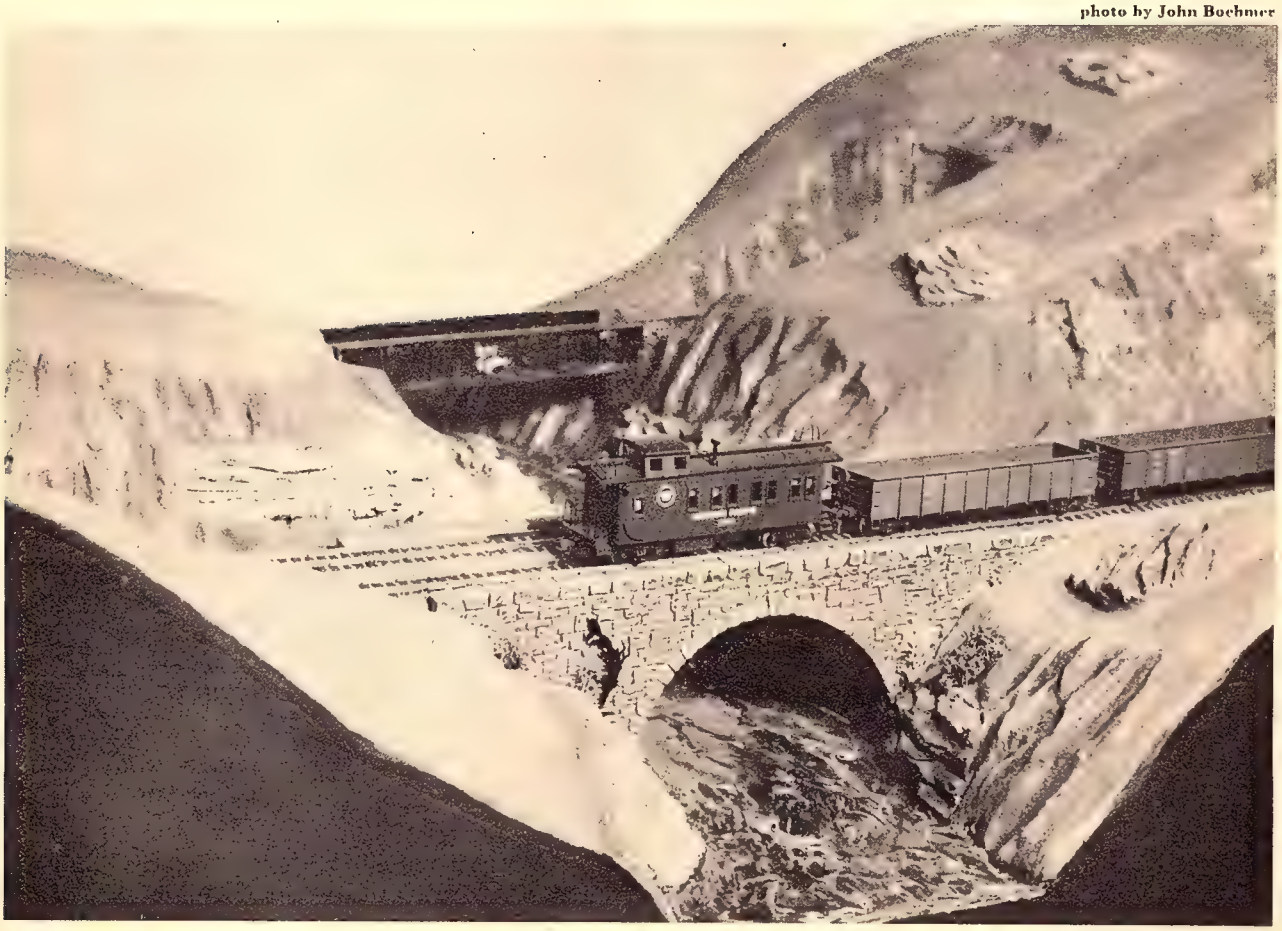
You are ready for the pickle factory to start production. I finished one model up quicker than the rest to see how it would look and if I would be satisfied with it, and I was. So I will take another evening and finish the rest and I will have my cars. I figure three evenings—six cars—at seventy-five cents per car. Plus the fun of building them from scratch and only killing three-four evenings in doing it. And you are ahead of your kit-friend, because I haven't as yet seen a kit for this car. Some similar but not like it. I find it more fun to build a car to fit the needs of my own railroad. This one did.

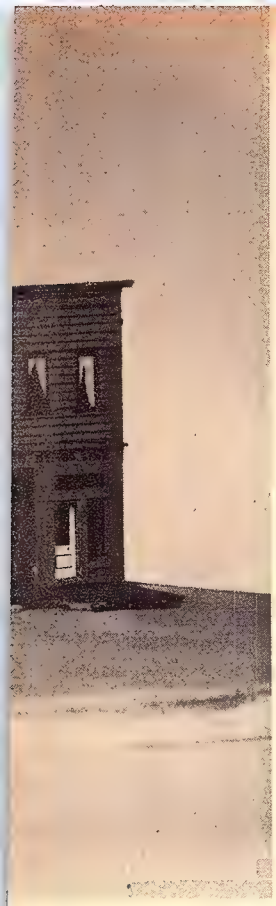
Completed car on trestle with scratch built stock car and drover type caboose, all built using author's same basic all-wood technique.



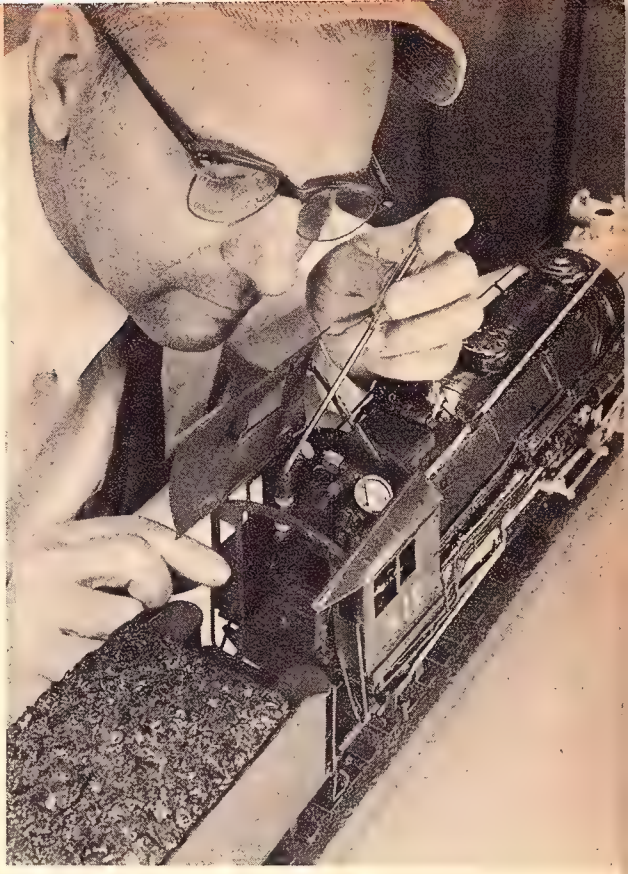
RAILROADS ON DISPLAY

photo by John Boehmer





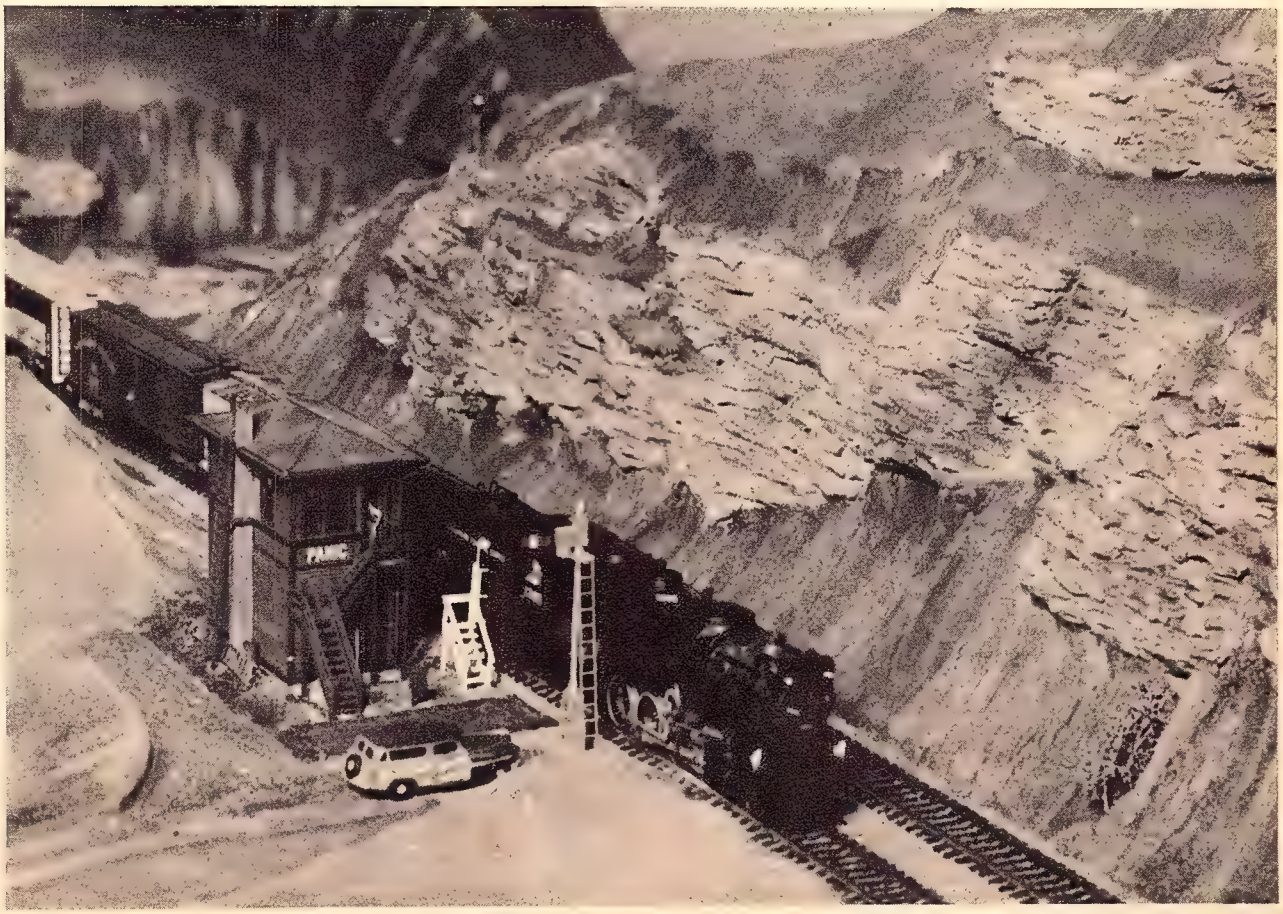
Dave Fieldman, of Montreal, built this fine HO model of Old Cheyenne, from plans appearing in RMC last year. Very clean, nicely detailed.



Live steamer's have some things to worry about which the average rail doesn't have to consider, like keeping his engine fueled and lubricated, and in water. Ed Hohlfeld, of Philadelphia, built this Espee SP4 Pacific to 3/8" scale, from plans appearing in Model Craftsman in 1939. Loco uses liquid fuel, measures 31" overall, and uses a 2½" O.D. brass shell for the boiler. Like it?

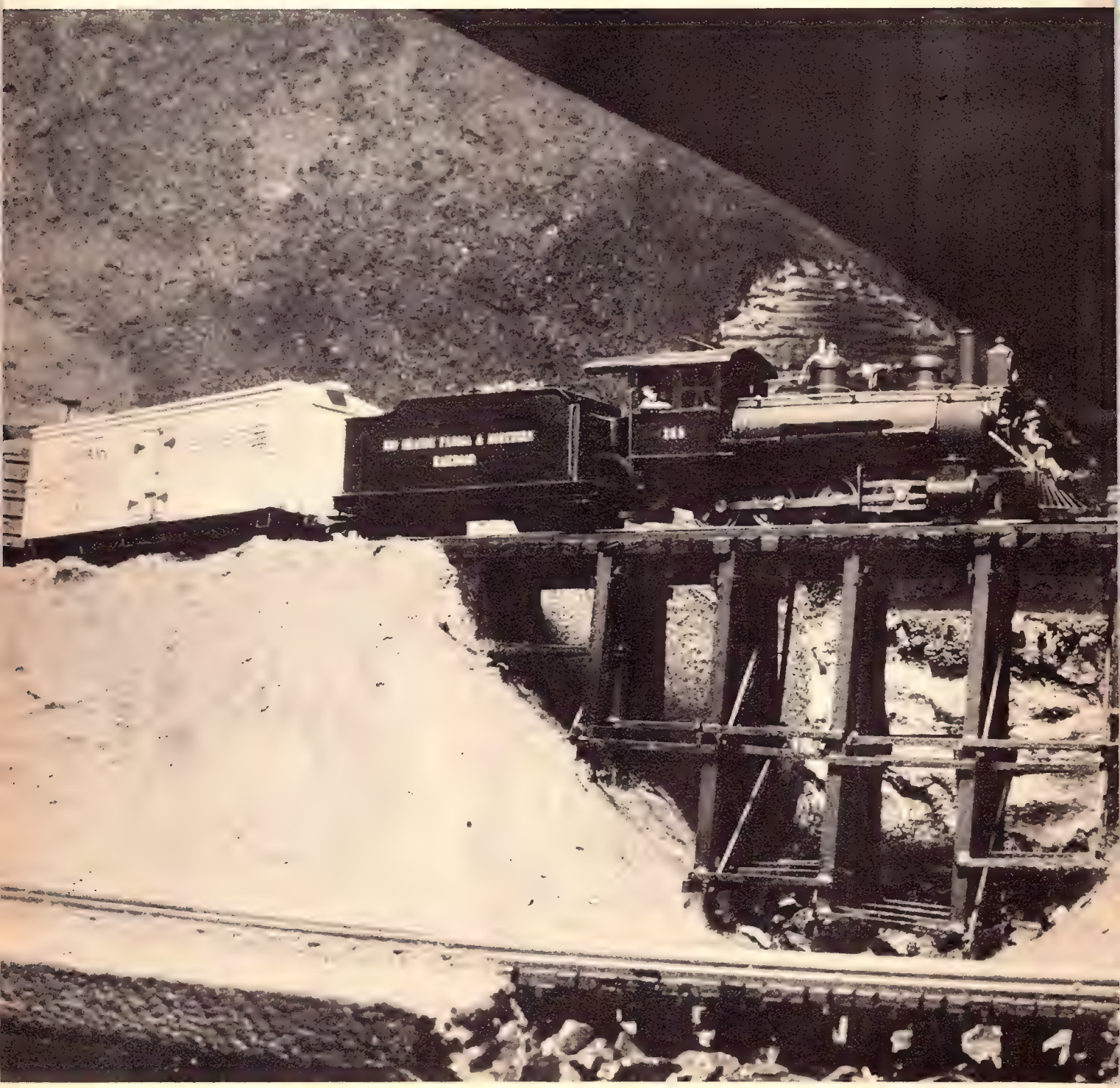
LOWER LEFT: HO Asken Div., MoPac, of Joe Klos, must have some pretty heavy traffic. Eastbound traffic uses line in rear, tunneling under mountain. Stone bridge is balsa, carved with X-Acto knife and sanded with a pencil. River is the Muddy Mo.

BELOW: Panic Tower, on the Asken Div., MoPac, also sees plenty of action. Tower was built by Joe Klos; was judged 1st Place in Structures at 1956 Mid-Continent NMRA Regional meet held in Kansas City last summer. Wish it was ours!



We pay $5 for readers' photos used in this section. Send size 4x5 or larger prints to: Editor, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, New Jersey.

HOn3 Rio Grande, Pagosa & Northern RR Eng. 268 shuttles across trestle with freight on Clear Creek Trestle. HOn3 hog was scratch built by Dave Peck, of Devon, Conn., and is now owned by B&M Train Dispatcher Don Robinson, of Springfield, Mass. The layout is 3x5, and is portable.



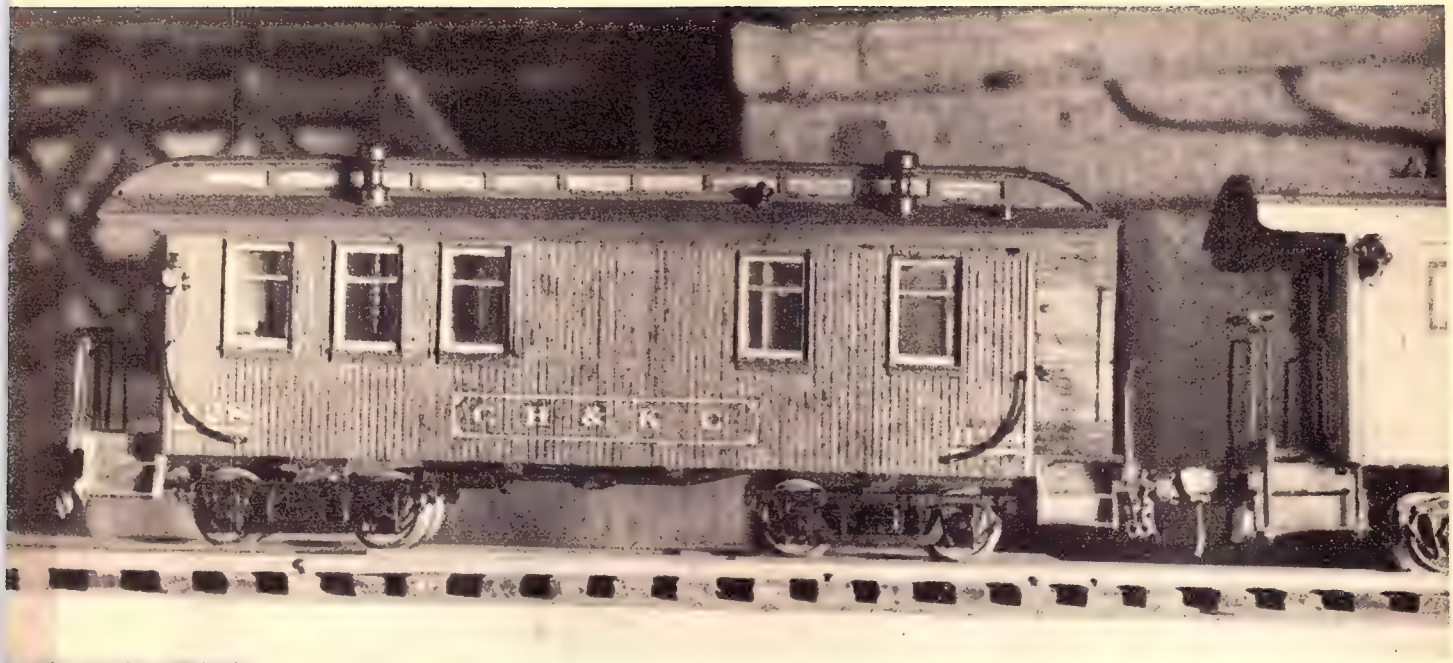


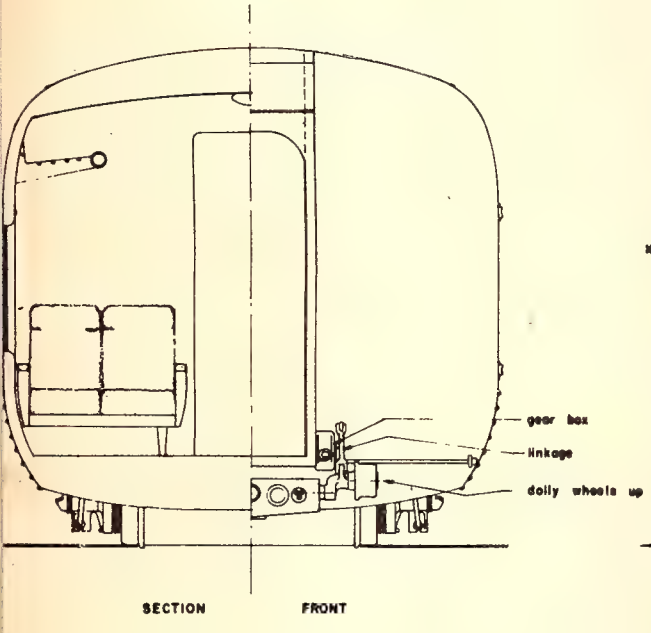
photo by Roy Clark

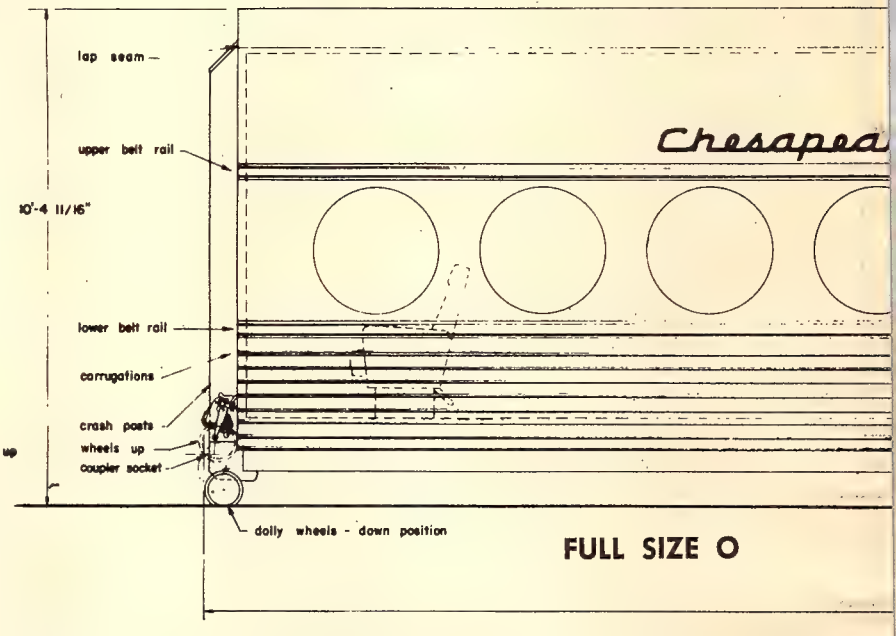
Business Car on the Catspaw Hill & Kittybreath Creek Railroad, an On3 streak of rust operated by J. H. Powell, Rancho de Un Caballo, San Antonio, Texas. Car body was built by Ted Collins, of Kutztown, and we have the word that it's an ice box on the front platform, built to hold champagne for the brass hat . . . and milk for the company cat!

Another On3 scene ostensibly somewhere in Colorado, but actually in the wilds of Bradford, Pennsylvania; on the pioneer On3 line of Jack Alexander. We think the two photogs own that Narrow Gauge Motel out in Alamosa. Incidently, we know of NO outside third rail N. G. lines.

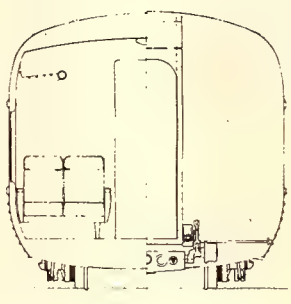
the train called X

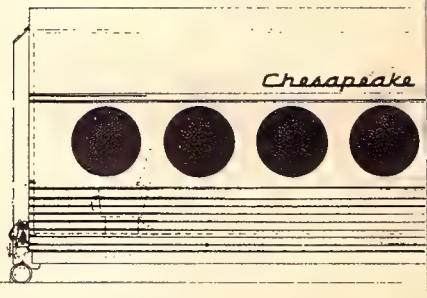
The real railroads are developing fast, low cost trains. Already several such units have been operated on some of our big systems. Train X was the original prototype for them all.



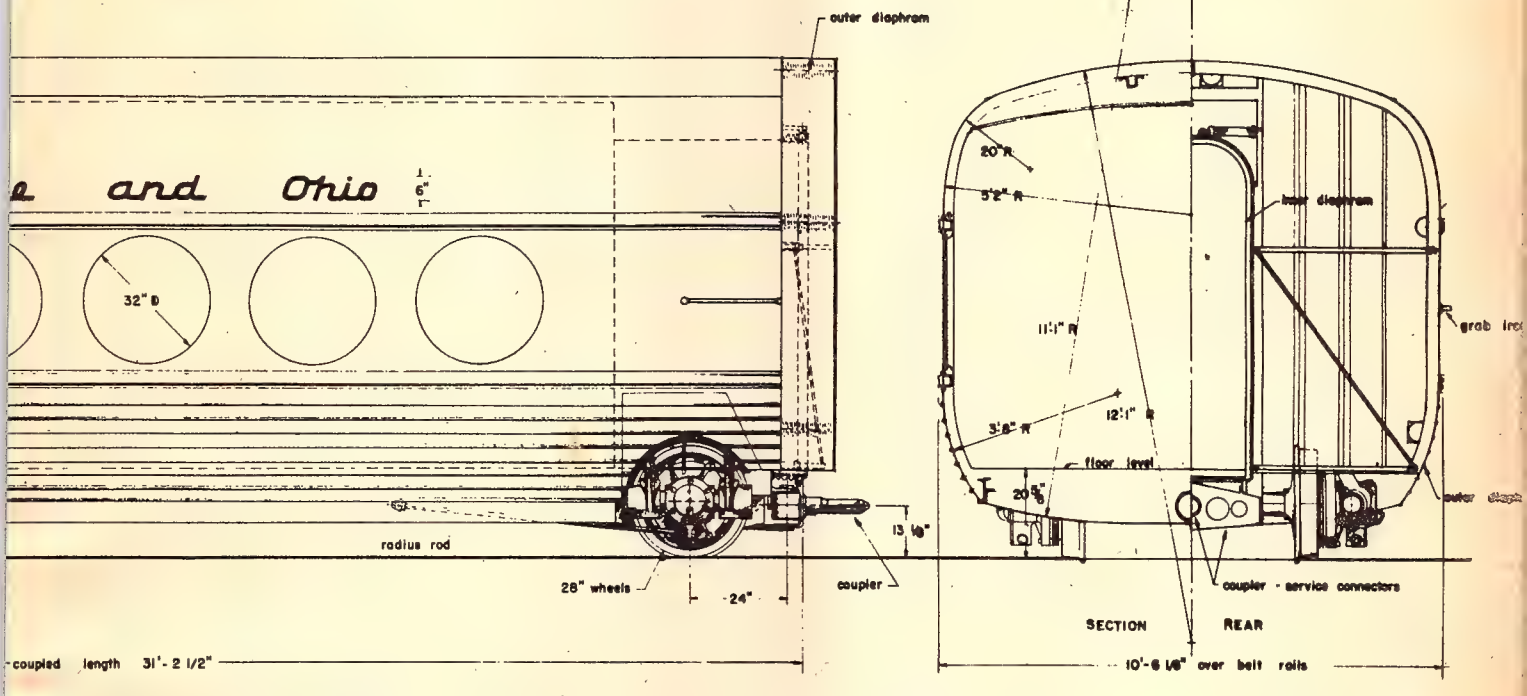


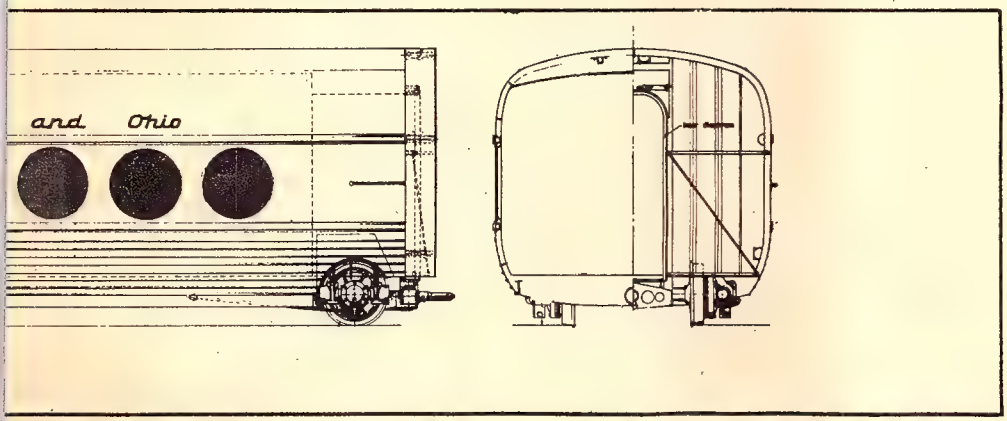
FULL SIZE O



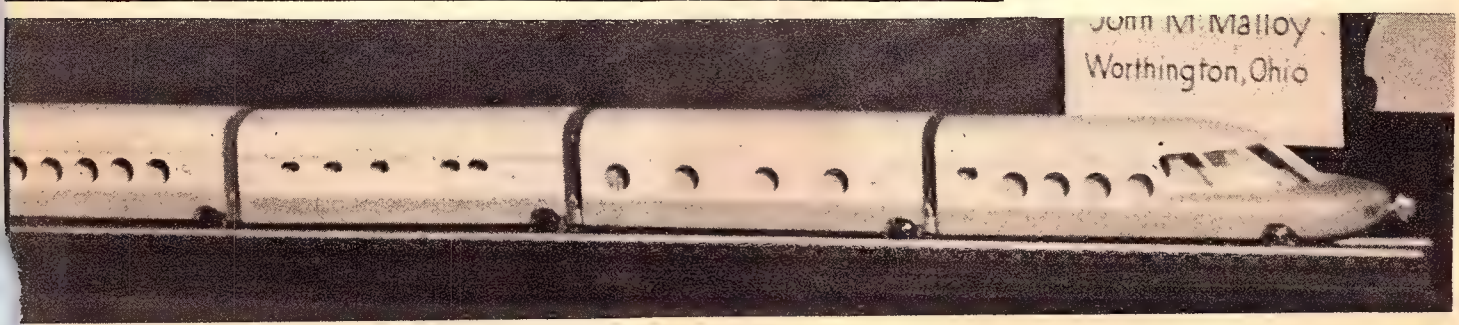


FULL SIZE HO

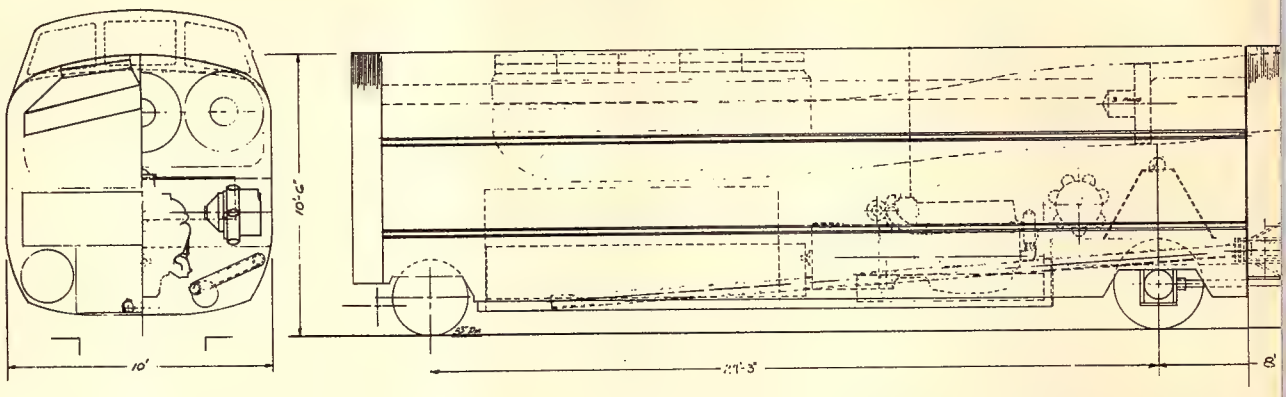

outer diaphram
and Ohio
32" D
radius rod
28" wheels
24"
coupler
13 1/8"
coupled length 31'-2 1/2"
20" R
5'2" R
inner diaphram
11'-1" R
3'-8" R
12'-1" R
floor level
20 5/8"
grab iron
outer diaphr
coupler - service connectors
SECTION
REAR
10'-6 1/8" over belt rails

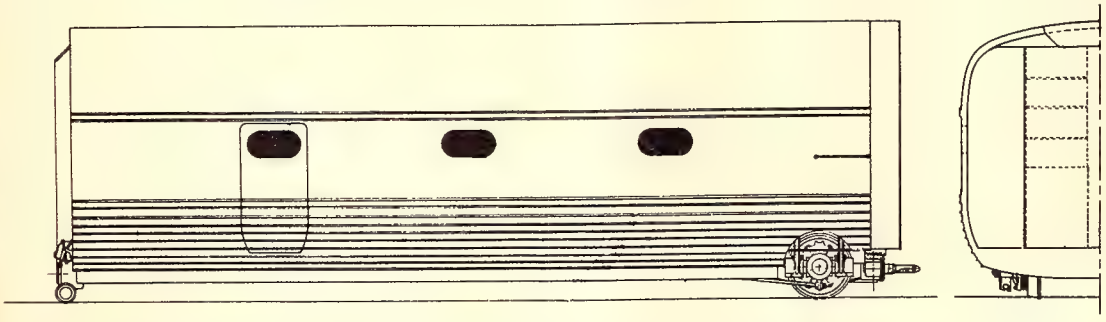

and Ohio

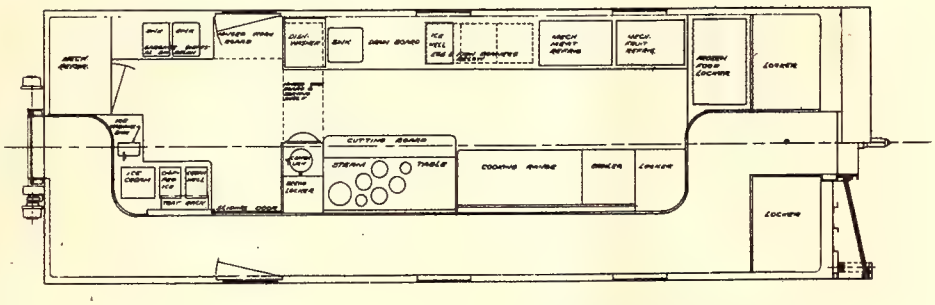
COACH


John M. Malloy
Worthington, Ohio

FULL SIZE HO

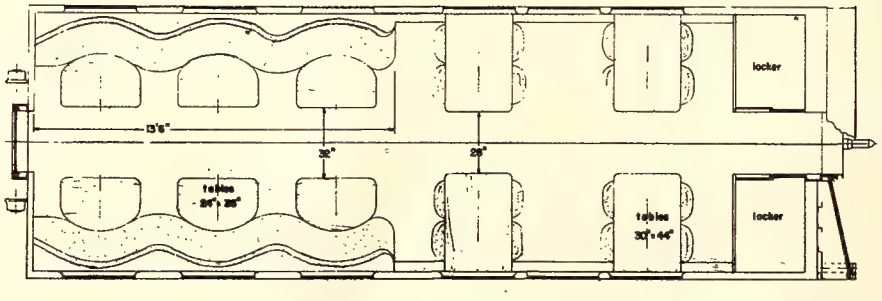


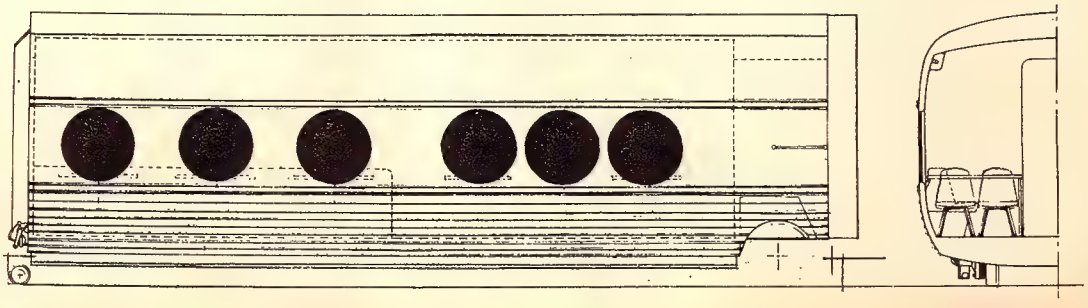


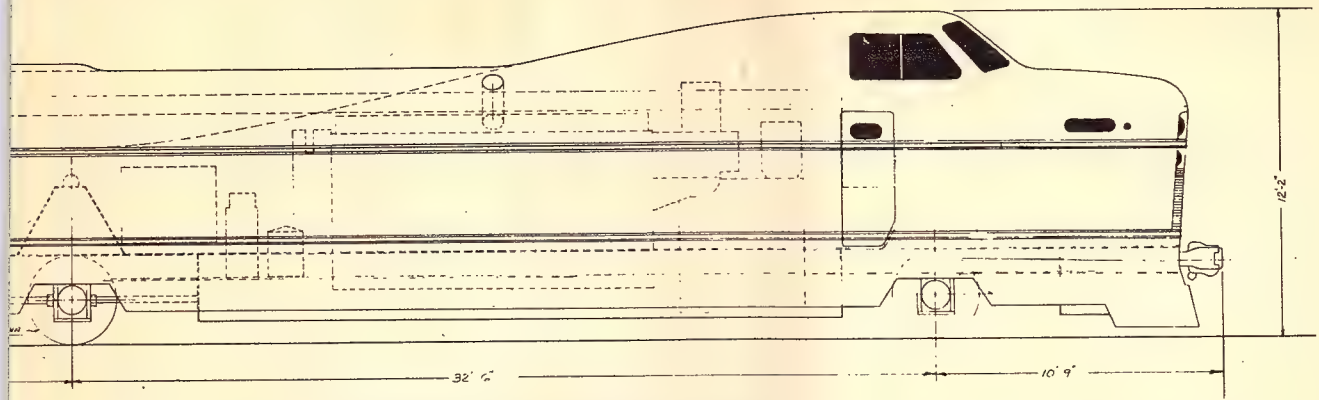


KITCHEN CAR

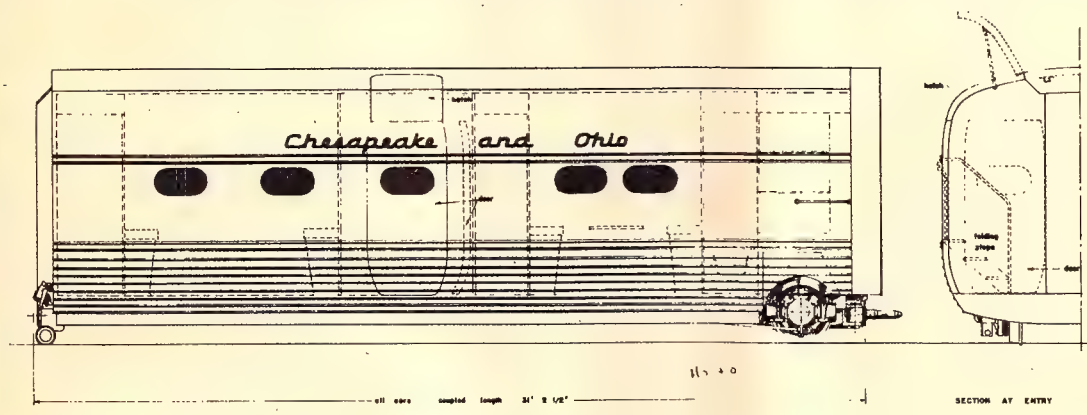
DINING CAR

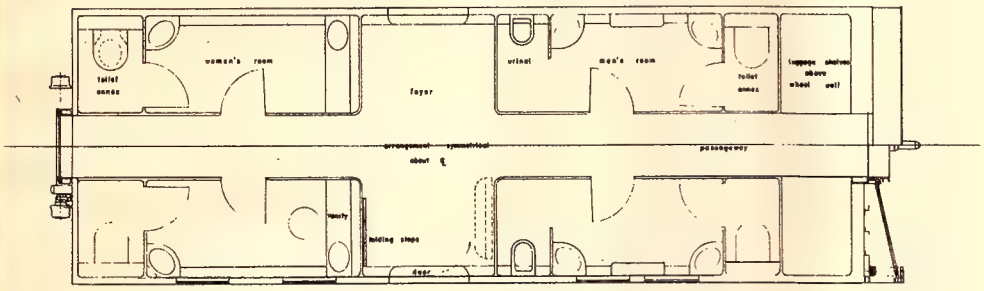






LOCOMOTIVE A&B UNITS

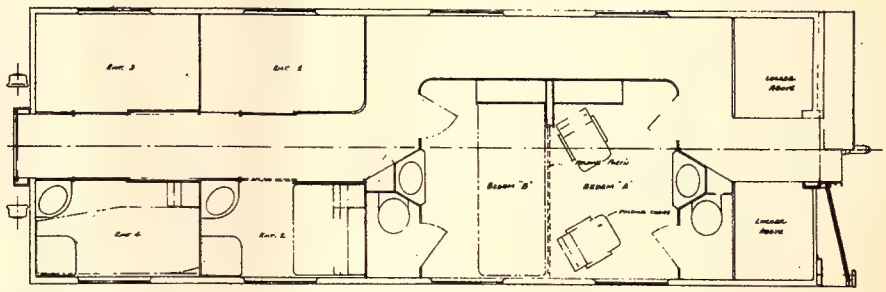


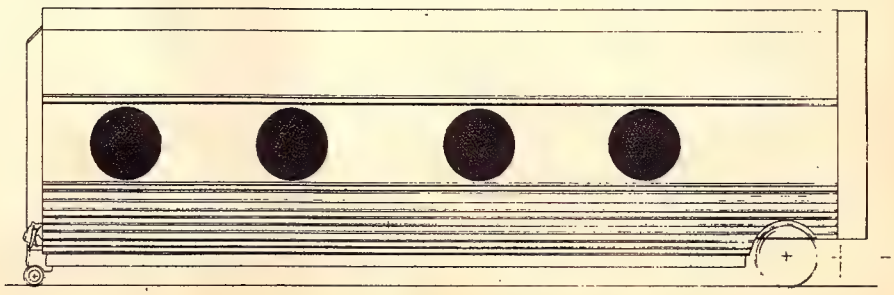


FULL SIZE HO

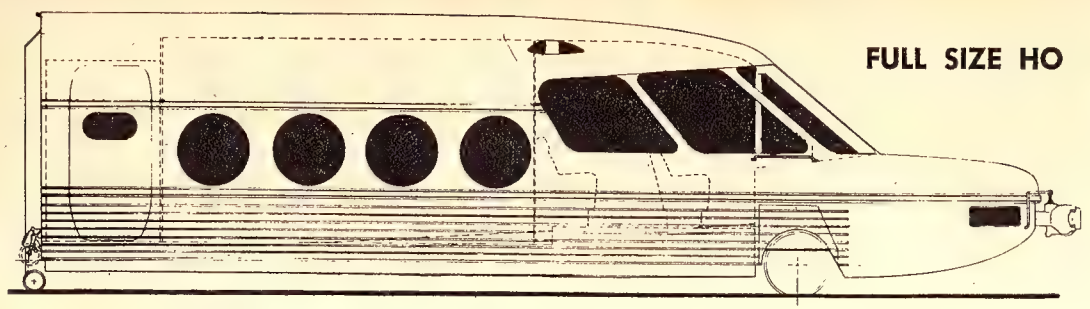
ENTRANCE CAR

train "X"

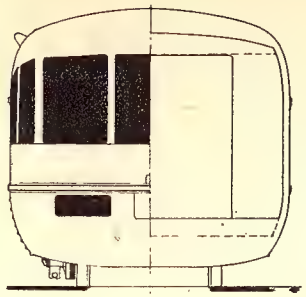


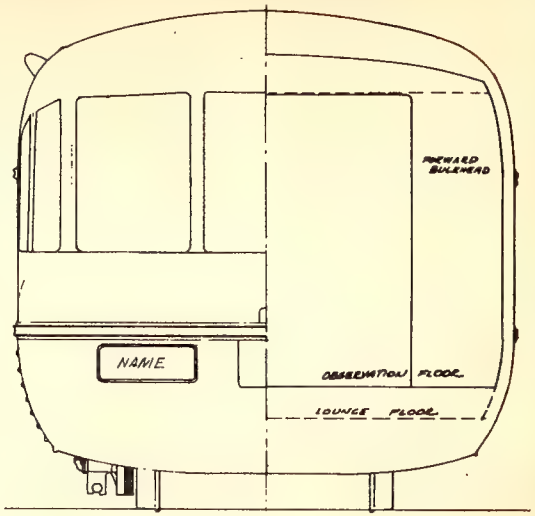


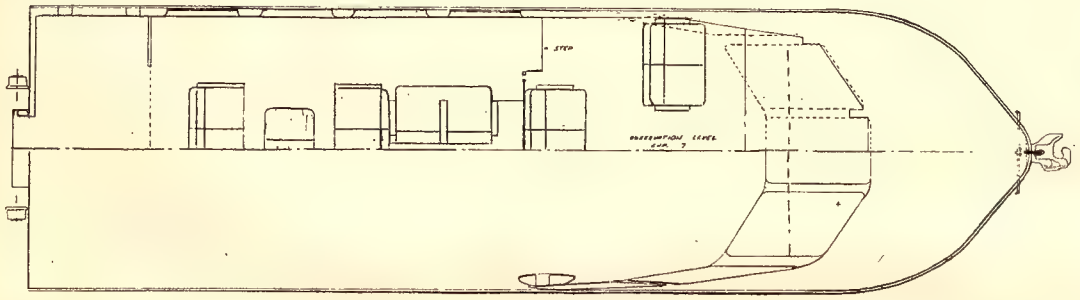
SLEEPING CAR



FULL SIZE HO



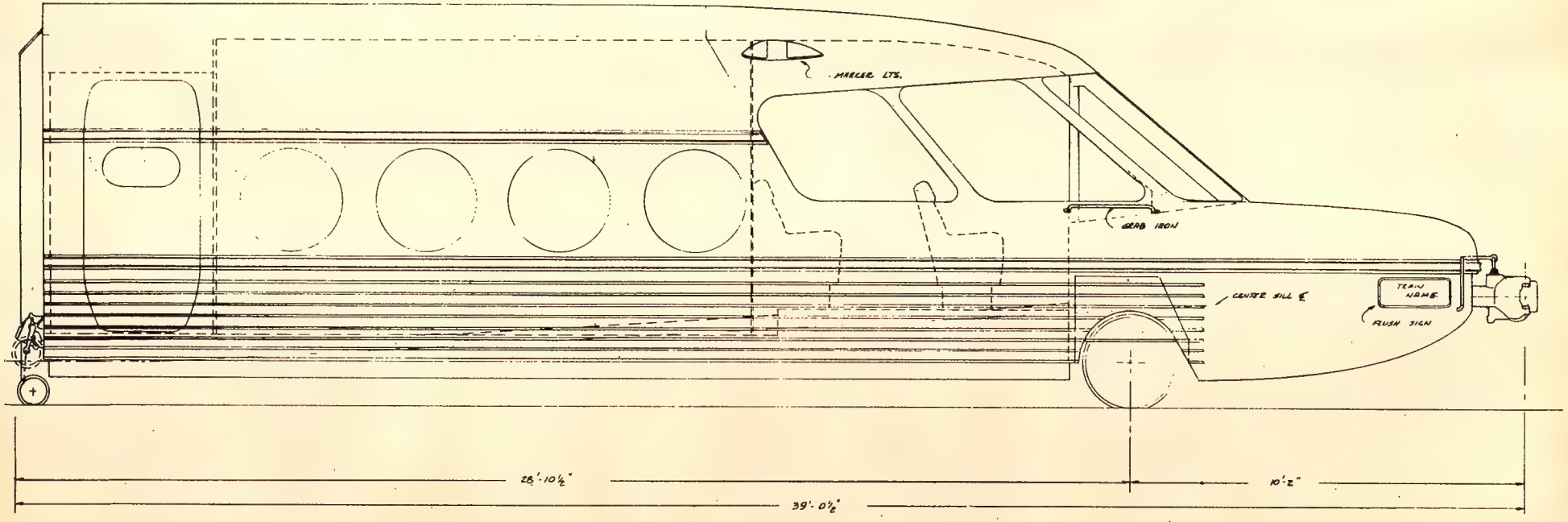




OBSERVATION

SCALE : 6" 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 FEET

FULL SIZE O



Keep Them On The Track

Bad operation is due to a number of factors, most of which are easily remedied. Perhaps some of these may be causing trouble on your line.

Uncoupling Ramps. Low hanging pins from auto couplers can cause a derailment when running through any kind of trackwork on which the pins could snag. Uncoupling ramps of the stationery type should be low enough so as not to hit bottoms of trucks and pilots, causing shorts and derailments.

Bumps and Dips. If the track is basically good but has bumps and dips, there shouldn't be many derailments from that cause. Nevertheless, it's a good idea to eliminate such faulty trackwork. The longer cars may cause cause trouble on such track.

Tight Trucks. Trucks mounted too tightly will not swivel sufficiently to permit truck to turn on curve.

Warped Floors. Cars with warped floors might also cause derailments but will normally operate satisfactorily if the trucks are loosely mounted and/or are sprung, permitting all wheels to touch rails with equal pressure.

Chipped Flanges. Broken flanges on wheels should be replaced immediately. Usually it will be necessary to replace a whole wheel and axle section.

Narrow or Wide Switches. Here's one of the most common causes of trouble but one which can be remedied easily if you take a little time to do a good job. Check troublesome switches and other special trackwork for proper gauge along all points. Trucks jump the track easily, especially at the frogs if the gauge isn't correct. Points that stick out too far might also cause derailments. They should be flush against the rail for smooth turning of trains.

Tight Frogs. Frogs that are too tight or have solder in them cause wheels to ride high and so easily derail.

High Spikes. High spikes can cause derailments. The best spikes are the flat headed ones with square shanks. They usually stay put but may pop out if you use a very soft roadbed, such as homosote. Rail joiners and objects on the track can also cause derailments. Clamp rail joiners securely to edges of rail. *Any point at which a car's wheels can be heard to "click" is a potential source of danger and should be eliminated.*

Rail Joints. Rail joints can cause derailments. It's a good practise to whisk a small file across new rail joints to smooth out any rough edges. Do the same thing on the inside of the rail heads, too.

Coupler Play. If you have average curves, the longer the car, the longer should be your coupler shank. Even Mantua passenger couplers may cause trouble when going through a double switch and they usually allow more play than most other type couplers. It's sometimes possible to provide a bit more play in Mantua couplers by filing away a bit of the inside of the loop on the sides.

Dog Legs. Dog legs usually occur in the sharper radii (at least they are most troublesome) when a curve has a short segment that is still sharper; almost a kink. Cars and engines often will derail on doglegs. Best to take them out.

S Curves. A pure S curve is a sure way to get a derailment with longer cars. Whenever installing an S curve, always insert a short segment of tangent (straight) track in between the two opposed curves.

Grades. Grades that start or end too steeply may cause the flanges to go jumping off. Start grades easily.

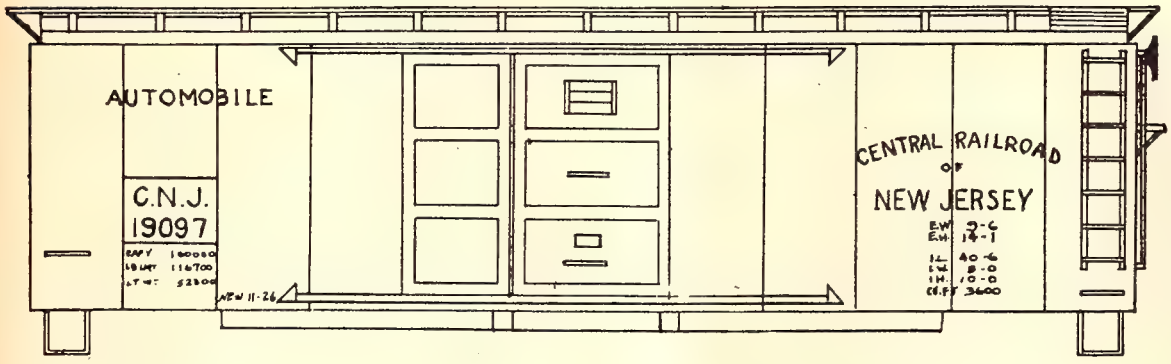
Irregular Track, Flanges of rigid trucks jump easily when track is not level. Both rails should be at the same height.

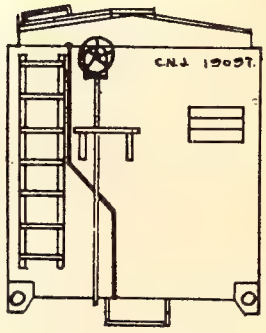
Dirt on Flanges. Dirt builds up on flanges if they are not cleaned periodically and can often reach the point where there is hardly any flange left to keep the car on the rails. Such cars often roll as though they have a flat wheel. Remove dirt with track cleaning fluid and if necessary, a knife.

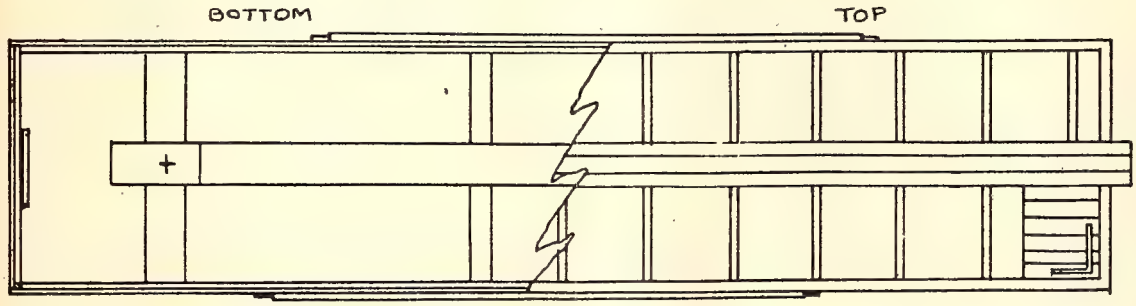
Gauge of Track. Variations of temperature and humidity may effect track to the extent that the gauge may increase or get narrower, causing derailments. If one particular type of track causes consistant trouble, replace it with something else.

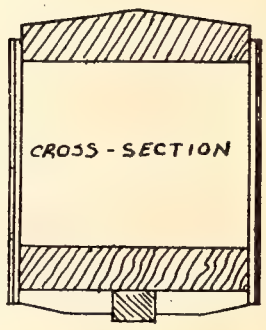
Low Engine Protruberances. Low hanging pilots, gears, steps, etc. can snag on track and derail unit. File to clear.

Here's a section of freight, passenger, and non-revenue car plans drawn especially for model railroad use. All plans shown are HO scale and may be converted to any other size by taking them to your local photostat house for low cost conversion.

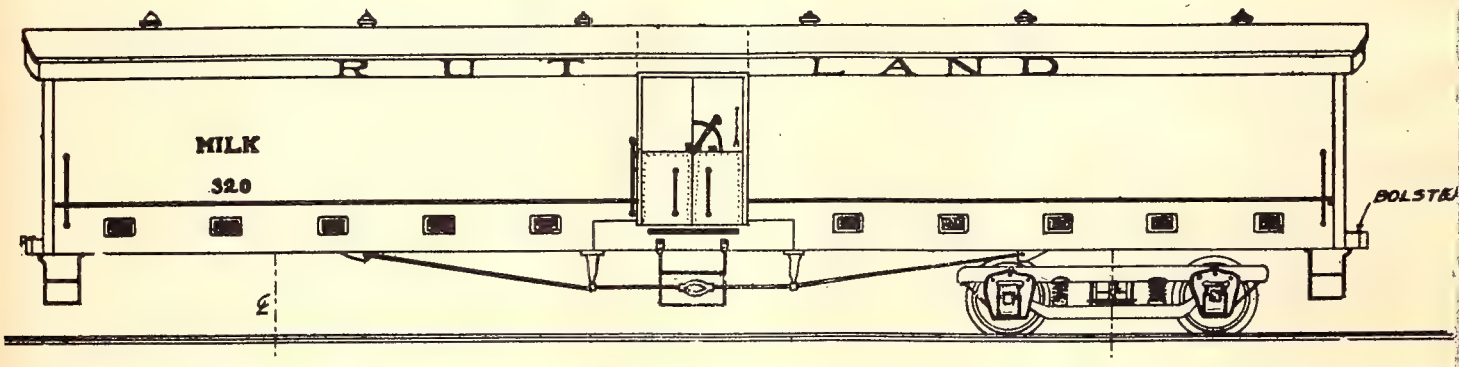


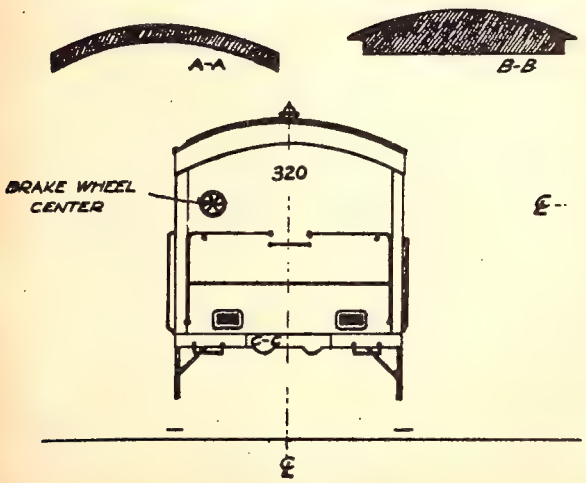


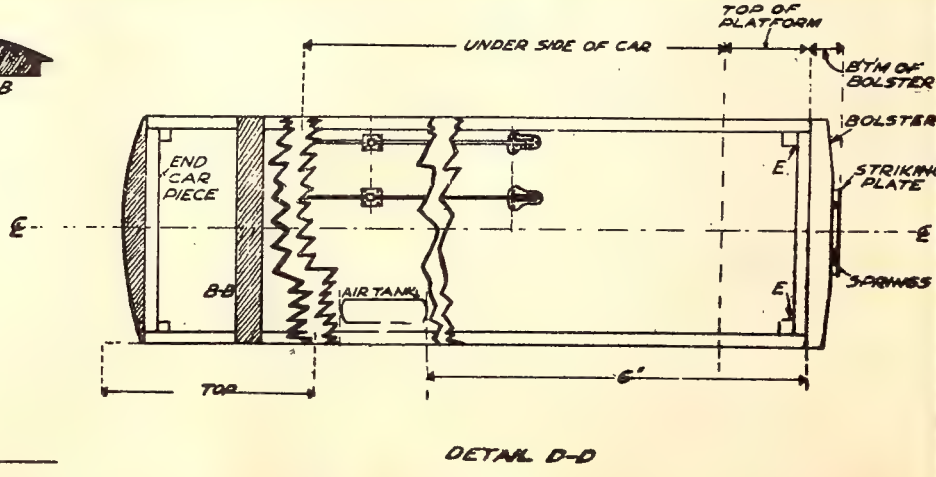




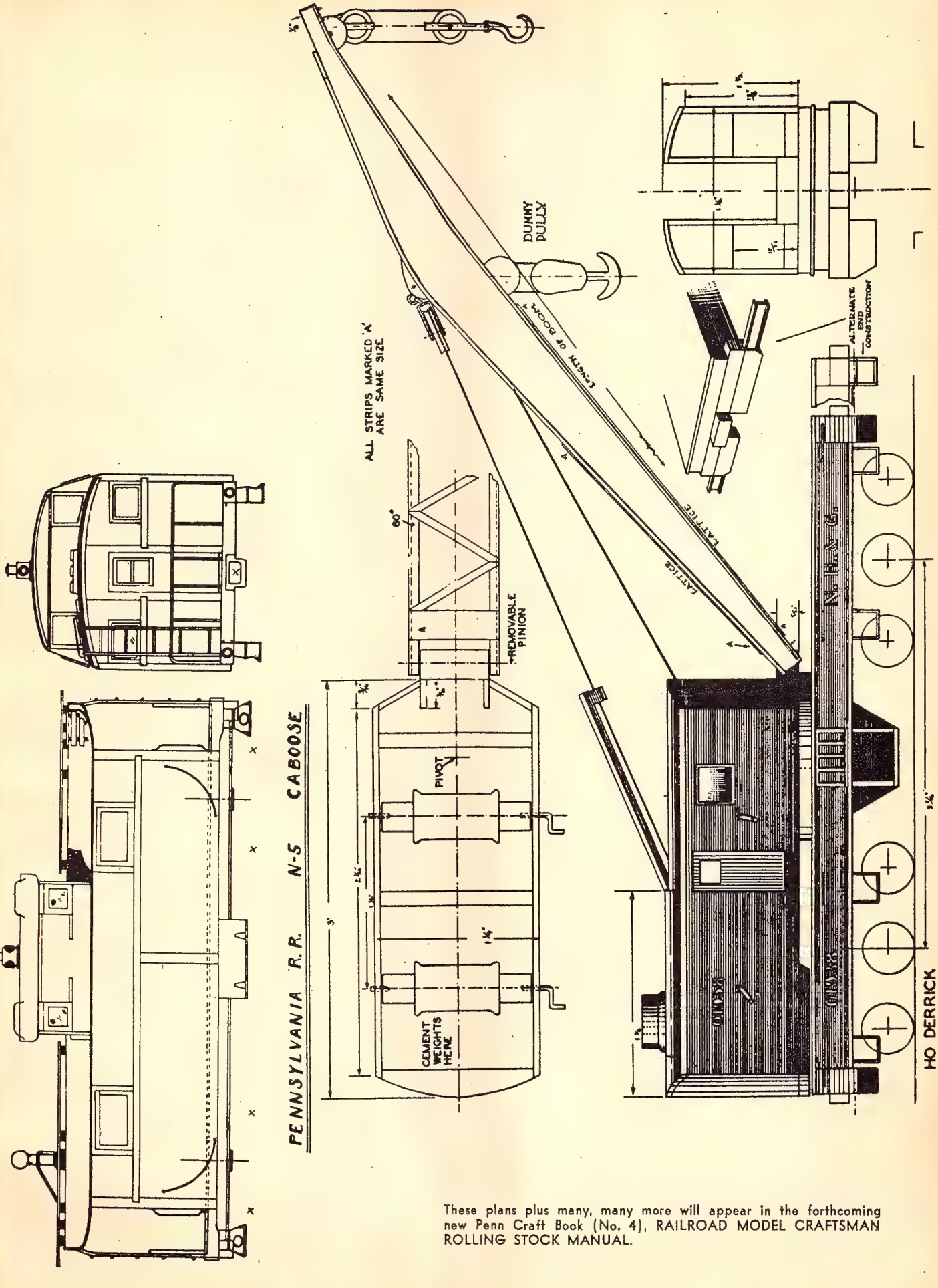
Rolling Stock Plans







DETAIL D-D



These plans plus many, many more will appear in the forthcoming new Penn Craft Book (No. 4), RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN ROLLING STOCK MANUAL.

two 7x12ft. railroad designs

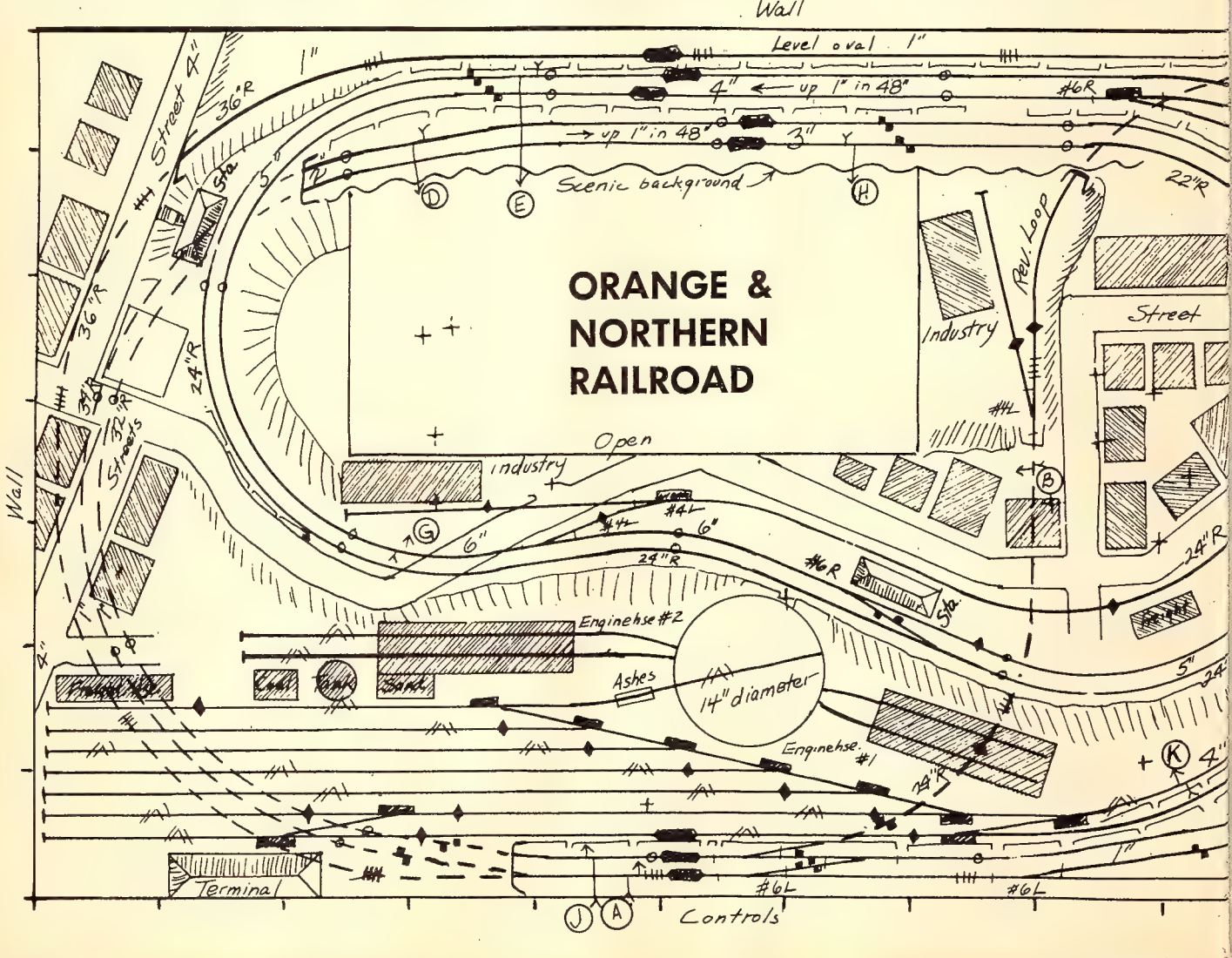
Non-Mountainous

IT has always been one of my unspoken ideas that the fellow who wants a layout with several levels of track is automatically asking for a layout with mountains. The hills—for a **scale** mountain on a model pike would reach through the roof of the house—are required to cover some of the hidden tracks and at the same time provide a **reason** for the changes in elevation. Talking with one railroader of some experience recently, I realized that you can build a non-mountainous railroad with several levels by having urban scenery. This has the advantage, too, of letting you jam a lot of tracks in a given space, thus giving you more room and reason for "operating," more places to keep your cars and engines—since railroads around cities tend to be more compact.

So I drew up a couple of layout plans for my friend's seven by twelve foot space in HO, and, thinking you might like the idea, I am presenting them here with explanations as required. Neither is easy to build because of the numerous tracks and the many changing levels. An open benchwork table would be almost a necessity.

The **ORANGE & NORTHERN** is a layout designed to be placed against two walls of a room, the top and left sides of the layout. Were it necessary to put the right instead of the left side against a wall, the layout would have to be reversed or mirrored. The first trackage to be built on this pike would be the level oval or racetrack which circles the entire area at an elevation of 1" above the lowest point or "see"-level. This includes at the extreme right one of my "model railroad cross-overs" consisting of a No. 6-L and No. 6-R switch instead of the usual twin rights or lefts. It should also include in its construction what will later turn out to be the reverse loop, a single one only, for getting trains turned around to head back into the terminal and yard.

The second phase would be construction of the main line which forms an inside-out figure-8 inside the level oval, and using about a yard of the level oval's track at the front. The main line is double tracked with the idea of run-

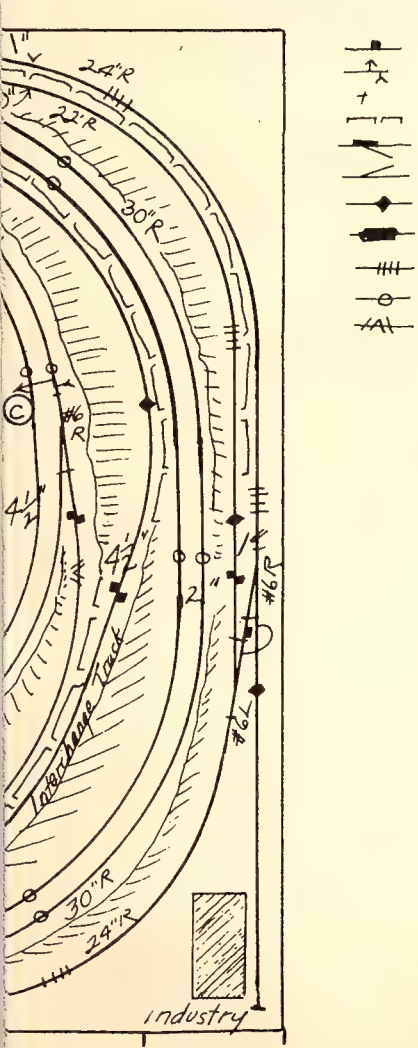


by the layout doctor

Layouts

ning at least two trains at once on it, maybe more. This main line has 22" minimum curves on the inner track, 24" minimum on the outer track, so that big engines can be run. Long trains can be operated, too, since the grades are restricted to 1" rise in 48" or ¼" per foot, approximately 2%.

The third stage would be the construction of the terminal and yard area which is at the front. This takes off the outer main line at extreme right, although access to the inner track can be had by the conveniently placed No. 6-L crossover at center front on the lower level. Because the rail-head to rail-head clearance between yard tracks and lower level is only 3", I suggest that though you use other baseboard on the rest of the layout, you use only ⅛" Masonite where other tracks are underneath. Further, in order to avoid the complication of putting in switch machines where the underground space is taken up by tracks, I have here prescribed the use of Custom-Line switches with the No. 4 frog, which is really No. 4½ giving a curve that is between the usual rather sharp No. 4 and the too space-consuming No. 6. With the Custom-Line switches, the switch machine (bought separately) is to be attached to the straight side of the switch with screws, as with Snap-Switches. It is above ground, easily accessible for wiring and maintenance, but is below the level of interference with cars or engines. Custom-Line switches also have insulated frogs, which does away with the need for jumper wires and for gaps between the switches of a crossover. The tracks beyond a Custom-Line as beyond a Snap-Switch are always live, in contrast to scale type switches. Thus with Custom-Line switches in the yard, a derailed car in the yard may short out the whole control block all the time rather than just when the "gate" to that yard track is open. Engines can not be left "dead" on a Custom-Line or Snap-Switched yard track unless special dead blocks are created. However you could in this case easily run any engine to the turntable and one of the engine-houses.



The interchange track runs down a very slight grade from the terminal to the inner main line at right rear. Here it joins in with a No. 6-R Custom-Line switch (because of the presence of the reverse loop track ducking down to 0" elevation underneath). While the interchange track can be used as a direct connection between the yard and terminal and the inner main line track, it would be more fun to use it for the purpose of its name, for setting out cars brought into the terminal and for picking them up from the other end, ostensibly from "another railroad," really the same one. This provides points of origin and destination for freight — even for passenger — cars apparently beyond the limited area of this little railroad empire.

Electrically the line is divided into ten blocks which should be sufficient for cab control if that is desired by you the builder. These are designated by letters of the alphabet running down to K but excluding I. The sectionalization suggested is not the only one possible nor is it necessarily the best for **your** uses. Maybe you don't need four sections on each of the two main line tracks so that you could run four trains at once there, two on each line. However I do suggest that you divide your main line into several blocks, inserting the insulated rail joiners and attaching feeders according to a scheme. The feeders for each line could be run together to one power pack or one control temporarily, but should you ever need to divide the pike up into more control blocks you can do so without ripping up track. In addition, individual blocks so connected can be disconnected one by one when you are hunting for that mysterious and persistent short circuit that seems to crop up in every model railroad at least once during its existence.

Notice there are no mountains on the **ORANGE & NORTHERN,** scarcely any hills—unless you count the mound across from Englewood station which could easily be replaced with a park. Where there are differences in elevation they are made either with retaining walls or simple slopes. Retaining walls can be easily made from building paper cemented to cardboard. The slopes can be made in the standard manner of model railroad scenery, with a plaster mix over fly-screening, but there are no big expanses of "mountains" to color correctly and afforest with realism. You can work out your technique easily on the small areas of slope required. And if the worst comes to the worst and your mother or wife lays down the law about "that mess," you can always replace the slope of an embankment with a retaining wall.

Several re-railers have been located on this layout to keep troubles down to a minimum. While the five tracks hidden by the scenic background are easily accessible from the open space in the center of the table, the five re-railers back there may keep the need for such access to a minimum. The three at the front may re-rail a derailed car before it hits the switches, but their main purpose is to enable you to put new cars on the track without a struggle. Until you've used a rerailer, you don't realize what a blessed convenience they are. They are available on a Snap-Track section or in a three-piece kit for use on other types of track or where track is already in place.

THE DEVON CENTRAL Lines is for the same seven by twelve foot area, but with this difference, all four sides are or may be against walls. Accordingly the width of the shelf around the space has been kept down to two feet which is within the convenient reach of most people. The door to the room could be at any point and you, the owner, as well as any visitors, would have to duck under a portion of the table to get inside to the operating space.

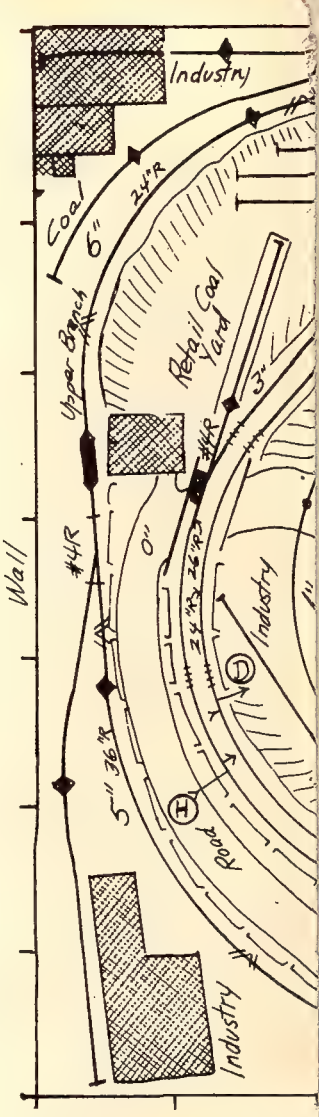
Here the first trackage to be built would be the double track main line around the entire access space, distorted somewhat to allow for additional future trackage. To permit future complicated operation, on the wrong track, etc., I have indicated two double crossovers in this rather small oval. Actually a single scissors would be feasible, located at lower center, until the day of complex operation arrived. Indeed two separate crossovers, one right-, one left-hand, would be feasible but would not look as complicated as a scissors yet would require just as many switch machines.

At the upper right corner of the plan there is located a two platform, four track passenger station which I have called Freezer. This is the heart of the system, where circling main line passenger and freight trains may exchange passengers, freight, even entire cars not only for the city and yards at Freezer but for the two branches as well. There is a three track yard outside the main line, utilizing the outer platform track as a switching lead, and there is a turntable and engine terminal at lower right, accessible from the inner terminal track as well as the main line at the bottom of the plan. Again a rectangular enginehouse has been used to better utilize the space available.

For the second stage of construction, I'd suggest building the lower branch which drops down a 1" in 36", or approximately 3%, grade to the low level terminal of Devon. Just a few short yard tracks here, a one stall enginehouse, and one industrial siding. Trains either have to run out backwards, or be powered by an engine that does not need to be turned such as a tank engine (Booster, Little Six, Busy-B, Dockside) or a diesel four, eight, or twelve wheeled switcher.

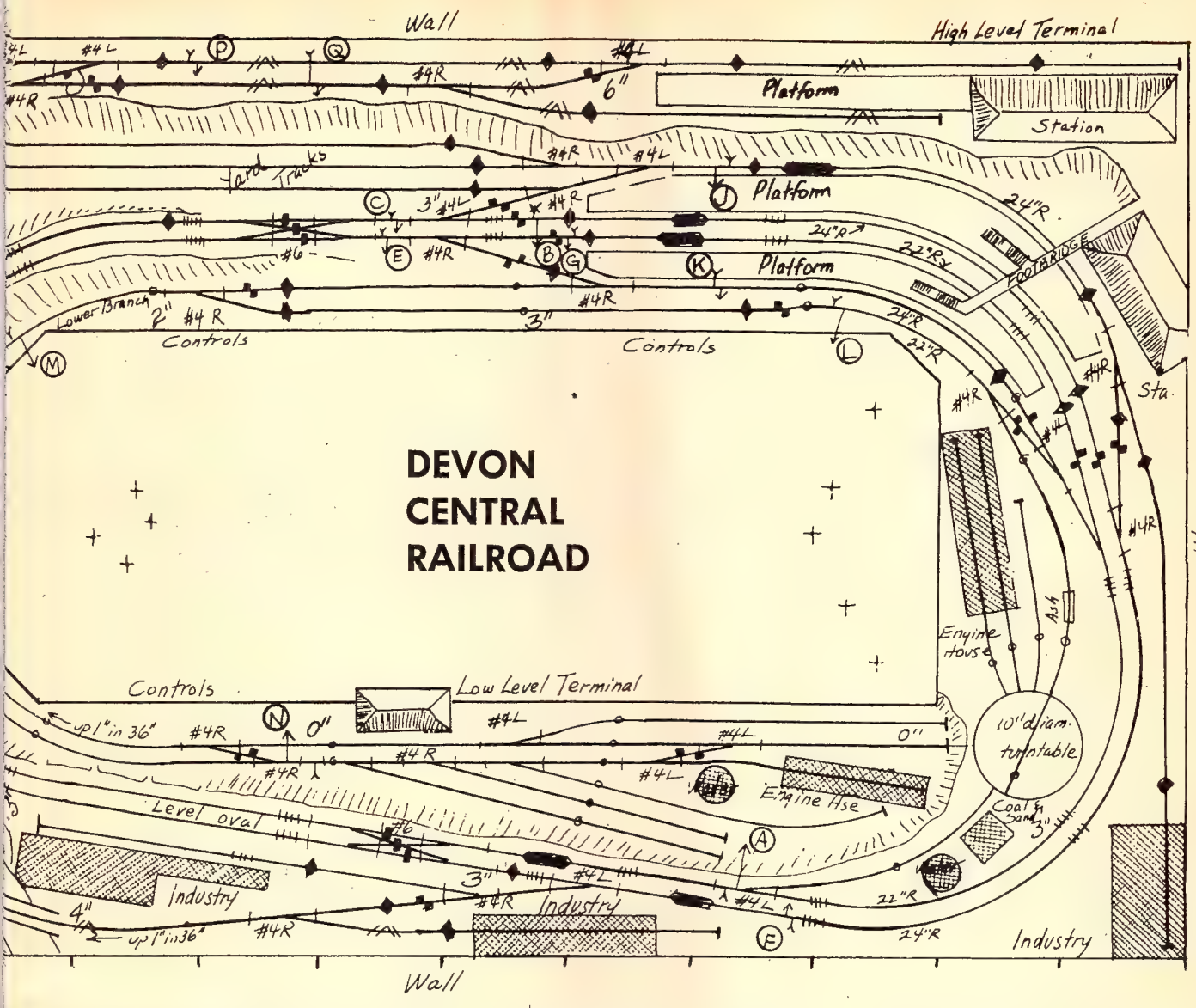
For the third stage build the upper branch which diverges from the main line at bottom center and climbs another 1" in 36" grade to Pritchard. The terminal here is even more skimpy, with the run-around track away from the station itself, but with two platform tracks, one for passenger, one for freight. At the outer end of the run-around track there is a single industry with two spur tracks for freight cars. I'd like to see this branch operated by electricity from overhead catenary. A Pittman Bride & Groom or a Walthers MU car could furnish passenger service, while freight could be handled either by a small diesel or steam engine or by a steeple cab electric engine. One of the yard tracks to the left of Freezer could be fitted with catenary to store this equipment.

Now you can see the operational possibilities of this railroad without get-



TRACK REQUIRED

RR	Stage	Circles—roadbed								Regular		Custom-Line		Regular		Custom-Line		#6 scissors crossover	straight roadbed	Total flex. tr. and roadbed		Bumpers	Turntable
		36" R	34" R	32" R	30" R	28" R	26" R	24" R	22" R	#6—R	#6—L	#6—R	#6—L	#4—R	#4—L	#4—R	#4—L						
O.&N.	I.	½	....	....	....	....	....	¾	½	2	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	15′	13	yds.	1	..
	II.	....	½	½	½	½	⅛	1.5	1.3	3	3	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	36′	29	yds.	2	..
	III.	....	....	¼	¼	....	¼	½	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7	..	44′	20	yds.	7	1
TOTALS:		½	½	¾	¾	½	⅜	2.8	1.8	5	6	1	..	..	..	2	8	..	86′	20	yds.	10	1
DEVON CENTRAL																							
	I.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	4	1	..	2	15′	14	yds.	..	..
	II.	....	....	....	....	....	....	¾	¾	..	..	..	..	8	5	..	..	..	20′	12	yds.	6	1
	III.	½	....	....	....	....	....	¾	....	..	..	..	..	5	3	..	..	..	24′	12	yds.	7	..
TOTALS:		½	....	....	....	....	....	2.5	1.8	..	..	..	..	15	12	1	..	2	60′	38	yds.	13	1

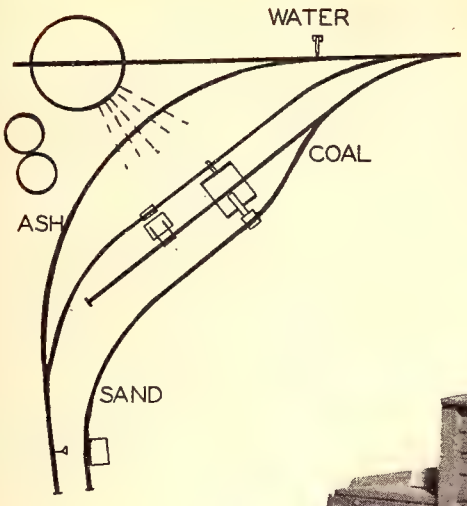


ting into great control complications? Through passenger trains are circling the main line tracks, branch line trains are waiting on each of the platform tracks at Freezer. The through trains stop at the station, passengers transfer, and then all four trains are off in a big billow of coal smoke or diesel fumes. What would add the only bit of complication would be that the upper branch train would have to proceed a short distance the wrong way on the outer main line track before cutting off on the branch. Having overhead catenary for this branch operation would make this quite simple.

If you'd want to mix things up a little, you could interchange a through Pullman between main and branch trains, perhaps, to make it tough, from the outer main line train to the lower branch train, requiring switching across the inner main line. You could have a continuous branch to branch local which would come down from the upper branch, circle the main line, cross over to the inner track, then switch off and run down the lower branch. This operation should not interfere with main line operation.

Again with an idea to cab control, automatic control, or multi-train operation, I have divided each of the main line tracks into four blocks each so you could run two trains on each. Thus a slow local following an express out of the station as explained in the preceding paragraph would not be so tough after all. The remarks made anent combining blocks in the Orange & Northern layout apply here, too. However I have marked locations for three sets of controls which might imply three cabs, and there is space for a fourth in the lower right side of the central open space.

After you study this design for a while you'll realize that not a single track crosses another track on a bridge or tunnel. In fact I had to insert a road to get any bridges at all. Actually the grades are not even needed. All tracks **could** be laid on the same level, perhaps on a plain platform. Of course a lot of interest in the appearance of the line would be lost, but perhaps this would be saved in construction and maintenance worries. One advantage of having the line on three levels is that the yards could be expanded to take care of the mounting number of cars that the average layout builder acquires over the years. The yard to the left of Freezer could be expanded by adding two or three more body tracks **under** the higher run-around tracks. Similarly the yard tracks at Devon could be continued on under the lower right corner of the main line, doubling their storage capacity. What interests me is the possibility that in a non-walled-in location for this pike, the high level terminal could be removed from the table entirely and put at the end of an extended branch line, in another part of the cellar. Perhaps the low level terminal could be similarly placed outside the present confines by tunnelling under the engine terminal area (curving to avoid the turntable) and putting it at the end of an extended branch elsewhere in the cellar.

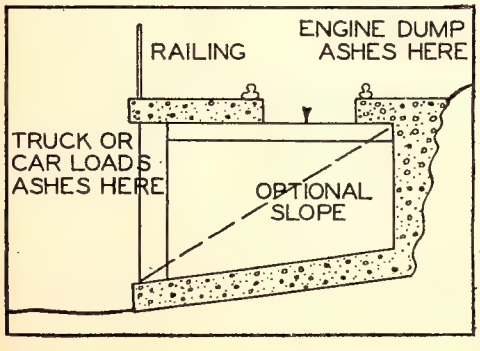


by John Kemp

Stop shaking the grates of your steam locomotives over your tracks. Do it as the real roads do with this easy to build ash handler.

steam locomotives need AN ASH DUMP

ALMOST any model railroad that has a right to call itself one, as well as many which have not reached the operating stage, boasts one or more water tanks—and frequently a coaling station and sand tower—all this assuming that the model railroad uses coal burning steam locomotives. But few iron pikes that I know of have ash handling facilities for steam locomotives. The reason that I have not seen ash pits may be that they are inobtrusive; but this may also be the reason why they are not modeled. A water tank, a coal pocket, or a sand house each makes a model structure of some railroady magnificence, whereas the ash pit is usually just a hole in the ground.



That is the simplest kind of ash pit (next to none at all — just dump the clinkers onto the ties), just a rectangular opening uncrossed by ties, running between the rails for any convenient distance. The rails are usually bolted to beams along the edge of the pit. For some dressing up, the inside of the pit may be lined with **concrete** or with any convenient and appropriate kind of building paper. Some sandpaper soiled with dirt or paint can be left in the pit for ashes. Another variety of ash pit is kept full of water, which may be simulated with glass or cellophane.

One of the most spectacular — from a modeler's standpoint — ash handling devices is the one the Pennsy had at Frankford Junction in Philadelphia. Its one big advantage, aside from the complex looking but really simple superstructure, is its unity. It can be picked up and moved around with just as much ease as can the usual tank, coal pocket, or sand house. Just try picking up a hole between the rails. This device handles ashes only from switching engines which work the Frankford Junction yards and nearby industrial siding.

The base of the ash handler should be made up first; from wood, brass shapes, or card stock. Card stock used to be popular with the boys until wooden shapes became so plentiful in sizes to fit any gage. Wood makes a very substantial job and does it very easily. When painted, it can hardly be told from a metal model. The very nature of this model also makes it an easy and interesting project to make from brass and there are suitable shapes available from many hobby shops or from several advertisers in this magazine. Since solder sets in a flash, quicker even than model cements, it has much to commend it.

So, if you have your own pet constructional materials, fine and dandy. But I'm betting that we have a host of new readers who perhaps live way out in the hinterlands and have difficulty getting special wood or metal shapes. And many others have budgets to watch, either because they have families to support, or because they're still in school. And some folks just naturally prefer to work with bristol board, which is the medium I'm going to describe here. Bristol board can be used in any gage, but of course you'll have

to use a heavier weight stock in O gage than I did in my HO miniature.

The H beams that form the rectangular frame of the whole structure are cemented from three strips of cardboard to the required shape. But don't make four separate beams. Make a rectangle first, which will be the webs of all four edge beams of the rectangle. Then make the two bases of this rectangular web; these will take the form of a hollow rectangle, the dimensions of which can be obtained from the drawing. Once the H beams are assembled, you have a rigid frame which can be cemented to the base.

Most of the rest of the handler is assembled from angle strips bent up from light bristol board or manila filing folders. This is creased to form the angle by drawing a razor blade along a ruler set the required distance from the edge of the material. A little practice will tell you more than a thousand words of mine just how hard you can and have to bear down on the razor to cut enough to make a decent angle but not sever the parts. Once the angle is made the entire strip, the length is severed from the parent piece of bristol board by a heavy stroke of the modeler's knife. Use a new blade.

I suggest that you put on the long slanting front pieces first, **front** referring to the side at which the engines drop their ashes. Next, put on the big plates that extend out over the loading track, and the rest of the superstructure follows in either logical or unimportant sequence.

The tracks for the ash skip may either be folded up channel strips of the same light weight bristol or just plain strips for the sake of simplicity. Insert the tracks through the bottom of the tower. The wheel at the top can be a brake wheel, and the lights at the top can be formed of wire with tiny bits of paper — perhaps the droolings from a punch—on the end. For the ladder, use standard ladder strip of the punched brass variety. Plastic ladders won't be long enough unless you can cement several together.

A word as to the working of this ash handler might be appropriate. The skip, or little dump car, that raises the ashes is parked under the locomotive track. Filled with ashes it is raised out over the ash car track, and its contents dumped into a waiting gondola or hopper car. A beat up old cinder car would be appropriate and there are several suitable cars available in HO from your dealer: especially the Silver Streak and Model Die Casting cars. The photo on the opposite page shows a similar type car used to haul rails. This was a Southern Tool Company kit and is no longer in manufacture. The Ed-Lee ore car with the sides cut down slightly would also be a good ash and cinder hauling car. And in a pinch, use a more modern steel hopper or gondola.

I wouldn't make the skip itself at all. Pretend that it is down below the level of the track, in the "pit." However, the end outline of the skip is shown for those readers who might like to model this part.

The general layout of the Frankford Junction engine terminal facilities is shown in one of my drawings. Before the erection of the ash and coal facilities, this work was taken care of by a clam-shell locomotive crane which lived on the siding that is now indicated for ash cars. It took coal from coal cars to load in tenders, and ashes from ash pits to dump in ash cars; both ash and coal cars being parked on the present coal and sand track.

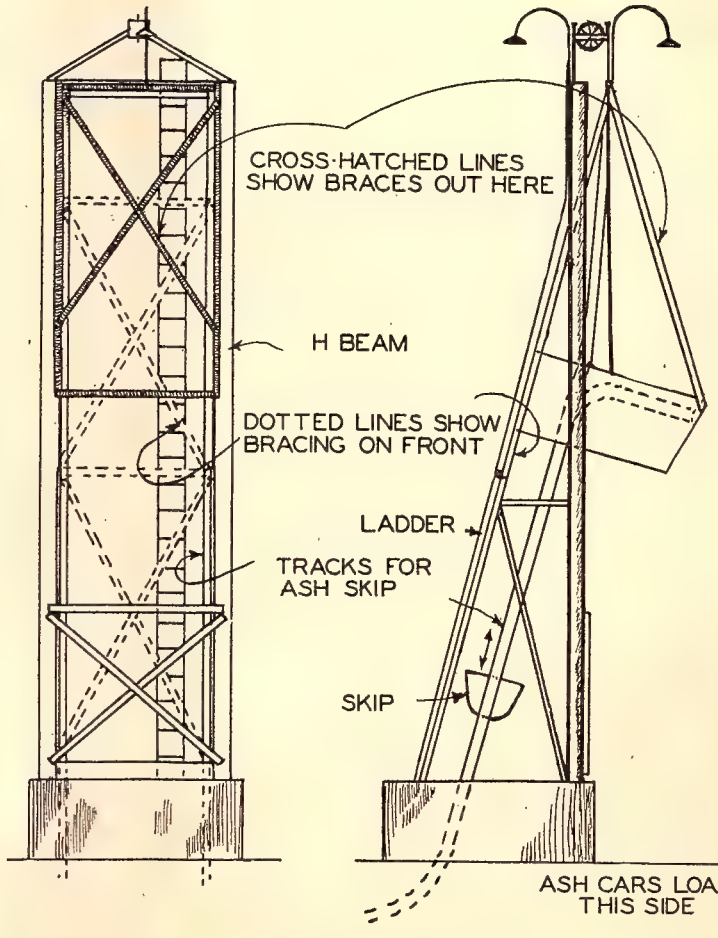
The turntable shown in the drawing, has long disappeared; the pit having been filled in with one track running across about as is shown. Traces of the concrete roundhouse floor are visible, as shown by the broken lines.

The water plug indicated is the only one, others being scattered throughout the yard. Engines are stored in a row on the various available tracks. If this practice is carried out in model form, some form of sectionalized track must be provided so that only one locomotive will clank its way down the track at one time.

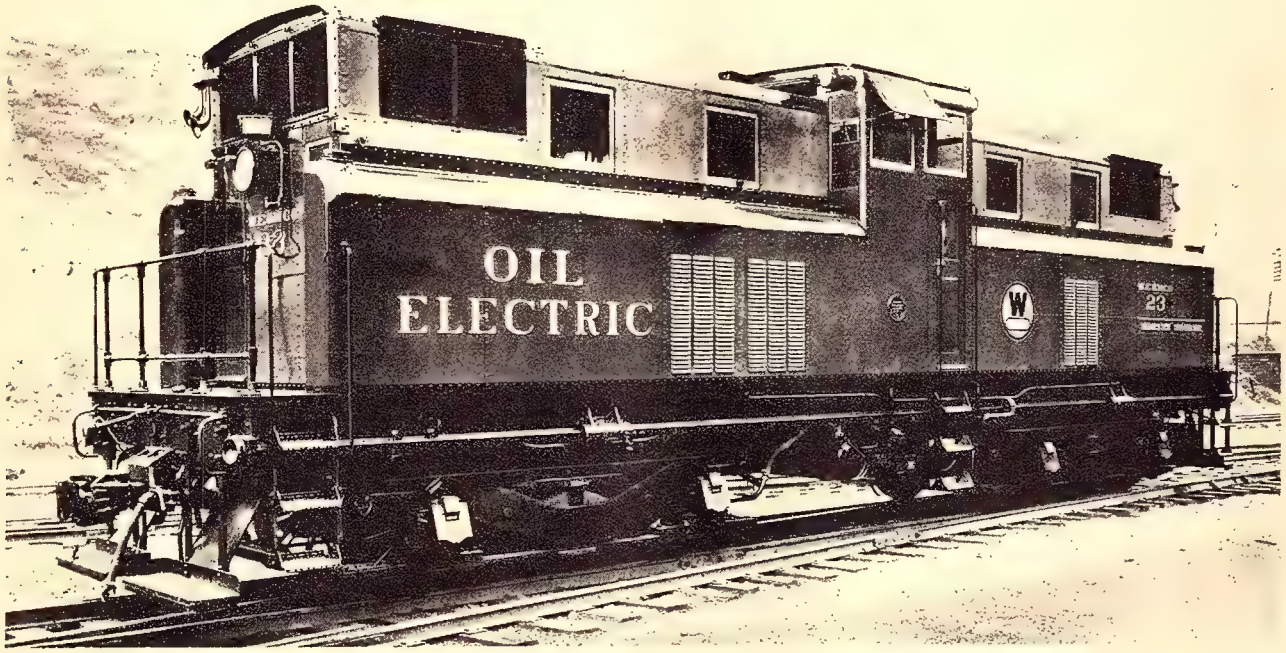
As you may have noted, the engine terminal fits nicely, minus the turntable track, inside the quadrant formed by the average model railroad layout. It's a practical setup for most steam-using model pikes. Of course the advent of growlers would predicate the need for some additional facilities. And if you're all diesel, you wouldn't even need this ash handler, except maybe as an indication that your road once did use steam power. Unfortunately, railroads switching to diesels quickly tear down such surplus structures since they yield cash-bearing scrap and offer the opportunity to reduce taxes.

A somewhat less spectacular way of handling ashes is shown in the final drawing and is suggested by an ash handling device used at one time on the Ligonier Valley Railroad. Their enginehouse was rectangular with several parallel tracks entering the front. The edge track has this ash pit located under it. Locomotives ran over to this spot, dumped their ashes and went their way, while local truckers would cart away the residue. An optional idea would be to have the clinkers roll down the slope indicated by the broken line, into a waiting ash car. Space and other factors will no doubt govern your final setup. But your coal burning steamers do require an ash pit and ash removal setup of some kind and this one is simple enough and interesting enough to make a good model.

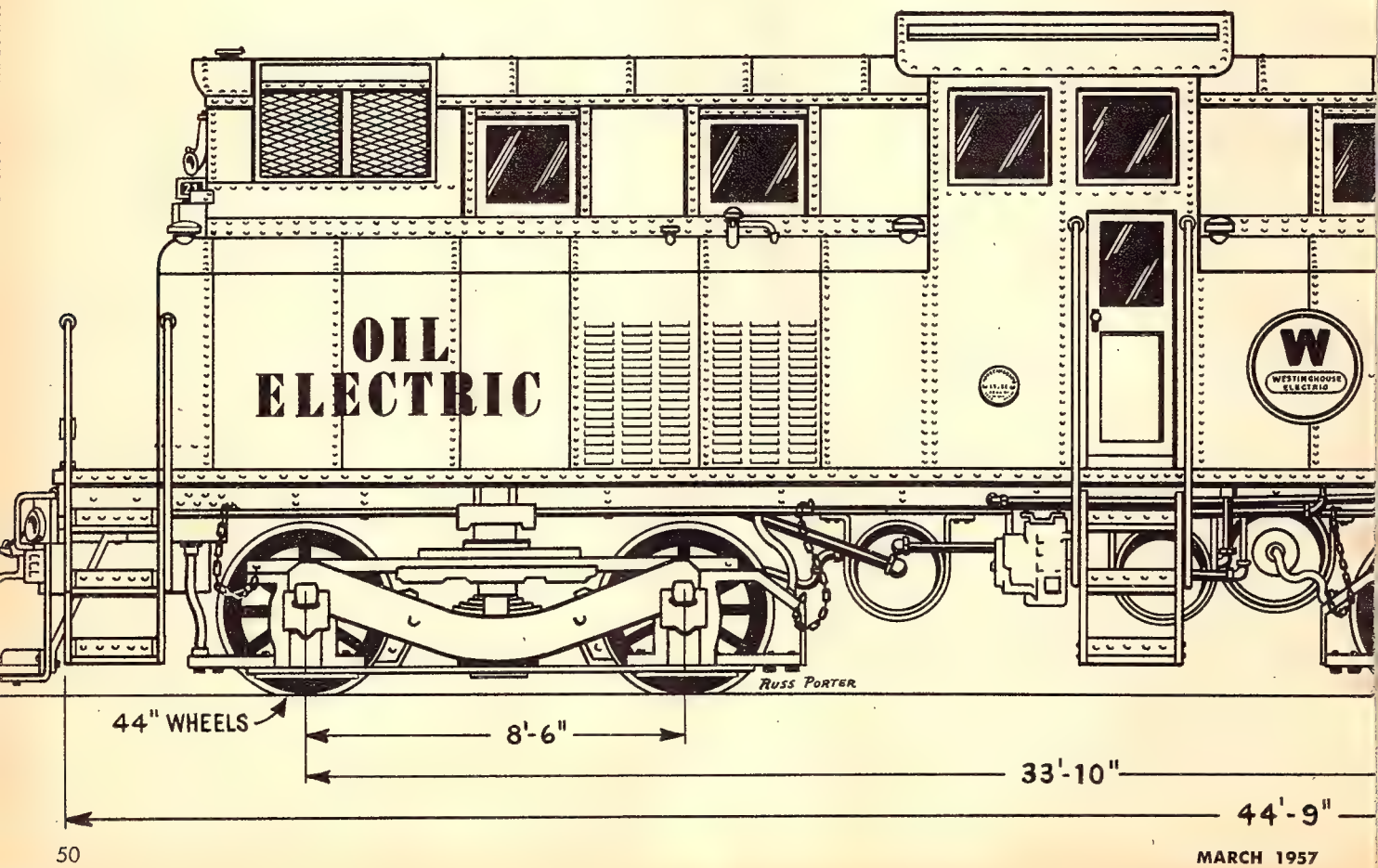
DRAWING FULL SIZE HO SCALE



Westinghouse Oil Elec



This locomotive was a milestone in the development of the modern diesel locomotive



tric Locomotive –1930

Drawn for RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN by Russ Porter

Specifications:

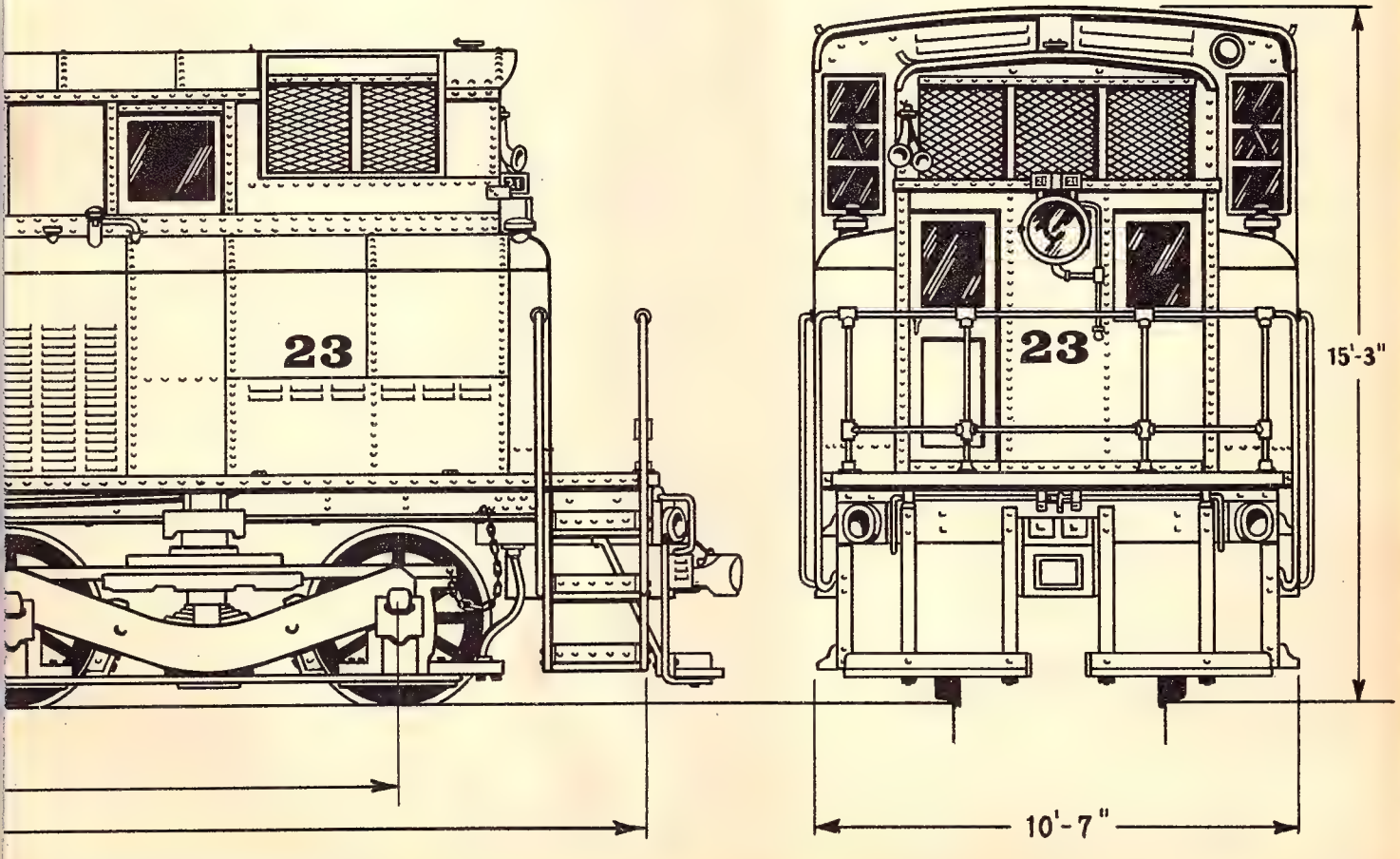
Total wt. of unit	220,000 lb.
Wheel classification	B-B
Weight per driving axle	55,000 lb.
Number of driving axles	4
Starting tractive effort (30% adhesion)	66,000 lb.
Max. starting tractive effort	76,000 lb.
Tractive effort—continuous	23,000 lb.
Max. safe speed	45 mph.
Total wheel base	33'-10"
Rigid wheel base	8'-6"
Length overall (coupler knuckles)	47'-8"
Length of cab	38'-6"
Width of body	10'-7"
Overall height	15'-3"
Diameter of drivers	44"
Engines per cab	2—Westinghouse
Type & fuel	Solid injection—oil
Cylinders 6	Cycle 4 stroke
Rating	400 hp. at 900 rpm.
Gear ratio 16:67	Number of this type 1
Year placed in service	1930

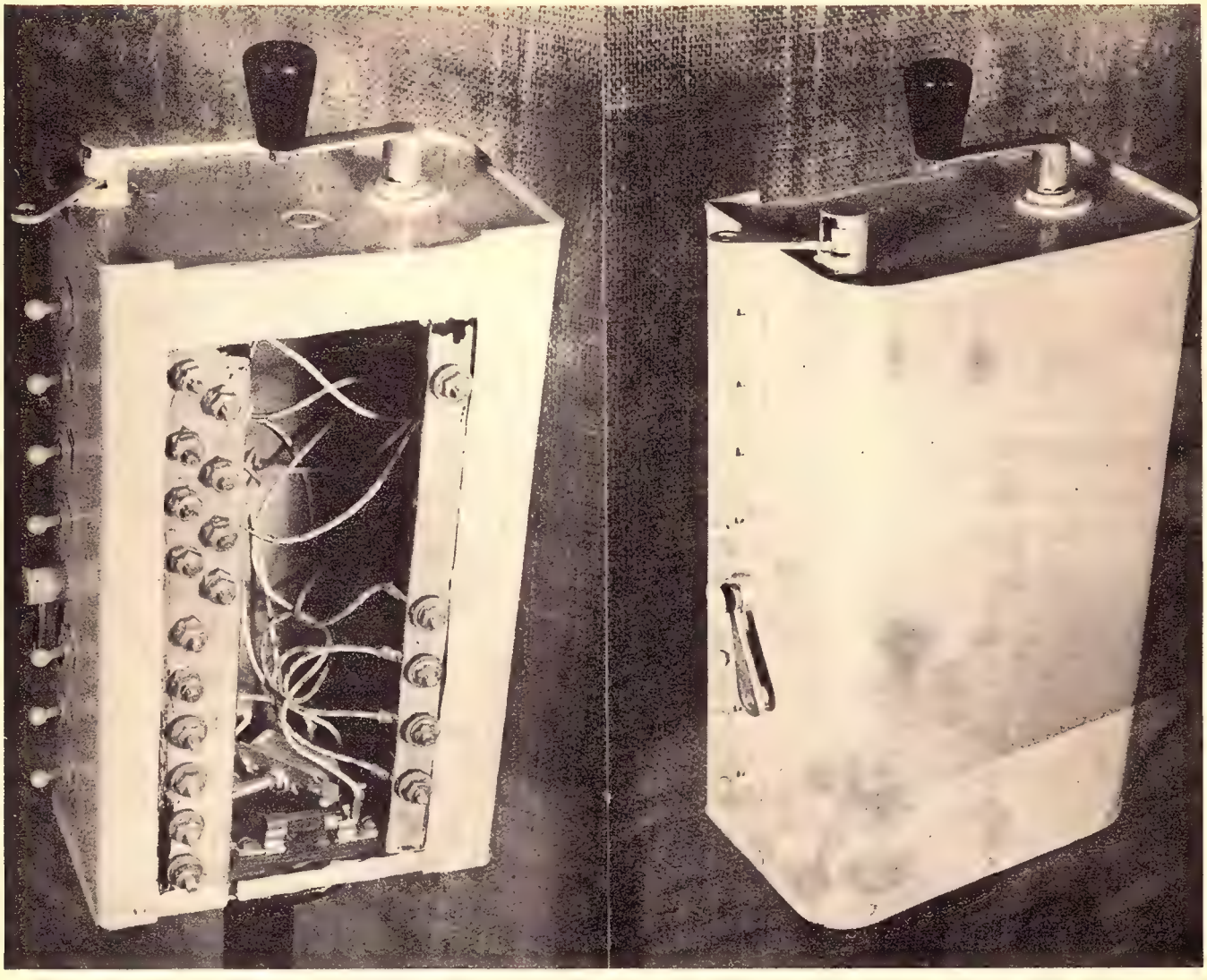
THE Westinghouse 800 hp. double power plant locomotive No. 23 consisted of a single cab mounted on swivel trucks, having an elevated engineers' compartment in the center. Hoods at each end contained the engine-generator units and accessories and had recessed side walls to provide visibility for the operator.

Duplicate fuel tanks were mounted horizontally within each hood at a height sufficient to afford gravity feed to the engine.

Cooling radiators for each power plant were mounted vertically on the sides and the front at the upper end of each hood with a vertical blower arranged to draw air through the sections. Each water tank was mounted on the end sheet directly below the radiators so all water would drain inside the cab on engine shut-down. Sand boxes were located at the four corners of each hood, giving direct flow to the wheels. The mufflers were recessed in the hood roof directly over each engine. Compressors and air tanks were mounted between trucks on the underframe.

This locomotive would make an interesting as well as an unusual model in any gauge. Sheet brass or stripwood covered with .005" thick lead sheet would be ideal for constructing the body and showing off the many rivets to advantage. Lead sheet glued over the stripwood has it all over brass due to the ease with which rivets can be punched using a dull straight pin. Obtain the lead sheet from your X-ray doctor, who gets it as protective backing in Cassette Screen boxes.





for prototype operation

by LONG VALLEY ELECTRIC RY.

A Trolley Controller

THE homemade drum style controller described in this article was set up to provide a compact control unit for a remote location that could be cut into the main control system of a club trolley line whenever trouble developed at the distant point. The very characteristics that recommended the unit for this purpose plus its similarity in appearance to the full size multiple unit controllers suggests that this design would add a touch of realism to small layouts or divisions of larger club lines if used as principal control stations.

There is really little need for the elaborate control boards often found on the average layouts, they sometimes resemble junior size power plant panels with the many knobs and dials; actually the necessary functions can be built into a small trolley style controller that is easy to operate and economical of space. Occasionally a trolley fan will install a real controller salvaged from an abandoned line. The smaller multiple unit controllers, mounted on pipe stanchions, are excellent for the purpose and can be reworked satisfactorily, but the large type K platform units widely used on street cars are gigantic when seen in a cellar or club room and it is a strong arm job to use one for an evenings operation.

A homemade controller, such as the one pictured, is a good weekend project that makes use of familiar model railroad supplies such as rheostats, toggle switches and ordinary things like tin cans, water pipe, Allen screws, etc. The rheostat for speed control is a standard Ohmite unit operated by a crank handle for easy operation. A reversing switch, built around a single pole double throw toggle having a center off position is controlled by a special key that locks the reverser in off position when removed. Additional off-on toggle switches are provided for track blocks and electric turnout machines. Some form of circuit breaker is necessary for protection, in this case an inexpensive bimetallic fuse clip style unit is used. The remote-local functions installed on the controller pictured are provided by a rotary gang switch operated by the reverser key and locked when the key is removed. Thus the entire controller is cut out of service by one key so that unauthorized persons can not "mess with the motorman."

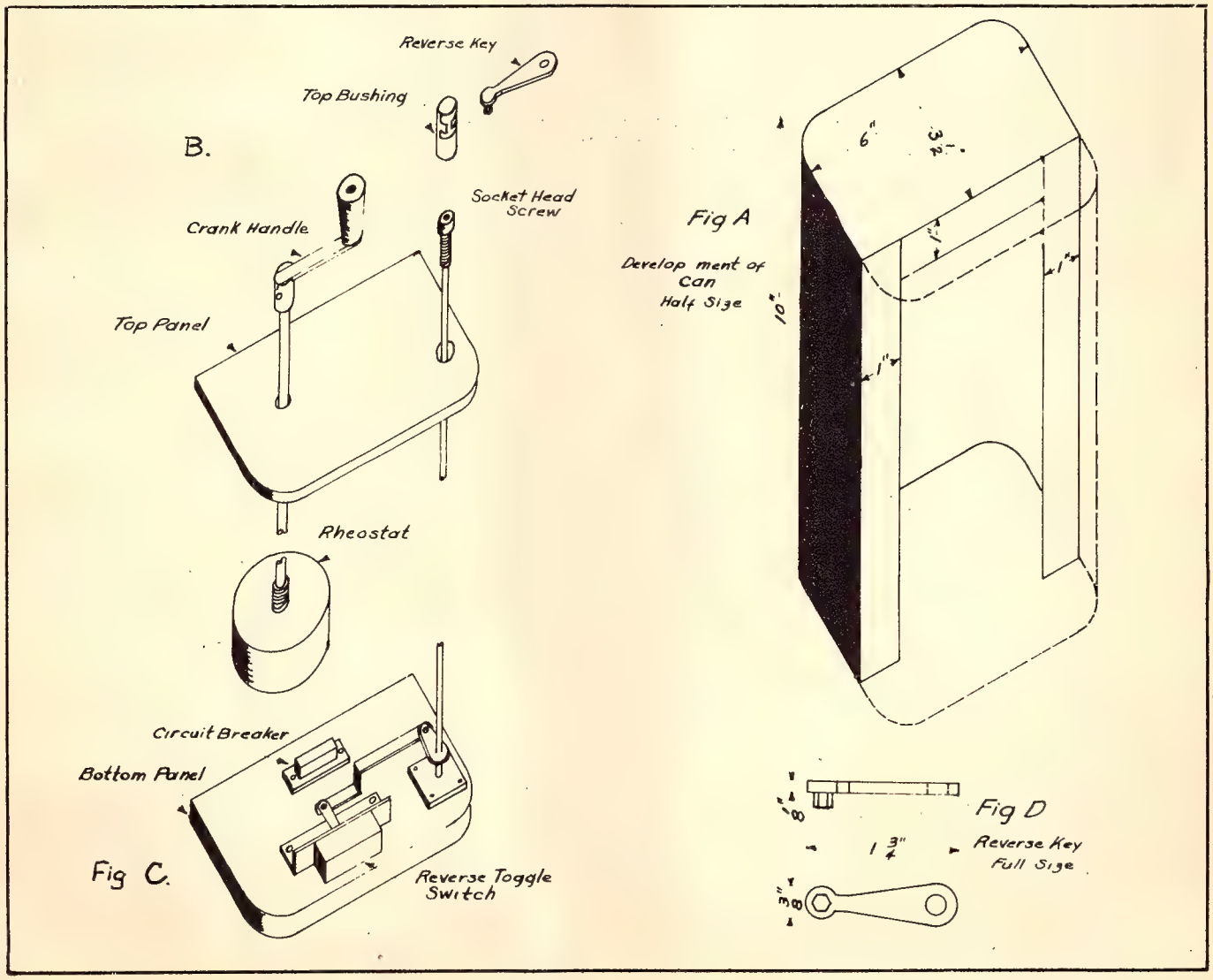
The basis for construction of this type controller is the tin can used as the body. It should be of rectangular shape with rounded corners to look right. The one illustrated started life as a Corn Products Co. Mazola tin, 10

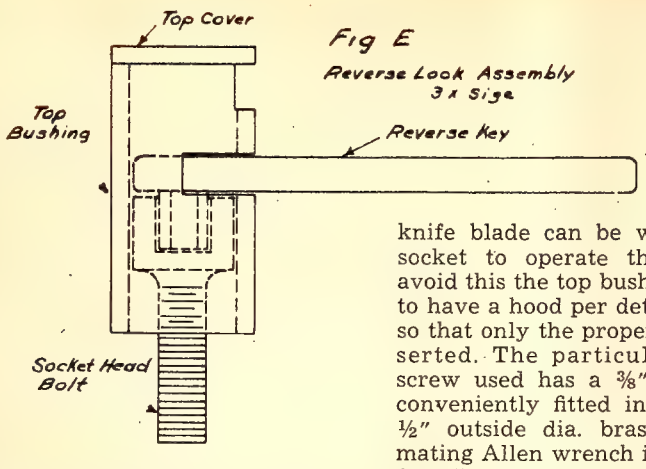
inches high, 6 inches wide and 5 inches deep. There is room for twelve or more toggles on the sides of this tin, a taller can will accommodate more toggles if needed.

Since one end of the can selected will have been opened to remove the contents, cut this end out entirely to be replaced by the wooden bottom board. Most of the real life control boxes have rounded front corners but square back corners so it will be necessary to cut the top and side panels to form a square back. Figure A shows that a 1" flap on the top panel is bent downwards to act as a stiffener, then the side panels are reshaped to provide the square corners required. A section of the back panel, including the unsightly seam, is cut away leaving 1" wide flaps on each side in back. The three flaps should then be soldered together for mutual support. A bottom board cut from ½" thick wood is fitted to the bottom of the can. Drill the lower edge of the can for wood screws to hold the bottom board in place.

Not all controllers had the same arrangement of crank handle and reverser on the top panel. It was common to place the handle to the left and the reverser to the right for easy operation, but some General Electric master controllers reversed the positions causing a cross handed operation when shifting the reverser, so choose the style that you are most familiar with. Locate the rheostat in the proper spot and drill a ¾" hole to receive it. Normally a large washer above and below the top panel will stiffen the assembly when clamped in place by the rheostat lock nut, but further stiffening can be arranged by fitting a ¼" thick panel of bakelite or hardboard against the under side of the top panel bolted at the corners to hold it in place. The crank handle can be made in several forms, the one pictured resembles a simple Westinghouse style and consists of a bushing that will fit over the rheostat shaft, a short bar soldered on top of the bushing and a small knob. The bushing has a set screw to lock it in place on the shaft. A groove is cut in the bushing top to receive the bar that was cut from ⅛" stock. The combination of groove and solder will hold the bar in place firmly. A simple dime store knob of the type sold for pot lid replacement will do nicely. A General Electric style handle was box like in appearance and featured a button on top of the knob that was part of a deadman's circuit. This safety circuit is difficult to install on a model controller and certainly is not needed. There is no record to date of any model railroader dropping dead over his controller while the train goes on to a wreck. A third style of handle is that found on the old type K platform boxes mentioned previously. This handle is very large, even when scaled down, so would not look right on a multiple unit type of controller.

The reverser is essentially a single pole double throw switch having a rotary motion, there are a variety of commercial units available for this purpose. The first that comes to mind is the standard model railroad drum reverser such as commonly used on locomotives and power cars. With this switch, it is only necessary to fashion a bracket to mount it on the bottom board with the shaft pointed upwards for coupling to the shaft coming down from the top panel. The locomotive reverser is technically a double pole switch, but only one element need be used in this case. As an alternate, one of the numerous radio style rotary switches can be connected for single pole double throw action provided that a center off position is arranged. A

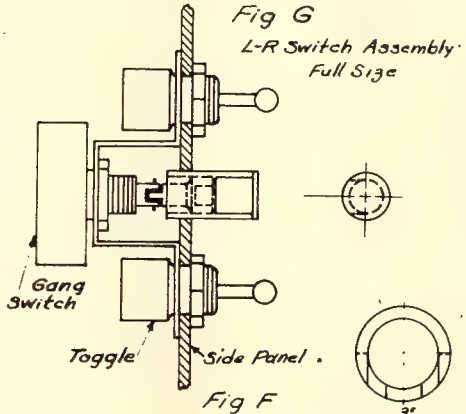


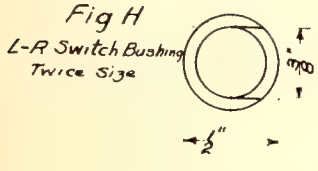


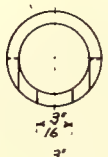
simple metal bracket will mount a rotary switch to the bottom board with the shaft extending upwards. In the cutaway view you will notice the reversing apparatus consists of a single pole double throw toggle switch fastened horizontally on the bottom board. A short bar connects the toggle handle to a lever arm fastened on the shaft that comes down from the top panel. A metal bearing block, cut from a piece of ⅛" thick material or a thinner piece with a bushing provided, holds the lower end of the shaft in place. If you lack a piece of rod for the required shaft, straighten out a length of old fashioned wire coat hanger, it will do quite well.

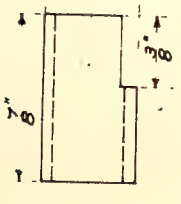
At the upper end of the reverser shaft, a bushing is soldered in the top panel for support. If there is no need for the locking feature previously mentioned, a lever shaped as in Figure D and cut from ⅛" thick metal, can be soldered to the shaft above the bushing to complete the reverser. The reverse lock assembly illustrated in Figure E has value when the controller is used at some remote location, particularly when in reach of visitors, so its construction is of interest. An Allen socket head bolt is drilled endwise to receive the upper end of the reverser shaft which can be soldered fast. The reverse key, detailed in Figure D, has a short length of Allen wrench pressed and soldered in place so that the key becomes a wrench to turn the reverser. In this open condition any Allen wrench, screw driver or pocket knife blade can be wedged into the socket to operate the reverser. To avoid this the top bushing is reworked to have a hood per details in Figure F so that only the proper key can be inserted. The particular Allen head screw used has a ⅜" dia. head that conveniently fitted inside a standard ½" outside dia. brass bushing. The mating Allen wrench is 5/32" across the flats. You will note that the completed bushing assembly has two slots connected by a gate. The key is first inserted in the upper slot then dropped down through the gate into the lower operating slot, engaging the socket in the screw head at the same time. This means that the top of the screw head must be level with the bottom of the lower slot when the parts are assembled in the controller. You will find a jewellers saw of the type carried in hobby shops very handy when cutting the slots in the bushing. While the top slot is cut open to the full inside diameter to receive the key, the lower slot need only be cut around far enough for the key swing required by your particular reverser mechanism. Half way around is a good guess to start with and a file will open up the slot more if needed. When the bushing proper has been shaped up, a top cover, noticeable in the assembly view Figure E, is cut from 1/16" thick metal and soldered in place on top of the bushing to complete the hood lock. The bushing can then be soldered in place on the top panel.

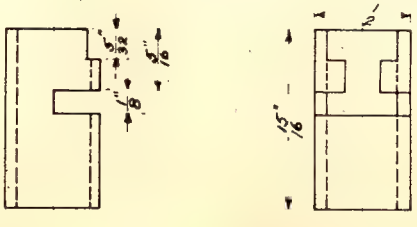
The local-remote switch shown in Figure G, is based on the use of a radio type rotary gang switch that can have a variety of contact arrangements. The unit installed is of the four pole double throw type that cuts in four hidden trolley blocks under a mountain where anything can happen and usually does. When cut in, the main controller is disconnected from the four blocks permitting the man on the spot to check and test out these blocks. Throwing the switch to the remote position removes the auxiliary controller from the circuit and restores control of the four blocks to the main station. A hat shaped bracket, held in place at either side by adjacent toggle switches, supports the rotary switch against the side panel in a row of toggles. The switch shaft has an Allen socket head screw fastened to the end. This screw head is carried in the bushing, Figure H, that protrudes through the side panel. In this case the part of the bushing that extends beyond the screw head is cut away per the details and has a metal disc soldered on to form a hood so that only the key can be inserted. Not quite as good protection as the reverser top bushing, but it will keep screwdrivers and knife blades out.











Both side panels are available for toggle switches to provide the track circuits desired. The ½" dia. holes needed for standard toggles are located on 1" centers and the handles move from front to back to make the best use of the interior room. Place a fiber strip behind each side panel when drilling the toggle holes, the strip will then be clamped in place by the toggles and thus stiffen the sides.

Terminal boards are convenient and orderly places to make circuit connections so a fiber strip can be bolted to each back flap as shown in the rear view photograph to serve this purpose. One terminal screw will be needed for each track block and turnout machine toggle. Wires from the various track circuits can be brought directly to the back side of the controller if convenient. If the controller is mounted on a stanchion as shown, the wires could come up from the floor through the pipe stanchion in prototype style entering the controller through a hole in the bottom board. This is a good method when the controller is mounted on an elevated platform. Also, a pipe tee can be put on the lower end of the stanchion so that the wires can be run out at floor level. The stanchion itself is a suitable length of old water pipe fitted with pipe flanges at both ends for attachment to the controller bottom board and the floor. A ¾" diameter pipe will support the controller without additional bracing.

The last item to be installed in the controller is the circuit breaker which in this case was mounted on a fiber block in turn fastened to the bottom board near the back edge where it can easily be reached for resetting. Push button style breakers can of course be located along toggle switch row if desired.

Who said you don't have room for a layout? Build this one in your office!

the sneaky Executive Layout

ANOTHER specially designed layout by the A. C. Gilbert people again takes into consideration the space saving ability of HO gauge. The problem was to create a layout which could fold up and out of the way when not in use but still remain in the bedroom, office, or other space normally devoted to other uses.

The completed table design is not unlike a bookshelf having a drop down front, on which is mounted the HO layout. The sides and shelves of this unit are constructed from half to one inch thick lumber, from six to twelve inches in width, depending on the space you have available. The back is a piece of regular plywood cut to fit. This structure can either stand upon its own legs or be fastened permanently to the wall.

To this unit is fastened, by means of three or more hinges (depending on the size of your layout), a drop front made of plywood to which is fastened a thin supporting frame. Two chains can be used to support the drop-layout, or it can be held up by two folding legs.

The size of this unit will be dictated by the space available but it is important that you keep in consideration the outer diameters of HO Snap Track. Minimum Snap Track radius is 12 inches. Better would be a layout using a minimum 15 inch radius since it would permit operation of a greater variety of equipment. Many HO locomotives cannot negotiate the sharp 12 inch curves.

Despite the fact that the layout folds up, a number of structures and trees can be built permanently onto the layout, if care is taken in their placement so that they clear the shelves in the back **even when there is material stored on them.** All of your equipment stores neatly away on these shelves when the layout is not in use. The powerpack can be built either into the back shelf or right onto the layout as shown in the photo.

And for a serious note to all you executives. Chase out that blonde secretary, bolt your door with instructions that you don't want to be disturbed, and then show that visiting VIP a real time.

RMC SWAPPERS COLUMN

A free trading service open to all readers. Non-commercial items sent are published free and in good faith. RMC can assume no responsibility for differences occuring between reader and advertiser. Make sure that you understand all details of trades before concluding negotiations. Under no circumstances contact this magazine regarding free swapper ads. WHEN SUBMITTING ADS: Keep ads under 40 words. Abbreviate where possible. No "come on" wording permitted. Ads cannot be repeated and we reserve right to reject those we deem objectionable or beyond the scope of this free service. Priority will be given those not sending ads more than once every 3 months. Ads can be placed every month if desired in Commercial Classified section or in Merchandise Depot. Send Swapper Ads to: Swapper, c/o RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, Ramsey, N. J. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost.

PASSES EXCHANGED

LISTINGS HERE are limited to those readers who will send their model railroad pass to anyone reciprocating the favor. Listings which include model equipment to swap will be placed in Swapper Column.

TIMBER CREEK AND MEDFORD RR: Mike Corcoran, Jr., 154 Leona Ave., Woodbury, N. J.

NORTHERN TOPIKA MODEL RR: Robert F. Slater, Royal York Rd., RR 1 Weston, Ontario, Canada.

MIDLANDS SHORT LINES SYSTEM: P. C. Barrows, 66 Norfolk Rd., Birmingham, England.

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER RAILWAY CO.: Joseph E. Myers, Jr., Box 267, Oxford, N. J.

INDIAN CREEK VALLEY RR: Rayburn Stoner, 30 Fourth Ave., Scottdale, Pa.

LAKE SHORE & MICHIGAN SOUTHERN RAILWAY: H. Keith Smith, 32 Hendrie Lane, Grosse Pointe 36, Michigan.

COMMERCIAL

DEALERS, COLLECTORS, and others who do not qualify for free SWAPPER COLUMN listing may place their ads in this special commercial classified section. Cash in on the tremendous readership interest that has made this column the biggest of its kind in any model railroad magazine. Deadline for April Commercial Ads: Feb. 4th. Rates for Commercial Ads: 20c per word, payable in advance. Count each initial as a word. Postal zone number if any is free. No Box Service.

PRECISION LATHE WORK. WRITE 1549 West Division Street, Chicago 22, Ill.

FOR SALE: Standard Gauge Drive Wheels. All Makes. Other parts. Largest selection in the country. Catalogue 10c. John T. Resch, 1225 N. 72nd St., Wauwatosa 13, Wisc.

MODEL SPRAY PAINTING: Stamped envelope for complete information. John H. Floyd, 1012 Chickasaw, Paris, Tennessee.

1½" SCALE LIVE STEAMERS. Mostly Bassett-Lowke, weights 750-1250 lbs. Lengths 7-12 ft. Condition good to excellent. Sold to settle estate in England. Log books kept on each engine showing servicing, etc. Here's excellent opportunity to get first class live steamers at ridiculously low price: Royal Scot 4-6-0 $1250.00, Sir Gilbelt Claughton 4-6-0 $750.00, Flying Scotsman 4-6-2 $950.00, George V 4-4-0 $750.00, Atlantic 4-4-2 $1100.00, Switcher 0-6-0 $750.00. Engines this quality normally go from $3600 to $7500-$9000. E. P. Alexander, c/o Alexander Train Museum, Upper River Road, Yardley, Penna. Phone HYatt 3-2331.

BUY, TRADE, SELL

WANTED: Lionel No. 7 loco and Ives 1764; also Lionel State cars. R. W. Thompson, 2901 E. Fourth St., Long Beach, Calif.

FOR SALE: New and slightly used Lionel, 12 pcs. rolling stock, 2 engs., track, and Plasticville bldgs. Sell all or separately. Will Gorenfeld, 1181 S. Windsor Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.

FOR SALE: Bowser Challenger with tender, Athearn belt drive "A" unit. Silver Streak work train free. All in perf. cond., $45 takes all. Dan Kroger, 860 Camellia, Vacaville, Calif.

SALE OR TRADE: TT Loco, track and misc. for old-time HO. All inquiries ans'd. R. L. Decker, 2025 10th St., Boulder, Colo.

FOR SALE: Lionel and scratch-built rolling stock: Plasticville and scratch-built structures; 027 track, switches; 75 and 50 watt trans; also scale-time clock. Stamp for complete list. Andrew Steever, 70 Benjamin St., Old Greenwich, Conn.

SALE: Baldwin Model loco, GG-1 O ga. 19½" long, full scale super-detailed, outside third rail, like new, $135. F. Heimann, 580 Forest Rd., West Haven 16, Conn.

WANTED: Old AF S ga. cars, engines, and track in good condition at fair price. State cond. and lowest price. Arnold W. Ehrenberg, 305 Forsyth Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

TRADE: 30 pr. new MDC NMRA couplers with springs, 19 pr. Mantua frt. and pass. couplers. Want MDC Reefer kits. A. Gantz, 4339 N. Monitor Ave., Chicago 34, Ill.

FOR SALE: 2 Mantua Sharknose die-cast A units, 1 powered, one dummy. Excel. cond. Best offer. Ed Krusey, 812 S. Float, Freeport, Ill.

WANTED: *HO Monthly* Vol. 1 Nos. 1, 2, 6, 7. Must be good to excel. cond. Have bound *MRR* for 49, 50, 51, 52 at $4 ea. plus postage also loose issues of *HO monthly, MRR* and RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. Send stamp for list. Joseph M. Bak, Jr., Box 24, Collegeville, Ind.

SELL OR TRADE: 2025 Worldwide stamps. Trade for S or HO ga. equip, preferably S ga. Jack Hall, 3007 Prairie Lane, Lafayette, Ind.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Full length Blue Line pass. car kits, 8 NYC, 12 Pesnsy. $1.50 to $3 ea. RDC-1 unpowered, rail, other items. Want full length smooth side Rail Chief pass. car kits or diesel power trucks. Lloyd Ulerick, 12 Mile, Indiana.

FOR SALE: Lionel diesel switcher, box, flat, reefer, tank, opr. cattle car and pen, wreck crane, caboose, 22 sec. trk, pr. switches, uncoupler, 125 watt trans. $80. David Mulkins, Box 315, Fairfield, Iowa.

SELL OR TRADE: parlor, 2 chair, baggage, baggage chair, diner, cars, OO ga. Streamline Rock Island, custom built by Jerry White. Interior detailed, passengers, lights. The lot $250. Want O ga. passenger diesels. Robert Galpin, North Court Rd., Ottumwa, Iowa.

SWAP OR SELL: Lionel switcher, car and remote control uncoupler for HO train. Charles Taylor, 423 Cardwell St., Harrodsburg, Ky.

SELL OR TRADE: RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN 12-53; 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12-54; 1, 4, 5, 6-55. *Trains* 1, 7-47; 11-49-8, 11-53. MR 10, 11-46; 7-56. HO 8-51. E. Gautier, 718 Upperline, New Orleans, La.

WANTED: Kasiner O ga. cars for cash or trade on std. ga. items. C. G. Wright, 201 Mealey, Hagerstown, Md.

WANTED: Lindsay Union Pacific diesel road loco, Hobbytown Budd car and any kind of trolleys. Buy, or trade for Lionel equip, big stamp collection, etc. M. Herwald, 7907 Longmeadow Rd., Pikesville 8, Md.

FOR SALE: Lionel No. 397 diesel type coal loader, excel. cond. $15. Torie Martinelli, 158 Grant Ave., Medford, Mass.

FOR SALE: Cyclopedias: Loco 1906, 1919, 1938; Car 1919, 1940, 1954; Way 1939, *Trains* complete file. RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN complete 1934-1956, *MR* 1938-1956; other mags. List for stamp. W. Beth, 25 Dean St., Worcester 9, Mass.

FOR SALE: Large assortment of Lionel & Marx trains and access—barrel & coal loaders, switches and track. Send for list. J. J. Wintemberg, Box 7, Worthington, Mass.

FOR SALE: AF, 2 trans., track, 2 complete pr switches and lots of track and road bed. Send for list. Glenn Howard, 502 W. Shiawassee, Fenton, Mich.

WANTED: Reasonably priced Lionel diesel switcher or GP-7, boiler for 225 and 226, misc. parts for 763 Hudson. State condition and price. Trade Santa Fe "A" body for any "B" body. Daniel Kerelko, Floodwood, Minn.

FOR SALE: HO ga. About $250 worth of equip, steam or diesel and many cars. Sell as a lot $125. Send stamped addressed envelope. A/3c Glenn Vaughn, AF 17480659, 3404th S/S, Box 1396 (CMR3), Keesler AFB, Miss.

FOR SALE: O ga. Athearn box car and Swift reefer, MDC auto couplers. A-N, PFE less trucks, A-N Swift reefer, partly built, less trucks, pr. Andrews trucks. A-N 600 HP diesel switcher kit. $20 the lot. Rolmes Crabtree, 7819 Michigan (r), St. Louis 11, Mo.

SWAP: Will print Railroad passes for used Lionel items, cars, locos, etc. Douglas Haustein, 94 Winans Ave., Cranford, N. J.

FOR SALE: HO AF baggage, 4 pass. cars, perf. cond., green 2 bag. cars need couplers $20; Fleischmann Pacific $15; Mantua Pacific $23. $50 takes all. Walter Schaedler, 124 Central Ave., Newark 2, N. J.

FOR SALE: Lobaugh O ga. 2 rail Berkshire, sprayed, dull nickel side motion, perfect. Fine freights, custom crummy, meters, rheostat switch machine, rail, ties—$100. A. Henken, 317-78th St., North Bergen, N. J.

TRADE: HO AF DL600 Alco 12 whl dr, Varney Aerotrain—Slightly detailed—with 4 coaches, Revell Union Pacific Switcher. All excel. hardly used. For Electric locos, etc. Have other equip. Send for list. D. S. Rieman, 1817 H Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

WANTED: Kit or assembled Bowser Challenger & Varney Berkshire Mt. loco & tender. State price. W. J. Gellrich, 150 Brookside Ave., Ridgewood, N. J.

FOR SALE: A.C.I. Rio Grande old-time Mogul, 2-6-0; $14.95 builtup and unpainted. Andy Melnick, 13 Glen Road, West Orange, N. J.

TRADE: Complete HO layout for equivalent in TT; 7 locos, 4 steam, 2 diesels, switcher—all powered (4 dummy diesels) RDC No. 3, trolley, track, houses, scenery, etc. Send for list. Eric Gustav Miller, 201 East Magnolia Ave., Wildwood, N. J.

SELL OR TRADE: Lionel train, cars, track and access. $35 or trade for HO kits. Send stamp for list or your list for mine. Wayne Buckner, 1412 Alvarado Dr., N. E., Albuquerque, N. M.

FOR SALE: Lionel SE 26, 2226W, 810, 812, 2815, 2816, 2817, good cond. no spraying necessary. Solid steel track 21 curved, 8 straight, 4 auto. switches, sufficient bolts. Sell separately or as unit. Best offer. H. Bernstein, 8735 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn 14, N. Y.

SWAP: Fleishmann diesel switcher for Brooklyn trolley negatives. Marklin 0-6-0 electric loco for PSM, PCC or best deal. Also have Varney freight cars. Send stamped addressed envelope for list. Ed Lipani, 554 78th St., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.

SELL OR TRADE: Lionel ZW trans; 342 Culvert Loader; loco and cars; O and 027 trk; switches; and semaphore. For HO trans.; locos; or cars. M. Minoff, 404 Dahill Rd., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

SWAP OR SELL: Old trains "O", Std. scale "O"-40' Box car sides, Lionel O track, switches, access. Want "O" scale loco power. W. B. Phillips, 2305 E. 23rd St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

COLLECTORS: Have Lionel diesel about 20 years old 0-4-0 wheel arrangement 7½" long, 3 cars 6½" long. Cash or Lionel trains. Anthony Oster, 968 Simpson St., Bronx, N. Y. (Diesel or box electric? Ed.)

TRADE: Entire stamp collection (loose) for Marx train equip and cars without couplers (027). Send list. Richard Simon, 1826 Vyse Ave., Bronx 60, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Complete Lionel set O ga. with equip. including 7 frt. cars, 2-40 eng. trans., trk, caboose, remote control trk. Richard Meserole, 93-45 210 Place, Bellaire 28, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Large collection Lionel locos, cars, track and switches. Accessories. Some never used. Sell part or parcel. No reasonable offer refused. Kerry Freeman, 542-B 133rd St., Belle Harbor, N. Y.

SELL OR SWAP: S ga. AF Challenger 4-8-4 caboose, 6 frt. cars, 33 pcs. track, trans. Used 4 times. Swap for HO AF outfit or sell $60. Fred McFeeters, 4 Cleveland St., Addison, N. Y.

FOR SALE: "O" scale GM F-7 road diesel "A" units. Brass castings. Also SF 2-8-2 casting kit and other parts. Send for list. Richard J. Ryan, 127 Parkwood Ave., Kenmore 17, N. Y.

WANTED: Beeman or Railcraft metal hopper kits. O ga. Write stating condition and price. Eric Brunger, 265 Hartwell Rd., Buffalo 16, N. Y.

TRADE: Approx. 850 foreign stamps mounted in album. Want HO frt. cars or diesel engine. David Bender, Bowen Rd., East Aurora, N. Y.

FOR SALE: 8 frt. cars—HO—scratch built from prototype plans. Trucks and Mantua couplers. $7.50 takes lot. J. Black, 408 Highland Rd., Ithaca, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Lionel 2900 series cars, 072 wide radius track and switches and misc. All prewar in excel. cond. Send stamp for list. A. C. Stallman, 208 S. Tioga St., Ithaca, N. Y.

SELL OR TRADE: Polaroid Pathfinder camera, complete with meter and case. Cost over $350. Need late model AF. W. E. Parker, Seaplane Base, Port Henry, N. Y.

COLLECTOR'S ITEM: Lionel engine model No. 10, 7 cars, 2 hand operated switches, 17 pieces track, trans., circuit breaker, 2 crossing signals, street lights, etc. Make offer. Charles J. Butke, 9541 Flick Rd., Cincinnati 11, Ohio.

SWAP: Trade 200 foreign stamps for each ready-to-run HO frt. car in good cond. sent postpaid to me. C. J. Simpson, 1911 Ward St., Durham, N. C.

TRADE: AF HO Hudson loco. Choo choo and smoke, like new for TT loco, same type or similar. Paul F. Molloy, 1637 Raglan St., Cincinnati 30, Ohio.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: PSM RR trolley, not painted $15; Baker power for Hobbyline Alco RS $10; MRC Power Pack model 2 $10. Want tank type loco diesel switcher. C. G. Mockbee, 17 E. Bowman Ave., Dayton 9, Ohio.

WANTED: 3 rail O ga. pass. cars scale built, good cond. Bill Priest, 1716 Norton Place, Steubenville, Ohio.

FOR SALE: 10 40′ metal sheathed Model Die Casting box car kits—UP, NPR, IC, PENNSY, ACL, NYC, C & O, CNJ, Moron HL, Maine Central; 1 40′ Truss side box NP. $1.25 ea. or all 11 kits for $11 plus postage. Alvin Henderson, 3701 Henrietta, Bartlesville, Okla.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: HO ga. cars, some built some new kits; English 4-6-2; all metal Varney F-3 diesel. For TT. Robert J. Rezac, 501 N. Grand, Enid, Okla.

TRADE: AF equip. for HO engines. Ed Haywood, 309 Union St., California 3, Pa.

TRADE: IMP Brass Kustom Bilt 4-8-2 Mountain & Tender (never run). Want Penn Line K4 kit, Mantua Belle of 80's or other small loco. Harry F. Clark, RD 2, Box 256, Connellsville, Pa.

SELL OR TRADE: RCA "400" Sr. projector, misc. 16mm equip. for HO. State offer or send list for list. W. P. Eddings, 2629 Bedford St., Johnstown, Pa.

SELL OR TRADE: Complete Plasticville village. Want HO equip. Send stamp for list. R. Hiemenz, 510 E. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

FOR SALE: HO equip. — track, switches, cars, bldgs. and loco. Excel. cond. $75 takes all. Send stamp for list. All letters ans'd. John Suess, 118 Pine St., Lancaster, Pa.

TRADE OR SELL: AF set No. 5520T, 4 pass. cars, extra frt, 125 watt trans. extra track, manual switches. Want HO equip and Lionel OO gauge. Eugene Mihoces, 4900 Third St., Versailles, McKeesport, Pa.

WANTED: Lionel locos 5-51-6-42-54 or any other std. ga. equip. Pay cash or trade Lionel Ives, AF. catalogs or O ga. Blue Comet set. James Mccloskey, 2534 Aspen St., Philadelphia 30, Pa.

FOR SALE: AF trains—3 locos, 15 ass'td cars, cat. loader, mail pick-up, new tranis. (No. 19B), 2 other trans. track. Complete $100—send for complete inventory. Excel. cond. Jim Kleinberg, 5558 Wilkins Ave., Pittsburgh 17, Pa.

SELL OR SWAP: Lionel O ga. worth $150. Sell or trade HO. Send stamp for list if interested. Thomas Murray, Jr., 126 Homer Place, Pittsburgh 23, Pa.

TRADE: Gilbert Erector set size 8½ and a portable pool table 40x22". Good cond. Want HO trains. Steam engine preferred. John Walsh, Box 48, Wexford, Pa.

SALE OR SWAP: OO ga. items. Want S ga. or HO ga. items. No junk. Send list for list. Joseph Mooney, 206 Andover St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

WANTED: Power truck, pass. car and pass. car trucks for 752 W Lionel. Walter Smith, 76 Mahan St., Newport, R. I.

FOR SALE: 027 ga. quantity Lionel trk, 90° crossing, 2 Lionel train sets and equip. $75. Send stamped envelope for list. Jeff Sharkey, 3 Anscot Court, Warwick, R. I.

WANTED: Lionel O or 027 0-6-0 steam switcher in good cond. Pay cash. Larry Brownson, Skyline Motel, Hot Springs, S. D.

SELL OR TRADE: Montua 4 wh. trolley and Lindsay Stubby diesel (partly assembled); good cond. Want Mantua Shifter or other trolley equip. Asa Sparks, Box 5, Trevecca Nazarene College, Nashville, Tenn.

TRADE: Penn Line Atlantic for Mantua Mike. Engine needs paint otherwise good cond. Or will pay extra for Tenshodo Hudson. O. L. Dossett, Jr., Pineway Blvd., Houston 23, Texas.

TRADE: HO layout for like value Lionel. Want locos, cars, etc. in bad cond. John Cashore, 109 E. Young St., Longview, Texas.

FOR SALE: GG-1 cab superstructure, complete with pantagraphs, O ga., mfgr. Baldwin or Walthers. Also S. Ga. layout. Hubbard Richardson, 151 Park St., Springfield, Vt.

WANTED: *Trains* Album of Railroad Photographs number 17—locos of Pennsylvania RR. State price and condition. D. A. Marquis, 1105 C-2 Kimbro Loop, Ft. Belvoir, Va.

FOR SALE: Complete Lionel O ga. layout Santa Fe 2353 twin diesel and switcher. Nos. 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533 streamline cars, frt. cars, access. Sell all or part. Worth $300. John Swezey, 1232 Mulberry Rd., Martinsville, Va.

TRADE: Israel blocks, covers, etc. for new Lobaugh Vanderbilt O ga. switcher and better Lionel O rolling stock. Send list with stamped envelope. Israel rareties for perfect Lobaugh Climax, Max Gray Shay, Baldwins O ga. A.C. Charles Collier, Jr., 1002 Spotswood Ave., Norfolk 2, Va. (Keep 'em short, Ed.)

TRADE: OO ga. Scalecraft, Lionel & Nason all types cars for OO Scalecraft auto & flat cars or Nason Aluminum box cars and flat cars. O. A. Parris, 1019 13th St., Bremerton, Wash.

TRADE: AF No. 372 GP-7 in Union Pacific colors for Nord Mike or AF 4-8-4 No. 332-4-5-6—AC or DC. Must be in good running order. Bob Estes, 15919 18th SW., Seattle 66, Wash.

FOR SALE: Hobbytown E-7 8 wh. dr., center clutch, A powered, B Dummy $20; Alco Switcher, 8 wh. dr. $16; Penn T-1, 2 motors $20. Excel. Cond. Wm. Woods, 1101 W. Addition St., Martinsburg, W. Va.

SELL OR TRADE: Lionel O ga. UP Streamliner No. 752E power car, 753 pass. section and 754 obs. car. Canary yellow and brown, excel. $25. Trade for Lionel O ga. No. 2367 diesel. John Shasky, 2912 Ellis St., Eau Claire, Wisc.

WANTED: 100 sec. good, used Lionel O ga. straight and 32 sec. 072 curved tinplate. Quote unit & lot prepaid, insured prices. L. M. VanHorn, Milton, Wisc.

FOR SALE: No. 2332 GG-1 elec. loco $35. Want Lionel box cars No. 6464-1 WP and 6464-175 R. Island silver box cars only. Elvin P. Lique, 917 N. 3rd Ave., Wausau, Wisc.

FOR SALE: Loco and car kits, track power built up equip. RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN and *MR*. Stamped envelope for list. Want American loco 1871-81 Car Builders 1879. Ed. La Framboise, 495 Tecumseh W., Windsor, Ontario.

CANADIANS: Partially built HO layout, TT, HO mags, Meccano. Tratle for 5 to 10 HP outboard racing motor or what have you. Tom McKenna, Wyoming, Ontario.

TRADE: Hobbytown pass. diesel with dual drive, centriclutch, dummy A unit; Redball road switcher; Varney Pacific. Want Belle, General, Climax, Shay, Mountain, Northers or Oldtimer. Howard L. Cook, 315 Royal Hawaiian Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii.

SELL OR TRADE: English Rlwy. mags, *Railway World, Trains Illustrated, Railway Modeller, Model Railway News* for RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, *HO Model Trains*, TOY TRAINS, Railroad books, bound vols. HO equip. P. Ellis, 3 Keiller St., Moorabbin S-20, Victoria, Australia.

SWAP: British model kits, Nickel Silver Rail, Railway books both model and prototype for American HO kits, etc. Brian E. Gilbert, 25 Chiltern Crescent, Earley Reading, Berkshire, England.

TRADE: Used HO frt., cars, locos & misc. equip. for Antique guns. Write what you have and what you need. J. B. Dodson, Rt. 2, Box 360, Camden, Arkansas.

FOR SALE: Tenshodo HO locos; new USRA 0-8-0 switcher $28, new GP-9 diesel switcher with C & NW colors and lettering. Both locos only test run. R. Rogers, 5442 Ebell St., Long Beach 8, Calif.

TRADE: O ga. 30 ass'td cars, all Walthers. One gas, electric loco with track and switches. Want HO, including articulated. Jess Anderson, Litchfield, Ill.

SELL OR TRADE: O ga. signal bridges, HO caboose kit, tie strip, stockyards, auto-couplers (Kadee, Devore), 225′ Tru-Scale roadbed and switch blks. for HO. Want No. 4 & 6 switches, switch mtrs., Road or Switch diesels. James Duesing, Spearville, Kansas.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Bowser Articulated—not finished $35; Mantua Shifter—test run—also valve gear kit $12; Varney Diesel swit., fair cond. $5. For TT or will trade for similar TT equip. James W. Marvin, Greenbriar Add., Mayfield, Ky.

SWAP: Passes, stock & HO car sides. R. E. Warren, Jr., 32 City Square, Charlestown, Mass.

WANTED: Boiler head for Lionel std. ga. loco No. 392E; tender complete No. 392W, with or without whistle, color doesn't matter; Lionel water tower No. 38—must operate; Lionel loco & tender No. 2238-EW. Like new. George Lewis, 1110 Parry Ave., Palmyra, N. J.

FOR SALE: Gilbert HO ga. 4-6-4 Hudson, repainted, good cond. Highest bid takes it. William Lulay, 46 Prospect St., Nyack, N. Y.

SELL OR SWAP: O scale 40′ boxcar sides, new, 50c pr. Old O & std. tinplate items. Want O motive items, 0-27 pass. cars. Stamp for list. Walter B. Phillips, 2305 E. 23rd St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

SWAP: All brass locos & diesels, etc. for old style pirate & Civil War pistols. Walter Koziara, 2137 Cortelyou Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WANTED: 1879 Car Builders Dictionary published by Kalmbach. State condition and price. Halsted Park, Jr., 215 Katonah Ave., Katonah, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Blue Line HO str. cars assembled 5-PRR, int. detail, lights CV trks, $22.50; I-GN Emp. obs. CU Trks. $3.75. Body kits, 7-GN Emp. bldr., $15. Graydon Fasig, 122 Marvin, Akron 2, Ohio.

FOR SALE: Issues RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, *MRR, RR, Trains, HOMT*. Lists and prices for stamped envelope. Arnold B. Joseph, 2512 Tratman Ave., New York 61, N. Y.

WANTED: Pass. cars HO. Blue Line or Herkimer 85′ cars: 1 combination, 4 Pullman, 1 baggage, 3 dome, 1 diner, 1 obs. or obs-dome. Blue Line must have aluminum sides. Ambroid: 1 baggage, 1 combine, 5 coaches. Prefer built up. T. Alexander Gevert, 3191 Fishinger Rd., Columbus 21, O.

WANTED: MODEL CRAFTSMAN July-Aug. 1934, July 1936. Must be in good, unclipped condition. Will trade. other rare issues or buy. Wm. Willmore, c/o Penn Publications, Inc., Ramsey, N. J.

SPECIAL NOTICE: Every reasonable effort is made to maintain the Swappers Column at the highest possible level, free of fraudulent and undesirable advertising. You can help us keep this free service if you will let us know if you are the victim of any advertisers who may be sharpsters or frauds. We will not knowingly print ads from anyone using fictitious names or aliases, or from persons who use these columns for junk-mail schemes and so-called "Co-Publisher" ad sheets. Ads are welcome from all RMC readers wishing to buy or trade equipment, but please read and follow the regulations at the top of the page so that we can process your ad as promptly as possible. Ads appear about 8 weeks after they are sent in. Ed.

MODEL RAILROAD TIMETABLE

Hobby Expositions

LOS ANGELES, April 5-14: Shrine Exposition Hall, 9th Annual California Hobby Show. All hobbies and crafts with big model railroad section. Admission price not stated.

WOODMERE, L. I., N. Y.: South Nassau Model Railroad Society. Annual Show of the Summit & Centre RR (O gauge outside 3rd rail). No admission, but all contributions are turned over to the Red Cross. RMC endorses this show. 29 Neptune Ave. Hank Abraham, Publicity.

Club News

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO: Those interested in forming new club this area contact: R. E. Folsom, 88 Wilson St., Struthers, Ohio. Phone PLaza 5-4940.

FLINT, MICHIGAN: Flint Model RR Club meets 2nd Sunday each month in the home of a member. Men over 21 interested phone Vincent L. Abrams, Secy., 1430 Cutler Ave., CEdar 2-9351.

SEATTLE, WASH.: Puget Sound Ry Historical Society has been organized to preserve and collect rr equip, trolleys, and historical rr isformation. Address: 4518-20th N. E., Seattle 5. (Please give name of secretary.)

Club Publicity Directors

Items for this column are welcome but we must receive notices in sufficient time. Deadline date for May issue is March 5th. Deadline for June issue is April 5th. Send to: Model RR Timetable, c/o RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, Ramsey, N. J.

NMRA Conventions

MARION, OHIO: NORTH CENTRAL REGION—MID-CENTRAL REGION JOINT SPRING CONVENTION. Marion Model RR Club, host. May 4-5, 1957. Further information from David K. Williamson, 674 Herman St., Marion, Ohio.

NEW CATALOGS RECEIVED

ROUNDHOUSE PRODUCTS 1957—24 page booklet listing all Roundhouse HO freight cars, locomotives, trucks, paint, parts, and accessories. In color. Approx. 4x5½. Price 10c. Model Die Casting Co., 3811 W. Rosecrans Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.

PACIFIC FAST MAIL 2ND EDITION—32 page 5x8½ slick paper catalog with 4 page price list insert dated Dec. 1, 1956. Lists all PFM, United, and Tenshodo locomotives. All HO except for several On3 custom built locos. Price 50c. Pacific Fast Mail, Box 57, Edmonds, Washington.

ARISTO ROSSI. Imported Riva Rossi HO. 32 pages, 8½x5, with price insert and refund coupon on first $2.50 order. Lists both American and Italian style trains, locos, cars, and accessories. These will run on NMRA track. Price 25c. Aristo Craft Miniatures, Newark 5, N. J.

DON'T MISS AN ISSUE

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN Including **Toy Trains**

Since 1933
AMERICA'S GREATEST
MODEL RAILROAD
MAGAZINE

THE POPULAR MODEL RAILROAD MAGAZINE THAT HAS:

- MORE PAGES
- MORE PLANS
- MORE PICTURES
- MORE FEATURES
- MORE OF INTEREST

Your mailman will bring you RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN promptly each month, delivered fresh and flat in a heavy protective manila envelope, as though it had just rolled off the press! Here's the one magazine that covers the entire hobby of model railroading—not just half. Whatever your pet interest is in model building or ready-to-run, recent developments in the model railroad industry make it a must for you to keep up with all phases of the hobby.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN covers this wonderful hobby completely and a check at some of the feature articles scheduled for early issues make RMC a monthly must. Whatever your interest, the GIANT SIZED RMC is aimed at you: traction, old time railroading, scenery, locomotives, rolling stock, electricity.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS OF NEW RMC READERS

SAVE $

Assure Yourself
A Full Year of
Reading & Building
Pleasure

And Save Money in the Bargain!

MAIL TODAY

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
Subscription Department
Ramsey, New Jersey

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

Please enter my subscription to RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN as checked below. I enclose a check or money order for $..... in payment. Start with the ..... issue.

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

☐ 3 Years—$12.00 You save $6.00 under newsstand price.

☐ 2 Years—$9.00 You save $3.00 under newsstand price.

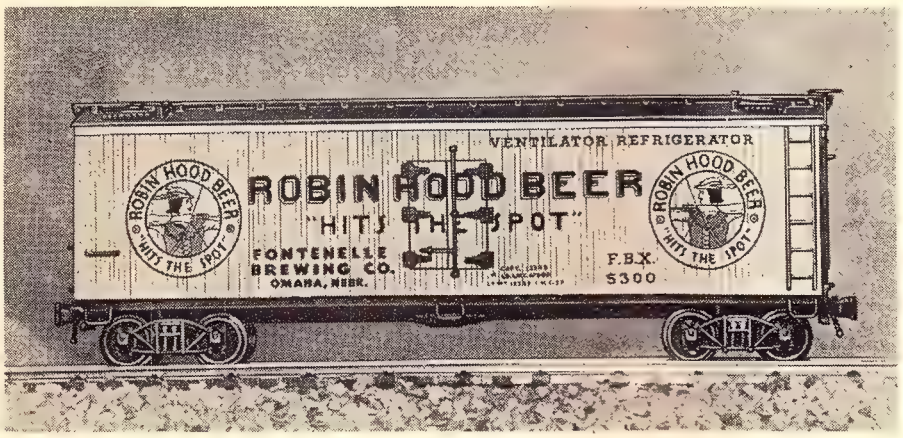
☐ 1 Year—$5.00 You save $1.00 under newsstand price.

Please add 50c per year to all orders outside USA and Canada

☐ This is a new subscription ☐ This is a renewal of my present subscription

TEST TRACK REVIEWS

Manufacturers are invited to submit new and revised products to the Test Track, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. . for testing and review.



New HO Walthers Kits

The first in a new series of HO craftsman type construction kits has just been released by Walthers Specialties, Inc. This kit features a wooden body kit with diecast ends, scribed roof overlay, and an all metal underframe. A unique feature of the kit is the 45° mitered edges of the sides and ends which eliminates the problem of paint retouching on the ends, and also eliminates grain on the ends.

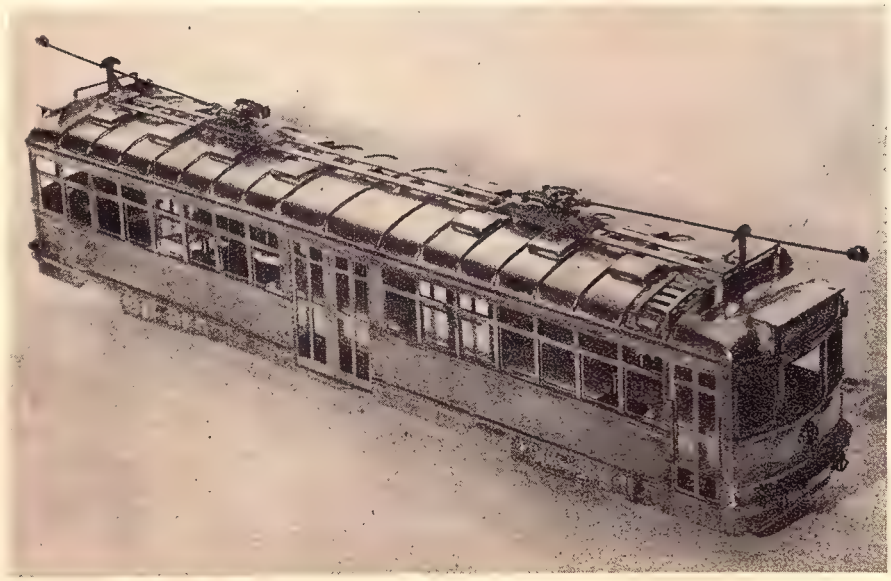
The sides are screen processed in four colors. These kits will be available in hobby shops in February. We recommend them for both old timers and newcomers in the hobby wanting to graduate into kit building. Mfd. by Walthers Specialties, Inc., 4749 N. Diversey Blvd., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

HO Pacific Electric 5050

The all brass Pacific Electric 5050 series interurban by South Shore is enough to conjure up visions of Eddy Sand's days on the big interurban with the red cars. These cars weren't the great big railroad roofed jobs but they spelled real railroading all the way through.

Our model is an unpowered dummy unit only, but comes complete with two working trolley poles and trucks. A hole in the floor permits the modeler to insert his favorite power truck from several offered on the domestic model.

This Japanese import is beautifully made, and is so often the case, it is almost shameful to paint over the gleaming sides with the Pacific Electric red. Brass used is heavy enough to with-



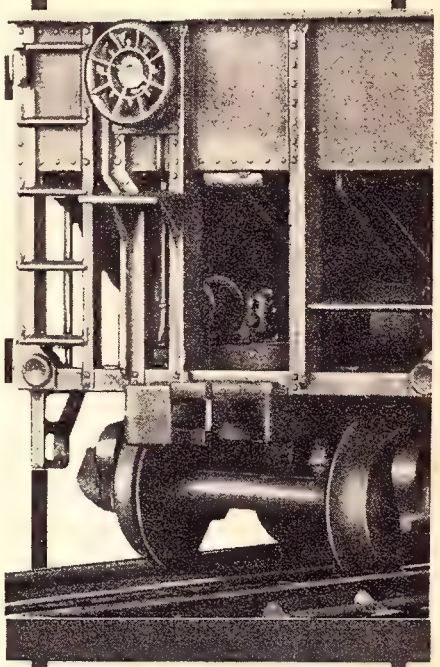
TRAIN REPAIRS?

The advertising columns and Dealer Directory of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN list the best AUTHORIZED TRAIN REPAIRMEN in the field.

HO
REPAIRS
KIT ASSEMBLY
BUILT-UP LOCOS
ALL GAUGES:
Layout Designs to order
Write or phone your inquiries
WILLIAM M. SCHOPP
445 S. Logan Ave. Trention 9, N. J.
Phone OWen 5-2202

WHO's been working on the railroad?

... not ULRICH HO fans!



... ULRICH fans get this detail with half the work

How authentic can it be? Only ULRICH gives you the sure detail and "feel" of all-metal kits, with the simplified assembly that makes for less drudgery. See them at your favorite dealer.

Send 10¢ for catalog

ULRICH *Model kits*

PRECISION HO TOYS FOR MEN

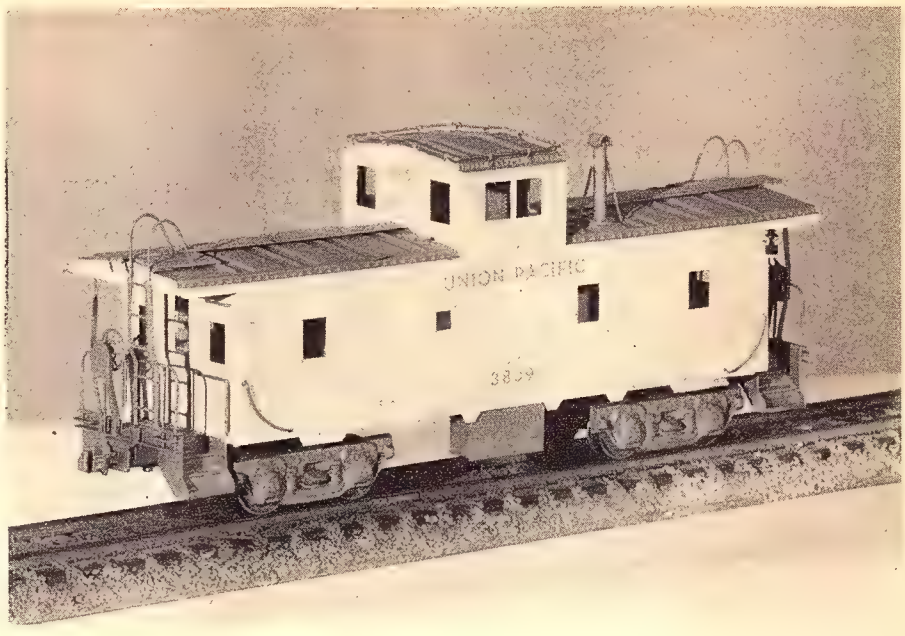
4233-C Babcock, North Hollywood, Calif.

Combination Operating
MODEL RAILROAD MONEY CAR
and
SAVINGS BANK
$2.00 PREPAID PATENTS APPLIED FOR
HERMAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 149 Villa Park, Ill.

S AND HO
AMERICAN FLYER HEADQUARTERS
All standard lines in stock. Send stamped envelope for Bargain list. State gauge.
DELAWARE VALLEY HOBBY SHOPS
SOUTHAMPTON 8, PA.

LIONEL TRAINS
WITH MAGNE TRACTION
THE LIONEL CORPORATION • 15 East 26th Street • New York 10, N.Y.

IT'S Kadee QUALITY
• UNCOUPLING RAMPS
• HO COUPLERS
• TRACK GAUGES
720 S. GRAPE STREET
MEDFORD, OREGON



stand plenty of punishment and of course can be soldered easily, although it is hard to figure out where the tractioneer would want to add more detail. We especially liked the built in roof ribs which add a spot of interest to what is often the dullest part of a railroad model: the roof.

The car is hand assembled, insulated for two rail. Headlight openings are machined to fit Grain of wheat bulbs. The floor opening has been machined to accept several of the leading HO power trucks available. Long shank couplers will fit the car but the ends with the mounting hole will have to be filed a little flat, in order for them to fit the bracket so that they will swing freely.

Imported by South Shore Scale Models, P.O. Box 242, Rockland, Mass. Available as follows: Assembled, unpainted less power, $14.95; Assembled, powered, unpainted, $24.95; assembled powered, painted with PE lettering $29.95. Traction fans will like this one. Direct mail only.

All Brass Cabooses for O Gauge

Three new quarter inch scale cabooses have been added to the Perfection line, authentically reproduced in heavy gauge brass sheet. These Japanese imports come unpainted, less trucks, but are otherwise ready to roll. The yellow Union Pacific caboose has beautiful rivet detail, pressed steel-type roof, doghouse handrails, and marker lights. Tool box doors work.

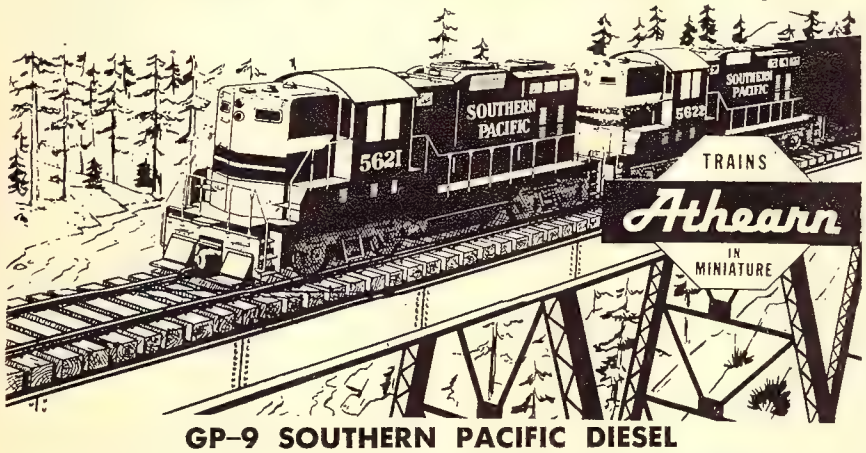
The three new cars are the CA-4 caboose illustrated, a Santa Fe steel caboose, and an Espee Bay Window caboose. We'd be happy to end any of our freight drags with one of these crummies. For other Perfection imports with more of an Eastern flavor, see the Perfection catalog or your O gauge dealer.

Imported by Max Gray, 2454 S. E. Belmont, Portland 15, Oregon. Price less trucks, either cupola caboose (U.P. or A. T.S.F.), $13.95 each. S. P. bay window hack, $14.95. At O gauge hobby suppliers or direct.

O Gauge Car Sides

Four new 40 ft. steel box car sides have been added to the All-Nation line; Rutland green/yellow, big B&O white on tuscan, big C&NW white on tuscan, and new B&M black and white on blue.

AUTHENTIC! REALISTIC! Scaled From Official Blueprints!



GP-9 SOUTHERN PACIFIC DIESEL

Powered by ATHEARN heavy duty motor	Metal underframe		Metal wheels	
GEAR DRIVE	decorated	$16.95	undecorated	$15.95
BELT DRIVE	decorated	12.95	undecorated	11.95
TRAILER UNIT	decorated	6.95	undecorated	5.95

Our decorated F-7 Plastic Diesels have been so popular we've added some new ones:

AK–31F	Santa Fe Freight A	$2.29	AK–51	Burlington Freight or Passenger A	$2.29
AK–32F	Santa Fe Freight B	1.89			
AK–41F	Pennsylvania Freight A	2.29	AK–52	Burlington Freight or Passenger B	1.89
AK–42F	Pennsylvania Freight B	1.89	Hi-F 6 A	Burlington	6.95

TRAINS Athearn IN MINIATURE
THE KIND OF REALISM YOU EXPECT FROM
IRVIN R. ATHEARN
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
TRAINS Athearn IN MINIATURE

Silk screening work is excellent on the spray painted steel sides. Rivet detail is clear and scale sized. Available separately or in kits. Manufactured by All-Nation Hobby Shop, 182 North LaSalle Street, Chicago 1, Illinois.

Book Reviews

PRACTICAL TWO RAIL ELECTRIFICATION, by E. F. Carter, published by Percival Marshall & Co., Ltd. London, England, price 3/6 (or 50c)

This well printed little book of 52 pages is unfortunately not of much value to the average railroad modeler in the United States since it concerns itself entirely with British practice where insulated rail joiners do not exist and track is apparently soldered to metal ties which must be cut apart in 2-railing.

Nevertheless it is of interest to the fellow who wants to know as much about 2-rail as possible, since several interesting methods of wiring and gapping track are suggested, along with signaling ideas. Also included are such track formations as Reverse loops, wyes, and ladder tracks.

COLLECTING MODEL TRAINS, by Louis H. Hertz, published by Simons-Boardman & Co., 30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y., price $5.75.

Not since **Riding The Tinplate Rails** has Louis Hertz entertained his readers in so great a fashion. Nor will all who read this book like many of the facts and statements which are made for the first time concerning the collecting of old toy trains.

But for anybody who has ever entertained the idea of going into the collecting of trains, either scale or tinplate, this book is certainly a must. Hertz minces no words in his ideas concerning the purchase of old trains, their restoration, and value. The book is loaded with rare old illustrations which will be invaluable to the budding collector in identifying old equipment.

Perhaps we were particularly struck with this book because it covered for the first time the trains which we ourselves had when we were young.

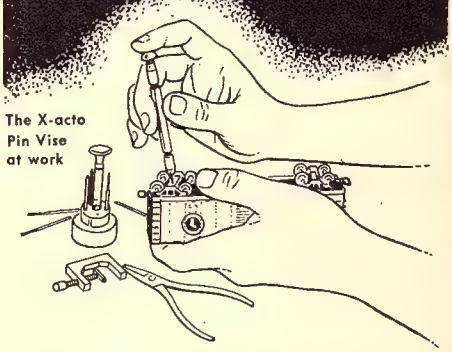
It may come as a surprise to many to learn that almost all tinplate items in manufacture up until the second World War are now fair game for the collectors, and that includes such items as Lionel's 260E, and the American Flyer 3/16 inch O gauge trains.

One chapter even delves into the collecting of scale items with mention of pre-War Varney and other makes. Of interest, too, are Hertz' remarks concerning what is and what isn't scale.

The author is at times repetitious on overlapping subjects but this won't bother those to whom the book is aimed. The publishers would have had to look far to find a better authority to write this volume.

There's a precision-made
x-acto tool for
every MRR job!

From HO to O for building and repair of cars, track, scenery, structures. X-acto tools put more skill at your fingertips. Designed by craftsmen and produced to highest quality standards, they help you to do better, faster, more professional work.

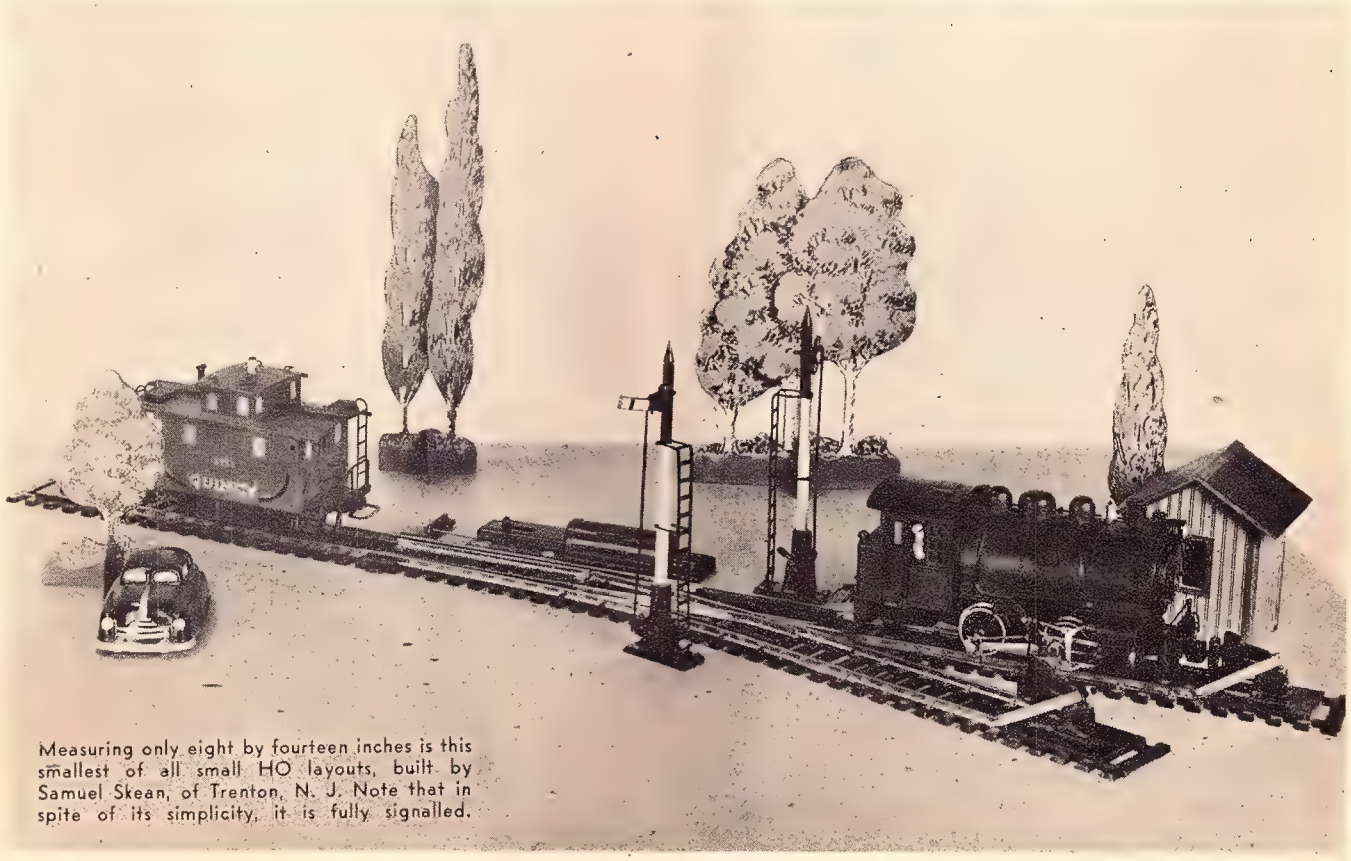


The X-acto Pin Vise at work

Razor Saws • Files • Screw Drivers • Drills • Saws • Pin Vises • Hammers • Clamps • Pliers • Sanders • Spoke Shaves • Planers • Balsa Strippers • Knives. Singly and in sets, 10c to $30.

X-acto Inc.
48-65 Van Dam Street,
L. I. C. 1, New York

Small, Simple Layout



Measuring only eight by fourteen inches is this smallest of all small HO layouts, built by Samuel Skean, of Trenton, N. J. Note that in spite of its simplicity, it is fully signalled.

LOOKING

structures
electricity
CAR PLANS

FOR SOMETHING?

Whatever your pet interest, you'll find plenty of articles on the subject in back issues of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. Build up your back issue library now while stocks are still complete.

1953 — 12 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY
Donaldson Local Freight
Uses For Mailing Tubes
ATSF Water Plant—Part 1
Narrow Pikes—by Layout Doc
HO Snow Plow, Express Reefer

FEBRUARY
ATSF Water Plant—Part 2
How To Compose Model Scene—Ellison
S Small Building Plans
Rolling Country Landscape—Wakefield
BR&L Blueprints, ST Birney: O

MARCH
Constructing 4 Bridges—Ellison
55 ton Hopper Car—HO
Baldwin 1000 hp diesel: Crater
Trolley Track Work—All Gauge
Principles Of Good Layout Design

APRIL
Belvidere & Delta RR: Undermann
Reading 4 wheel caboose—HO
ATSF Fuel Oil Supply—Giebner
BLW Shark Nose Diesel A and B—O
Constructing 4 Bridges—2—Ellison

MAY
Constructing 4 Bridges—3—Ellison
Multi-Level Layouts—Layout Doc
80 ft. Wooden Dining Car—Carstens
1863 Mail Car, 1863 Coach—O
Bunk Car, 50 ft. gondola—HO plans

JUNE
ATSF Sand House—Giebner
ATSF Telephone Shack—Giebner
Reducing A Track Plan—Layout Dr.
Wiggle Inn—Ellison
PRR 2-8-2 Electric Loco Class L-5—O

JULY
Elevated Gate Tower—Giebner
Create & Operate A Terminal—Ellison
D&RG On3 2-8-0 Class C-19 Blueprint
4x8 foot Layouts
Reading Steel Caboose—HO

AUGUST
Coaling Station—Part 1—Giebner
Model Railroading In Britain
Make Figures Of Plastic
Expandable Layouts
Long Island RR 2-8-0C H-51a Plans

SEPTEMBER
Scenery From A To Z—Ellison
Sanka Way Railroad—Schopp
Power Packs—Richardson
BT Birney Trolley
Twentieth Anniversary Issue

OCTOBER
Panamint Valley RR—Campbell
Positive Slow Speed Control
Detailing Mantua Pacific
Sanka Way RR—Part 2
Five Full Color Cutout Bldgs.

NOVEMBER
Cinder Conveyor—Giebner
Add A Branch Line—Layout Dr.
Coaling Ramp—Cochran
HO Gas Turbine—Part 1
Small Terminal Color Cutouts

DECEMBER
Manual Block Control Tower
2-8-0 From MDC 0-6-0 In HO
Build Your Own Turnouts—Ellison
Medium Sized Railroads
Small Engine House Cutouts

1952 — 12 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY
Ping Pong Table Layouts
Let's Operate—Mallory
Foolproof Switch Controls
Budd Rail Car—RDC-1, 3, 4
Modeling Old Buildings

FEBRUARY
Mule Train Barney
Three Legged Framework
Interlock Signalling
Railroad Car Ferry—Schopp
Railfan's Notebook—Bartholomew

MARCH
High Level Station—Schopp
B&A Pulpwood Cars—Willmore
Icing The Reefers
Better, Quieter Track—Houghton
Planning A Layout Design

APRIL
The Pacific Type—Alexander
Tricks Of Trackla ying
D&RGW Modern Control Tower
Trolley Line Car—O—Carstens
RMC Layout No. 3

MAY
Sandy River RR—Andrews
Working Power House—Burgess
Work Car NG—Wilhelm
Switch Tricks—Houghton
Aunt Teek Furniture Factory

JUNE
Spotlight RR Crossings—Ellison
Home Of Shake's Beer: Brewery
Operating 2 Trains At Once
Operating Crossing Gates
Official Car (60' Wood Observation)

JULY
Skew Bridge—Ellison
Build A Burlesque Theater
DL&W 2-6-0C Blueprints—O
Boston El Brill Car—1906
Some Big Layout Designs

AUGUST
Gauntlet Tracks
Old time 4-2-0 In HO
Modeling A RR Cut—Ellison
Ferry Terminal—Carstens
Pennsy 1869 4-4-0—O Blueprint

SEPTEMBER
Magic Of Hills—Ellison
Little Bit Of Texas—Giebner
Two Railing—Schopp
O Gauge Trolley Roofs—Perry
GN 4-6-2 H-7—O Blueprint

OCTOBER
MILW 30 Ft. Flat—Stehle
Umbrella Sheds—Ellison
Inverting A Layout
SR&RL Phillips Yard—Andrews
C P Huntington—O Blueprint

NOVEMBER
Radio Control Tower—Giebner
Coffee Table Layout
Dual Gauge RR Layouts
Type A Tank Car, 1912 Boxcar
Overhead Concourse—Ellison

DECEMBER
Bank Building—Giebner
Scenery Modeling—Houghton
Carters Little River Mills
B&O 4-6-2 P-1d—O Blueprint
Elliptical Station—Schopp

1951 — 12 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY
The CNJ at Plainfield
Stub Terminals
HO Paycar by L. Austin
Automatic trolley Turnaround
Mason Vixon Lines (O)
Brill Rail Bus

FEBRUARY
8-Ball Loco. Works, by Brunger
Erie 135 ton flat car
I & G RR (HO), Bill Miller's
NYCRR. Fire Fighting Car (O)
Hertz—The future of O gauge
Double Gauge Turnout

MARCH
SP Gerber engine house (O)
Frt. traffic at a cement plant
CNJ 0-8-0 camelback (O): Crater
Korean and Japanese models
NYCRR caboose (HO): Deutsch
Lights and chickens: Crosby

APRIL
Mt. Washington Cog Ry
1915 gasoline loco. (HO)
NYCRR Caboose (HO): Part 2
Abbottsville & Western RR (S)
Gay Nineties Stations
Foldaway layouts

MAY
RMC Layout No. 2
Poultry car (HO): Miller
NYCRR Caboose: Part 3
Trestle bridge
J W Bowker in HO
Retaining Walls

JUNE
Semi-well pocket flat car (HO)
Vinegar Valley Lines (HO)
Freight Station: Brunger
Model Carrying Case
J W Bowker (Part 2)
NC&StL K-2 Pacific (O)

JULY
Auto coupler (HO): Prudhomme
Kenn Valley Lines (HO)
Little Louis 0-4-0 (HO): Schopp
Planning a model rr: Martin
Double slip switch in HO
4-4-0 from C P Huntington (O)

AUGUST
100 years on th Erie RR
Covered Cement hopper (HO)
Automatic coupling ramps (HO)
Cellar railroading: J. Kemp
Planning a model rr: Part 2
Double slip switch: (Part 2)

SEPTEMBER
2 pint size pikes in HO
Visible frt. car loads
Ute Short Line: Earl Cochran
The Electra Switch Machine
Pickle Car—HO—Miller
Diesel servicing

OCTOBER
Layout Doctor with 4 layouts
Fooling your spectators
The Silvertta Road (HO): Steen
Troop Sleeper (HO)
Remote control hookup
Kemtron's Brill Rail Bus

NOVEMBER
Hump Yard Design
Locomotive headlights
Converting the Mantua "Belle"
Converting the Varney "Little Joe"
Slope back tender—HO—Miller
V&T Flat car plans (O)

DECEMBER
St. Louis TRRA: Carstens
Clearance Car—HO—Schopp
Baldwin road switcher—HO
Simple Wiring—Houghton
Frost on th layout—Crosby
Model Hump Yard

1950 — 12 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY
Citrus Empire RR (O)
Corner engine terminal.
Hints on trolley wire
South Dakota Central RR (HO)
C&NW 4-4-0 No. 195—HO Plans
MoPac Gondola (O)

FEBRUARY
Protostory: Bronx Frt. Termi.
Bumping posts (O)
Scenic Landscaping: Dance
Using electronic control
TARS semi-conv. ST No. 1701
American Flyer Wide Gauge

MARCH
Chicago Museum Model RR (O)
RMC Layout No. 1: Design
Forming city backgrounds
NKP Alco and BLW diesels (HO)
Painting the scenery: Dance
SOU & EREX Hopper car plans (S)

APRIL
Cleveland RR Club O gauge layout
Modeling Culverts: Dance
Trolley Express Car: Long Valley (O)
RMC Layout No. 1—trackwork
GN EMD pass. diesel (S)
Virginia & Truckee 4-6-0 No. 26 (HO)

MAY
The Panama RR (protostory)
CNJ No. 1000—the first diesel
Modeling Culverts: Dance
50 ton dump car (S Plans)
Trolley Express car—Part 2
DL&W 4-4-0 No. 988 (S plans)

JUNE
Outdoor RRing: Long Valley O line
LATL Rail grinder (S)
Tender truck boosters (HO)—Austin
V&T combine and baggage cars (HO)
CofG 2-8-0 No. 200-214 (O Plans)
CNJ first diesel—Part 2

JULY
USRA light 4-6-2 (HO)—Part 1
CNJ Newark Terminal: Crater
EG atlantic in HE (1/16) Gauge
Economy motor truck: Long Valley
Foldaway Model Railroad
MKT Caboose (HO)—Austin

AUGUST
CNJ 4-8-0 camelback (O)
Modeling waterways: Dance
Grand Valley RR (HO)
C of G 0-6-0 tank engine (S)
USRA 4-6-2—Part 2
C&O detailed caboose (O—Part 1)

SEPTEMBER
Truss bridge: Dance
Building grades: Schopp
NCNGRR tank car (HOn3)
C&O Caboose—Part 2
USRA 4-6-2—Part 3
CNJ early automatic signal (O)

OCTOBER
Venango Northern RR—Livingston, (HO)
CNS&M B-B-B-B—Soverel
Rdg 2-10-2 (O)—Crater
USRA 4-6-2—Part 4
Coaling station—Dance
C&O Caboose—Part 3

NOVEMBER
2½x8' HO railroading
Grusome's Grain Mill (HO) Brunger
Rdg 2-10-2—Part 2
Designing a layout
USRA 4-6-2—Part 5
3 MU cars from 2 Pullmans (O)

DECEMBER
Showcase for your models
Brill rail bus in HO
Use black light on your railroad
The Channel Line (O) at Christmas
Old time wood gondola (HO)
V&T snow flanger. O plans.

BETTER HURRY!

MANY OF THESE ISSUES IN SHORT SUPPLY

* The publisher reserves the right to substitute older issues in the event that our stock of any issue becomes exhausted.

BRIDGES

STEAM

trackwork

maintenence *tinplate*

old time **TROLLEYS**

diesels

SCENERY

LAYOUT DESIGN

narrow gauge

PICTURE IDEAS

conversions

1949 — 11 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY
CNJ Highbridge Branch
Trolley Loco: Part 3
Pullman Observation: Part 2
4-4-4 Live steamer (1/2")—Part 1
Quartering drivers an easy way
HO Steam motor car—Schopp

FEBRUARY
Building a 4-4-0—Dance (HO)
B&O 2-10-2 Sta (O)
CNJ Highbridge Branch—Part 2
4-4-4 Live steamer—Part 2
Trolley bus control circuits
Getting started: Barkeley

MARCH—OUT OF PRINT

No longer available from publisher

APRIL
EMC Passenger Diesel in HO
Getting started—Part 6
Bay Ridge Model RR Club (O)
Official car—Part 2—Hoffman
CNR 4-8-4—Data and S plans
N&W 4-8-4—Part 2

MAY
Here comes the circus
Fully automatic turntable (HO)
Canada Great Western Ry (O)
Offial Car—Part 3
N&W 4-8-4—Part 3
4-4-4 Live steamer—Part 4

JUNE
Model RR That Folds Up
Alco 1000 hp switcher (HO)
Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods RR
Quartering device for drivers
Pickle car (O)—Bartholomew
Two power wiring circuits

JULY
RR That Folds Up—Part 2
Helium Tank Car—Bartholomew (O)
PRR G5s 4-6-0—HO Plans and data
Remote control pantographs
4-4-4 Live Steamer—Part 7
Weathering model equipment

AUGUST
California models and prototypes
Modern home modeled in plastic (O)
ATSF 4-6-2—Plans and data (HO)
Live steam review
SP Box car; PFE Reefer (HO)
4-4-4 Live steamer—Part 8

SEPTEMBER
Modeling from Photographs
Modern home in plastic—Part 2
Express reefer (O)—Austin
Small frt. house (NYCRR)—HO.
CNJ 0-6-0 camelback (O)—Crater
Disappearing apartment railroad

OCTOBER
B&M gondola in O gauge—Austin
Control of model trolley lines
Oakland Antioch & Eastern Ry (Ot)
BLW 1500 hp diesel road switcher (S)
Interlocking towers
Live steamer information

NOVEMBER
Electronic control: J. Nixon
Stanton Central RR—British OO
Gingerbread to age your buildings
Cement Hopper (O)—Bartholomew
Wooden combine in HO—West Shore
Flag stop stations in Indiana

DECEMBER
1892 Union Line box car (HO)
United Electric Railroads (Ot)
4-4-0 camelback—CNJ (O)—Crater
Open end gondola (HO)
Camouflaged operating space
Trains and the Christmas Tree

1948 — 11 ISSUES — $3.50

JANUARY—OUT OF PRINT

No longer available from publisher

FEBRUARY
Inspection engine (O) "Star"—Crater
Planning model RRs with 3D
Memoirs By Schopp—Part 3
Reading 4-2-2, BLW 1892 (O)
Transfer Table (1/8")
Soldering made Easy—Austin

MARCH
Trolley street sprinkler (O)
CNJ Inspection engine—Part 2
Bill Schopp's Memoirs—Part 4
Gas Electric (HO)—Carstens
NYNH&H 0360 electric loco (S)
NYNH&H caboose (S)

APRIL
GE 0-4-4-0 Elec. Loco (O)—Austin
Long Island Model Railroad (O)
Getting Started, John Barkeley
Fuel Dealers Yard—Crater
Bunk Car, CNR (O)
Wayside Station (O)—Schopp

MAY
GE 0-4-4-0—Part 2
S & O O gauge layout
Using the watchmaker's lathe
BLW 2000 hp double end diesel (O)
The tools needed for model ring
Vertical twin cylinder steam engine

JUNE
GE 0-4-4-0—Part 3
BLW (CN) 2000 hp diesel—Part 2
Third Rail Shoes (O)—Long Valley
Arched roof mu cars(HO)—Carstens
DC 12 and 24 volt power supply
Basic layout designs and framework

JULY
GE 0-4-4-0—Part 4 (O)
Automatic wyes for street Rys.
Basic electrical principles
New York Ontario & Western Ry.
Streamlined cars (O)—Crater
O gauge pile driver

AUGUST
SP 0-6-0 (HO)—Austin—Part 1
Ice trolley and line car (O)
Streamlined diner and coaches (O)
5 basic trolley poles (O)—LVERY
CNJ 2000 hp BLW diesel (S)
CPR 3 door baggage car (HO)

SEPTEMBER
SP 0-6-0 (HO)—Part 2
Trolley pole bases (part 2)
Train of Tomorrow loco.—HO
Whitcomb diesel in HO—freelanced
Observation car (OO)—Treat
CV snow flanger (HO)

OCTOBER
SP 0-6-0 (HO)—Part 3
Bellows Falls, Vermont (Protostory)
Train of Tomorrow—cars (HO)
Express cars (O)—Crater
G&D 2 stall engine house—John Allen
Correct freelancing—Bill Hoffman

NOVEMBER
G&D Engine house (HO)—Part 2
SP 0-6-0 (HO)—Part 4
Train of Tomorrow—conclusion
Turntable for HO—Bill Schopp
Electric Trolley Locomotive (O)
TT water tower—Healion

DECEMBER
4 comp. Pullman Observation (O)
Elec. Loco. (O) Part 2
NYS&W Little Ferry Terminal
G&D Engine House—Part 3
BLW 3000 hp diesel for SAL (HO)
Gas electric (HO)—Ray Staples

Single copy price any issue, 50c each

MAIL TODAY

The above listings briefly describe some of the featured material in each issue. In addition, there is a wide range of constructive data, plans and building articles in every copy. All magazines are complete and contain fresh projects and building ideas that can be put to use on your present pike. Here's your chance to fill the gaps in your own model railroad library. But rush! Supplies on many issues are low and cannot be replaced. Orders will be filled on a first come, first served basis! Use the coupon today.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
ROUTE 17
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

BACK ISSUE DEPT.
ROOM B116

Please rush the complete sets of back issues as checked below. I enclose a check or money order for $..... in payment. (Please do not enclose cash).

☐ 1954 — 12 issues
☐ 1953 — 12 issues
☐ 1952 — 12 issues
☐ 1951 — 12 issues
☐ 1950 — 12 issues
☐ 1949 — 11 issues
☐ 1948 — 11 issues
☐ 1947 — 12 issues

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE.....

(Please print or type. If you do not wish to clip magazine, enclose your remittance with letter).

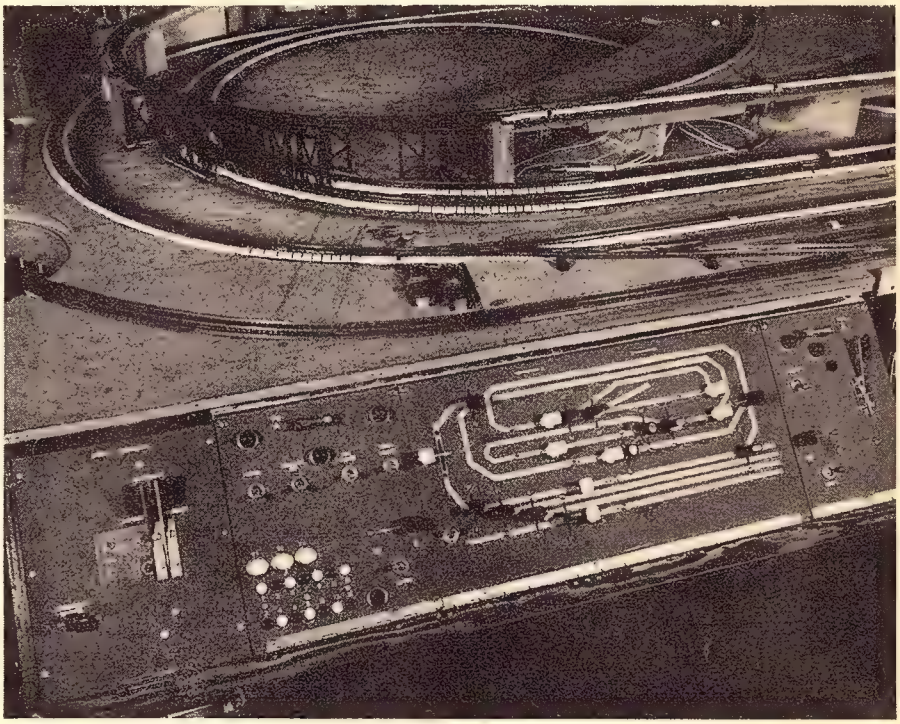
"Off'n the Table Top"

News and Views of TT

By Glyn Lewis

MARCH, mid season for most model rails. And how does your pike grow? Seriously, why don't you send us some photos of your layout, we ARE interested you know! You are really good about writing, so good that this writer is way behind in answering all of you, but when it comes to photos you're remiss. It's not hard you know, and NOT expensive. Almost any camera will do; buy an inexpensive portrait lens and a couple of reflector floods, a roll of film, and you're in business. You've seen a good many pictures on these pages taken with our camera, an Argus C3 which is certainly not an expensive camera. It's 35mm, fitted with a closeup attachment. Shoot a fine grain film (Adox or Pan-X) so that enlargements will be clear. That's important because we get many photos that are not only 2¼" x 3¼" but fuzzy . . . no good. If possible get them blown up to 4" x 5" and make sure it's a sharp neg. But c'mon . . . TRY!

This month's plan is of a good old standby, the private owner reefer. These romantic old billboards are no longer to be seen on the prototype roads. This car as shown has wooden sides, ends and roof, with a fishbelly centersill. If you care to make a few changes you can, because this type of car defied standardization. You can use steel ends or replace the centersill with older flavored truss rods. Roof can be as shown, or be scribed wood running crossways or lengthwise. We cut our floor and roof stock to length as shown. Cut the end blocks (Sub end) to correct height. Assemble. Sides are cut from 1/32" scribing. You can build up the door detail, use decals or buy a completely detailed simulated wood (cast metal) TT reefer door. Roof walk and hardware are all purchased at your hobby shop. This is an easy car to build, so there is no need for us to go into involved verbiage concerning its construction. As for painting, that depends on the lettering chosen, which may be yellow, orange, white or red. . . . We use Floquil paints as they do not fill up the scribed lines. Simple to build? Yes, but do a careful job and you will have a car that you can be proud of. Good luck.



Lloyd Church, of Los Angeles, needs this slightly tremendous control panel for his TT layout, which is still under construction. Track plan shown is schematic. Very neat looking and efficient.

"That's the Spirit" Department

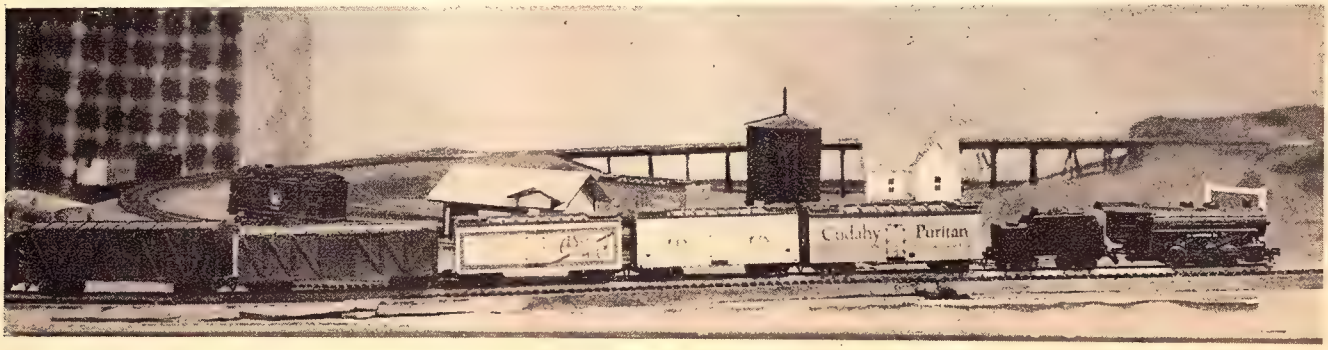
Down in Amarillo, Texas, deep in the heart of **Michael B. Coy** was the desire to get into TT gauge. . . . These Texans are men of action and Mr. Coy is the "real McCoy" (ouch!) so the upshot was that Mr. C. is now a dealer, in **TT.** You can find him in person or by mail at **Mike's Hobby Shoppe,** 609 Jefferson Street, Amarillo, Texas (Open "anytime" his stationery proclaims). Good luck Mike!

Lloyd Patten, another avid TTer and also a native of Amarillo sends in a nice long newsy letter. We were sorry to hear that **A. C. English** of the same city and a real TT fan has passed away. He will be missed by all his TT friends. . . . Lloyd tells us he had a nice visit from **Msgr. Patrick Stauter** of Pueblo, Colo. The Monsigneur was forced to give up his TT layout (though not his enthusiasm for TT) and some time ago generously offered through the NMRA Bulletin to someone who would give it a good home and loving care . . . he was literally SWAMPED with requests!

Lloyd is quite a shutter-bug and has been shooting color of the old D&RGW around Cumbres Pass, Telluride and Black Canyon. Boy that's some real romantic narrow gauge country.

Fellows like **Peter Schwartz** of Reading, Pa., who want to know where to get TT figures will be happy to know that the **Weston** TT figures (3) are still

Donald B. King, Hoopestown, Illinois, sends in this photo of his TT layout. Engine is an HP 0-6-0, always an excellent wheel arrangement for any beginning pike in any gauge. Private owner reefers are perhaps the most colorful cars which any modeler can construct.



available, as well as those from **Table Top Miniatures** and **Gandy Dancer.**

In answer to the questions many of you have sent in, here goes . . .

1. Yes you can use the Code 70 switches built by **Bob McMinis** in conjunction with the **H.P.** rail mounted on **AL.Co** roadbed. It requires a bit of shimming up but is NOT hard to do, and we have done it with great success on a display layout that operated 10 hours a day for two weeks!

2. Yes, American TT can be operated on **Rokal** track even through the switches.

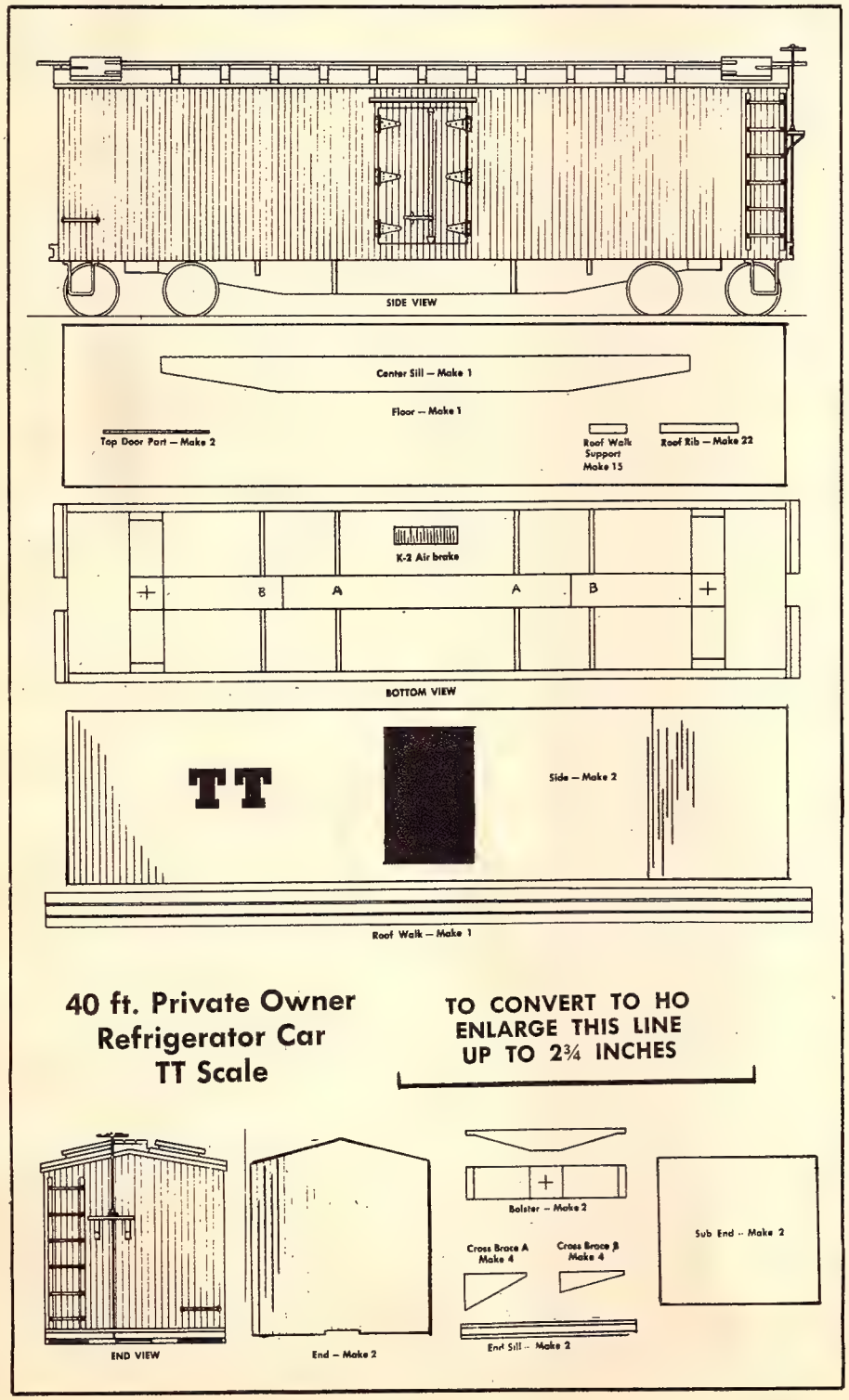
3. **Rokal** equipment will run on American (**H.P.**) rail, but not through the switches UNLESS they are worked on to open them sufficiently to pass the oversize **Rokal** flanges.

4. Yes, wise guy of Wilmington, Del., a non operating hand car **is** possible in TT . . . in fact, **Ed Fetyk** is NOW working on a cast TT hand car! Next!

5. Trestle kits in TT are manufactured by **AL.Co Hobbies.**

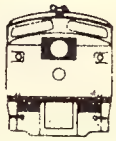
6. The **Kemtron** 0-4-0 Tiny Tim is powered by a Lindsay 7 pole motor. The Tiny Tim measures 2¾" long. The prototypes on the B&O were road class C-16. They were built in 1912, were retired in 1951.

7. The **Kemtron** hopper is an all zamak car kit, and is assembled with


SIDE VIEW
Center Sill — Make 1
Floor — Make 1
Top Door Part — Make 2
Roof Walk Support Make 15
Roof Rib — Make 22
K-2 Air brake
B
A
A
B
BOTTOM VIEW
TT
Side — Make 2
Roof Walk — Make 1
40 ft. Private Owner Refrigerator Car TT Scale
TO CONVERT TO HO ENLARGE THIS LINE UP TO 2¾ INCHES
END VIEW
End — Make 2
Bolster — Make 2
Cross Brace A Make 4
Cross Brace B Make 4
End Sill — Make 2
Sub End — Make 2

A. L. Co.

TT QUALITY LINE



- TRACK
- CARS
- BRIDGES

A.L.CO. HOBBIES

2890 Coddington Avenue, Bronx 61, New York

TT

MODELERS

WATCH FOR OUR NEW

FLAT AND TANK CARS

EDWIN J. FETYK

CARMEL, ROUTE 2, N. Y.

CATALOG "C" 40c PP.

TT IN CANADA

ALL H.P. PRODUCTS AT U.S.A. CATALOGUE PRICES

W. H. McCORMACK MFG. CO.

289 Adelaide St. West

TORONTO CANADA

IT MEANS BETTER HOBBY SERVICE FOR YOU

MODEL & HOBBY INDUSTRY MAGAZINE 1957 APPROVED DEALER

Dealer! for a free sample copy write to:

CRAFT, MODEL and HOBBY INDUSTRY

30 East 29th Street

New York 16, N. Y.

TT CATALOG

We stock 'em all—Kemtron, Gandy Dancer, HP Products, ALCo, Joma, etc. and we pay the postage on all orders in U.S.

Send 35c for complete catalog.

ROBERT McMINIS
221 Ralph Street **Belleville, N. J.**

Sold Out!

Our thanks to the Railroaders who answered our ads so overwhelmingly. All Bowser Articulateds and K-11 Pacific have been sold, and are now out of stock. However, there may be a few on retailers' and wholesalers' shelves.

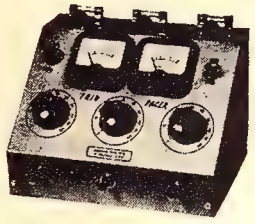
There are a few SP1 Tenders left, and these will be sold on a first come basis.

PARTS & SERVICE on all Bowser products will be maintained for at least two years.

Bowser
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

BEFORE YOU BUY ANY POWER PACK . . . SEE AND COMPARE THE NEW

PACER PACKS



TRIO-PACER
$42.95

Super-power for 3 HO trains. Cap. 2.7 amp. 12 volts D.C. for each train. 16 and 32 volt A.C. outlets. Three speed controls, reversing switches, fuses, 4 indicator lights plus D.C. volt and ammeters.

DEALER and JOBBER INQUIRIES INVITED

Bergen Electric & Products Co.
BOX 296 **RIDGEWOOD, N. J.**

Next Month – 100 Giant Pages

screws; NO soldering is involved. A very fine car.

8. The **Joma** gondola measures 4½" long, is available in black or red. All brass and comes assembled. You install trucks and couplers.

9. No the **Revell** plastic tugboat kit is NOT HO. . . . As far as we can figure it—accidentally or not, it's TT (1/10th of an inch equals 1 foot scale). **Pyro Plastics** makes an HO gage Tugboat.

10. There is no such thing as a TT, HO or O gage power pack. The dealer that said so really meant that some small packs will not handle O ga., but ALL packs will operate TT.

11. TT trees are available "ready to plant" from **Tru-Scale, Jean Carpenter, Aristo** and others. TT trees are the smaller sizes of any tree line. **Tru-Scale** and **Carpenter** designate certain selections as TT.

The photos reproduced on this page are by a couple of TTers, that we are happy to say we hear from quite often. **Donald B. King** of Hoopeston, Ill., editor of the mimeographed **TT Trains,** is the builder and photographer of the long photo showing an **H.P.** 0-6-0 pulling 3 **Gandy Dancer** reefers and 2 **H.P.** outside braced boxcars. In the left background can be seen a Jersey Central 1000, the first diesel to be used. The other photo is from **Lloyd Church** of Los Angeles, Calif., and shows his well designed control panel and some of his layout while under construction. We are anxiously awaiting photos of this layout now that it has been scenicked.

Next month more news from the manufacturers, plan for an outside braced wood boxcar. . . . Photos and, we hope some reports on YOUR activities in TT.

Cherio,

Glyn.

"O" GAUGE

Beautifully detailed Lost-Wax castings for your pet Locomotive. "Best I've ever seen" say several customers. Send 3c stamp for list of parts available now.

WESLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
19801 Chase Street **Canoga Park, Calif.**

H. P. HIGH PRECISION

H. P. Products are precision built of carefully selected materials chosen for the specific purpose and carefully machined for fine performance and long wear.
We do not make plastic toys but concentrate on well engineered and well built precision equipment that the true scale fan appreciates.
Never a compromise with quality.
Start in TT with H. P. Products for a life time of fun

The new A & B G.M.C. Diesels are in volume production as are the new Baggage-Postal-Diner-Coach-Pullman and Observation. Send for new literature 10c.

H. P. PRODUCTS CO.
BOX 350A
HARTFORD CITY, IND.

Happy Choice . . .

Which gauge is best? Why, any sized model railroading is fascinating fun! But O gaugers everywhere have found *much more* . . . the beauty of visible detailing . . . pride of possessing real prototype models . . . utmost in operational realism, all noteworthy features possible only in a larger gauge. That's "king-size" O gauge; man-sized and a *step closer to the real thing.* O gauge is a wise investment too . . . you may pay more when you buy it but that's because you *get more!* It's worth more when purchased and accordingly worth more if you sell it. What other hobby offers this redeeming feature?

O gauge history is being rewritten since the advent of PERFECTION SCALE MODELS . . . new horizons and new pleasures await the mature modeler more today than ever before . . . assuring a still brighter future to the oldest most enduring gauge known to the model world.

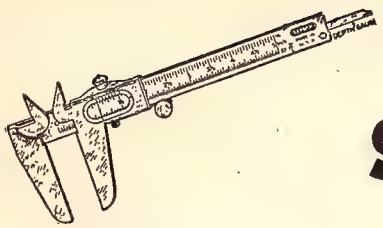
Yes, indeed, O gauge has much to offer . . . ask your dealer about PERFECTION SCALE MODELS, "The Top Quality All Metal Line." See our fully illustrated catalog featuring over 50 authentic models; steam and diesel locomotives, freight cars and cabooses. Or, *write today* for Free informative literature and name of dealer nearest you.

MAX GRAY
Distributor & Importer
2454 S.E. Belmont St. Portland 15, Oregon

NEXT MONTH—

- **WEATHERING STRUCTURES**
  A Craftsman Feature by Manville B. Wakefield showing his easy to follow techniques that you can master.
- **WESTINGHOUSE 70 TON LOCOMOTIVE**
  Superb drawings by Russ Porter with a cab-at-end sister engine for the Oil-Electric in this issue.
- **SOLDERING FOR BEGINNERS**
  Soldering is fun once you know how and this question and answer Feature explains all the tricks used by the experts to make it easy.
- **THE LITTLE C&O**
  Big Photo Story of a tremendous private collection of custom built O gage locomotives. Here are photos that'll inspire you to even greater model building.
- **PLUS MORE MORE MORE**
  Plenty of other big features . . . HO plans, construction features, reader photos, Dispatcher Report and the big Swapper Column.
- **NEW 1957 PRODUCTS**
  Exclusive first reports and pictures on the big Hobby Industry Trade Show in Chicago. Be first to learn what's going to be new this coming year in model railroading.

Many stands and hobby shops sold out on the last two issues. Reserve your copy TODAY from your favorite dealer, or use the handy subscription form and subscribe.



TROUBLE SHOOTING

1—Is Roadbed Necessary?

Q. Is it necessary to use roadbed of any kind under your model railroad tracks?

A. Not absolutely, No. Yard areas invariably do without a roadbed and many branch lines seem to have no roadbed. But for best appearance and the look of a real first class railroad roadbed would seem indicated.

2—Kinds Of Roadbed

Q. What are the principle kinds of model roadbed available?

A. As follows: PLAIN WOOD as manufactured by several makers, CORK, RUBBER, WOOD WITH MILLED TIES. Most of these are available in all of the popular gauges.

3—Roadbed Substitute

Q. If you don't use roadbed, what can you do?

A. Lay your track on the table or framework. When track is in place, sprinkle model railroad track ballast in and around the ties, either mixing it with ballast cement, waterglass, or grey enamel.

4—Combining Roadbeds

Q. Can the various makes of roadbed be combined?

A. Yes, most of them bring the railheads to the same height. Where rail heads come to different levels, use a shim under the lower roadbed to bring it up to the level of the higher one.

5—Quiet Roadbed

Q. What kind of roadbed is the quietest?

A. Undoubtedly cork or rubber. None of the roadbeds are really noisy unless laid on a surface which will act as a drum, such as plywood. Steel rail, incidently, will be more noisy in operation than brass rail.

6—Roadbed On Plywood

Q. If plywood is so noisy, what kind of roadbed would you recommend for use thereon?

A. Rubber or cork roadbed is the best bet for operation on plywood, although wooden roadbed is fine if some insulating material will first be placed underneath, separating wood from plywood. Care should be taken that noise conducting nails don't carry from wood directly to plywood.

7—Roadbed Warpage

Q. Does wooden roadbed require special preparation to keep it from warping?

A. While it is recommended that you paint both top and bottom as a protection against warpage, few modelers actually bother. Our last layout used wooden roadbed "in the raw" and we were never troubled with warping or improper gauging. That layout was in a basement, subject to summertime dampness.

8—Laying Wooden Roadbed

Q. How can you get wooden roadbed in the right place?

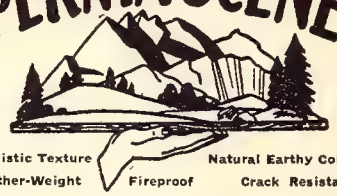
A. If possible, lay it out manually before fastening in place. Be sure to allow adequate diameter for curves, to eliminate possibility of dog legs which can and often do cause troublesome derailments. Crossovers should be laid on crossover blocks. Switchblocks must usually be cut to the proper length, using a razor saw.

9—Fastening Wood Roadbed

Q. How should you fasten wooden roadbed?

A. Some modelers use the small wood screws (about No. 2 x 5/8"), predrilling small holes to prevent splitting. Our own preference is to use small ¾ inch nails or brads, driving them in place with a metal balpeen hammer.

PERMA-SCENE



Realistic Texture — Natural Earthy Color
Feather-Weight — Fireproof — Crack Resistant

Designed especially for creating model railroad scenic terrain. Mix with water, spread over wire screening, let dry. Easily painted. The ultimate in realism. Package covers about 8 square feet. $1.00 plus 25c postage.

PERMACRAFT PRODUCTS, INC.
550 E. Erie St. Painesville, Ohio

ONLY 20% DOWN

Delivers practically any merchandise advertised in this magazine. Pay balance in 4 monthly payments. Send us your order, 2 business references and down payment. Orders shipped as soon as references check OK. No interest charged.
Our Seventh Year!
RAY HATFIELD
41 W. Hazel Dell Springfield, Ill.

HO KITS & CAR TRUCKS
13000 Saticoy St., North Hollywood, Calif.

Single binder $3.50 each
Two or more $3.00 each
Postage prepaid in U. S.
Foreign Countries extra.

NEW-TYPE PERMANENT BINDER for Railroad Model Craftsman

- Do your own binding in minutes
- Easy to follow instructions
- Hacksaw and handy holder included with first purchase
- Opens as flat as a bound book
- Durable, maroon imitation leather cover
- Stamped with name, year, volume number
- Monthly issues may be removed if desired
- Holds 12 issues

ORDER TODAY—SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suckert Loose-Leaf Cover Co.
11911 Grand River Ave.
Detroit 4, Michigan

Enclosed find $..... Please send me ..... binders for RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN for volume ..... I understand if they are not satisfactory, I can return them for refund within ten days.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

NEW! ALL-NATION 1957 "O" Gauge Catalog

92 PAGES . . . *Large 8½" x 11" size on glossy paper stock. New kits . . . New illustrations . . . 2600 Items.*

★ 180 CAR KITS (scale & tinplate)
★ 46 LOCOMOTIVE KITS (some tinplate)
★ BRIDGE & BUILDING KITS
★ TRACK MATERIALS
★ OTHER "O" GAUGE LINES TOO

Everything in stock year-round

100's of HARD-TO-FIND Materials, Parts, Screws, etc., for ALL gauges

Send $1.00 today for ALL-NATION "O" GAUGE CATALOG No. 57CM. Two merchandise coupons each worth 50c on a $5 order included in catalog.

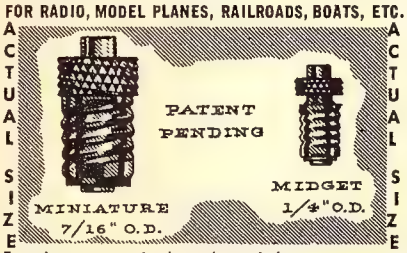
ALL-NATION HOBBY SHOP
The Greatest Variety in "O" Gauge
182 N. La Salle St. Chicago 1, Ill.
We also carry a large stock of HO, TT & S gauge

BUILD YOUR BRIDGES, TRESTLES, TOWERS OF METAL FOR REALISM—
— use —
MODEL STRUCTURAL SHAPES OF BRASS
ANGLES — CHANNELS
H COLUMNS — TEES
ZEES — I BEAMS
Flat, Round & Square Bars—Sheets
Manufactured by
SPECIAL SHAPES CO.
4817 LINSCOTT ST.
DOWNERS GROVE, ILL.
At your dealer or write for price list

DETAIL IN METAL!
Selley's variety of model railroad parts HO and O, is unsurpassed.
850 kits, parts, and accessories to make your pike sparkle.
Catalog, 16 pages, completely illustrated, only 10c, postpaid.
SELLEY, inc. 744 Clay St. Dept. 203 Winter Park, Fla.

AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICES
Check the Dealer Directory starting on Page 96 of this issue of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN.

MINIATURE TWO IN ONE ELECTRIC SWITCHES
FOR RADIO, MODEL PLANES, RAILROADS, BOATS, ETC.
ACTUAL SIZE



ACTUAL SIZE
Functions as a single pole switch or as a momentary push button contact in one unit. Simple one hole mounting.
All brass construction 35c each—3 for $1.00
Miniature switch also available mounted on metal panels with common ground connection. In 2-4-6-10 switches per panel
Price $1.00 1.75 2.50 3.75 ready for installation
If not available from your dealer order direct. Minimum order $2.00 P. P. Prepaid. No C.O.D.
BAUMGARTEN'S 423A Chapala St., Santa Barbara, Cal.

10—Using Ballast

Q. How do you ballast wooden roadbed when using flexible track?

A. Brush the top surface, including shoulders, with liquid ballast, pushing the flexible track right into the cement. Secure with at least a few spikes. You can also coat the roadbed with any recommended adhesive, lay the track in place, and then sprinkle on stone ballast, brushing away the excess.

11—Using Cork Roadbed

Q. How do you use cork roadbed?

A. Mark the center line of your track components on the frame or table. Locate switches first, especially where they are grouped. Cement one half strip of cork roadbed and lay in place, following center pencil line. Follow with second half. Fasten temporarily with spikes. Weights may occasionally be necessary to hold roadbed down until dry, especially on sharper curves.

12—Layout Design

Q. I am building my layout but have not put it down on paper. It is in my head. How do I follow a plan that does not exist on paper?

A. Layout the sectional or flexible track as in No. 11, marking a dashed line between the ties. Take up track, lay roadbed, and continue from there.

13—Ballasting Cork Roadbed

Q. How do you ballast cork roadbed when using flexible or sectional track?

A. Many modelers don't bother with ballast on cork roadbed since the ground up cork already has a textured surface. Otherwise use the techniques used in wooden roadbed, or just paint light grey.

14—Laying Milled Tie Roadbed

Q. How do you lay milled tie roadbed?

A. Ready Track pieces, painted grey with ballast, need only be joined together. Plain milled roadbed is laid in place with the track grooves lining up perfectly. Cut as required with razor saw, and fasten down with screws as fine nails.

15—Cutting Wooden Roadbed

Q. What is the best way to cut wooden roadbed?

A. We've already mentioned use of the razor saws, which cost about $1 and are sold by most hobby shops.

16—Cutting Cork Roadbed

Q. How do you cut cork roadbed?

A. Use a modeler's knife.

17—Bridge Roadbed

Q. Can roadbed be used right across what will become a bridge?

A. Yes, temporarily. But why not insert a special piece of bridge roadbed (milled wood) in place, and later build the bridge around it? Some of the newer commercial bridges have a solid bottom, permitting use of any regular roadbed.

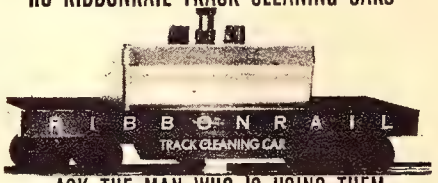
PENNSYLVANIA R.R. ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE
GG-1 *HO Scale Model Kit*
ALL BRASS FULL SCALE LENGTH
$39.50
At your dealer or direct
Powered with 2 Pittman motors
Working pantographs
Lost wax castings by Kemtron
SCHRADER METAL SPECIALTIES
153 EWINGVILLE ROAD TRENTON 8, NEW JERSEY

SALE 25% OFF
on HO Reddi-bilts
Custom Built Engines
from regular Commercial Kits
Send for New Price List
Custom-Craft Co. Waymart, Pa.

DC POWER AT BARGAIN RATES

12 VOLTS, 2½ AMPS DC 16 AND 32 VOLTS AC READY TO PLUG-IN $6.95
CAB CONTROL KIT $4.95
POST PAID. GUARANTEED. INTERESTING CIRCULAR FREE.
ADDEM PRODUCTS
P. O. BOX 876D, DUNEDIN, FLA.

HO RIBBONRAIL TRACK CLEANING CARS



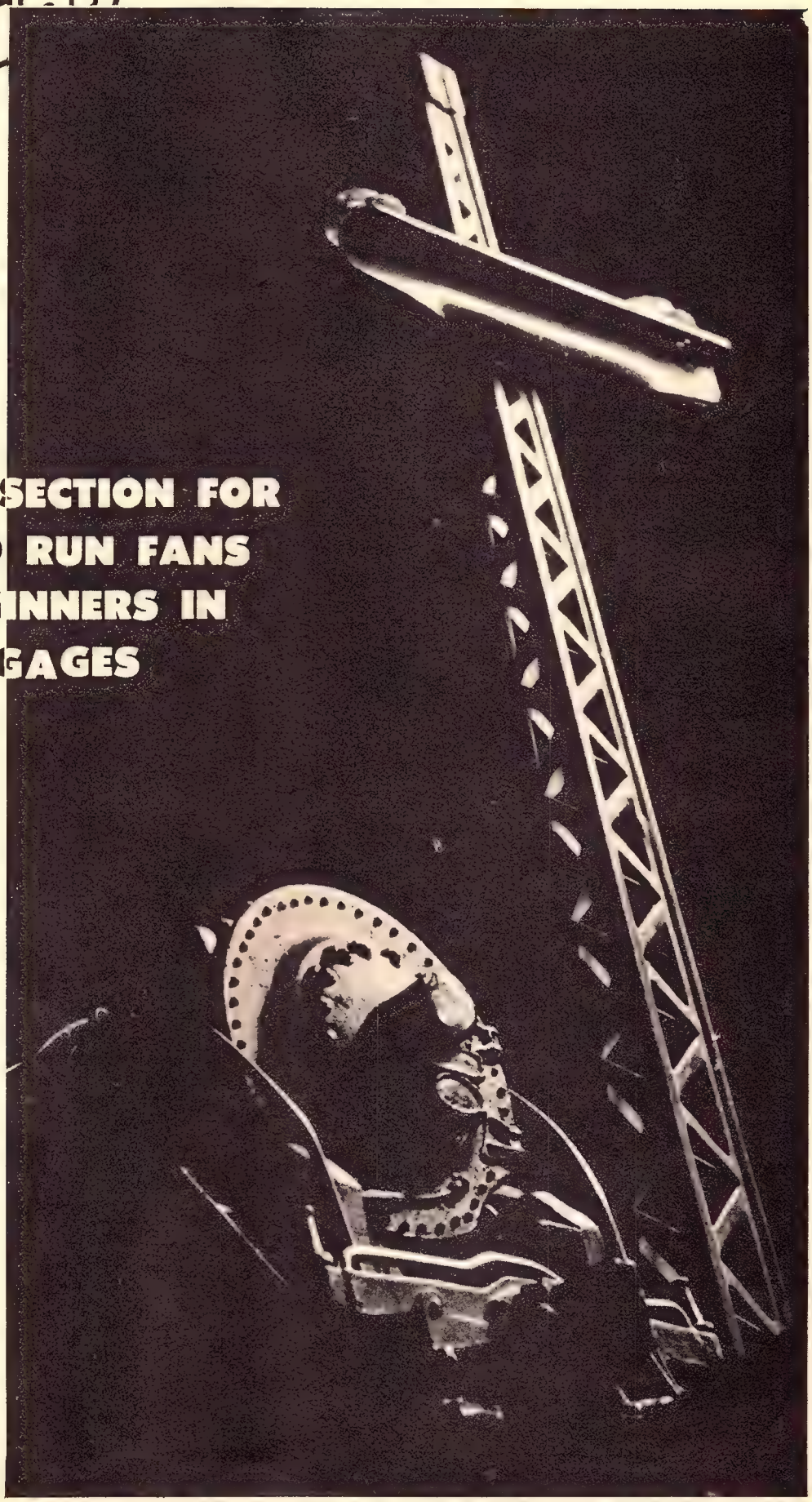
ASK THE MAN WHO IS USING THEM

TRACK TESTED NO. HO1 ABRASIVE TYPE..... $4.85
READY TO RUN LESS COUPLERS NO. HO4 LIQUID TYPE..... $4.85
IF NOT AVAILABLE FROM YOUR DEALER ORDER DIRECT P. P. INS. PREPAID (CAL. BUYERS ADD SALES TAX)
BAUMGARTEN'S
423A Chapala St. Santa Barbara, Cal.

HO WORK CARS
SLEEPER
NEW, SENSATIONAL KIT
Easy to build into an Authentic Model
Prefinished scribed sides Sprung Trucks
Complete kit, with instructions, only $3.10 pp.
Send stamped envelope for "Work Car" Flyer
L. W. MODELS CO.
RD No. 2, Box 252 Latrobe, Penna.

MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLIES EXCLUSIVELY
Hi Quality MODEL DISTRIBUTORS
We Sell Wholesale Only
4574 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles 46, Calif.

Toy Trains



A SPECIAL SECTION FOR READY TO RUN FANS AND BEGINNERS IN ALL GAGES

MARCH 1957

photo by Bruce C. Johnson

its easy to

BUILD STRUCTURES

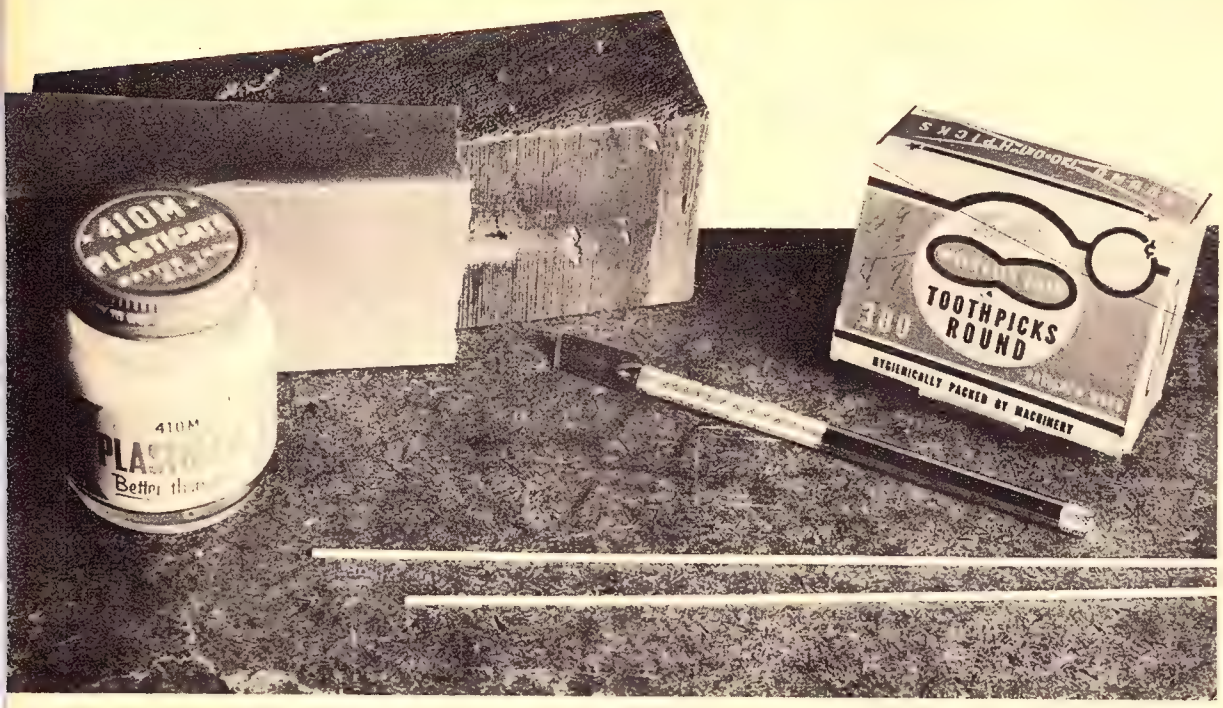
A very close companion to the model steam railroad is the miniature trolley line. While some modelers care little for trolleys, there are a growing number who find these fast vanishing lines interesting to model. Philadelphia Model Railroad Club has an extensive traction system, operating in conjunction with its railroad layout and even interchanges freight cars between the two lines. One feature of the Philadelphia club is the many buildings which dot the landscape. Some of these are shown on these pages. Note that while they are all relatively simple in design, they are well built and greatly enhance the effectiveness of the layout.

ABOVE: Simple posts driven into the ground have holes drilled in them through which simulated cables pass, making simple and very effective guard fence.

UPPER RIGHT: When the day's run is over, these fine cars are protected by modern carbarn of ⅛" Masonite covered with model railroad brick paper.

LOWER RIGHT: Many station kits are available and you can make the platforms longer using wood bought from your dealer. Note cases made from wood blocks, sanded smooth.

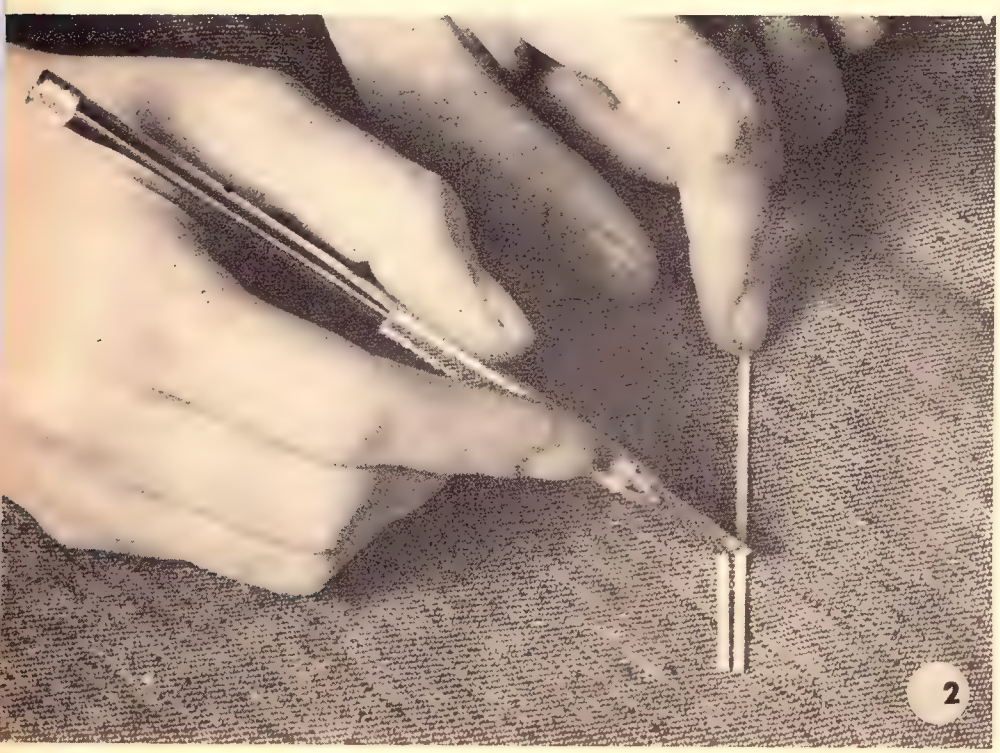
This old box car body, having outlived its usefulness in actual service, has been relegated to living out the remainder of its life as a shed for the gandy dancers.



ROOF RIBS FOR YOUR BOX CARS

We usually look down upon our model railroads which makes it all the more important that the tops of the cars be finished properly. Adding roof ribs adds much in appearance.

by Jim Corrick

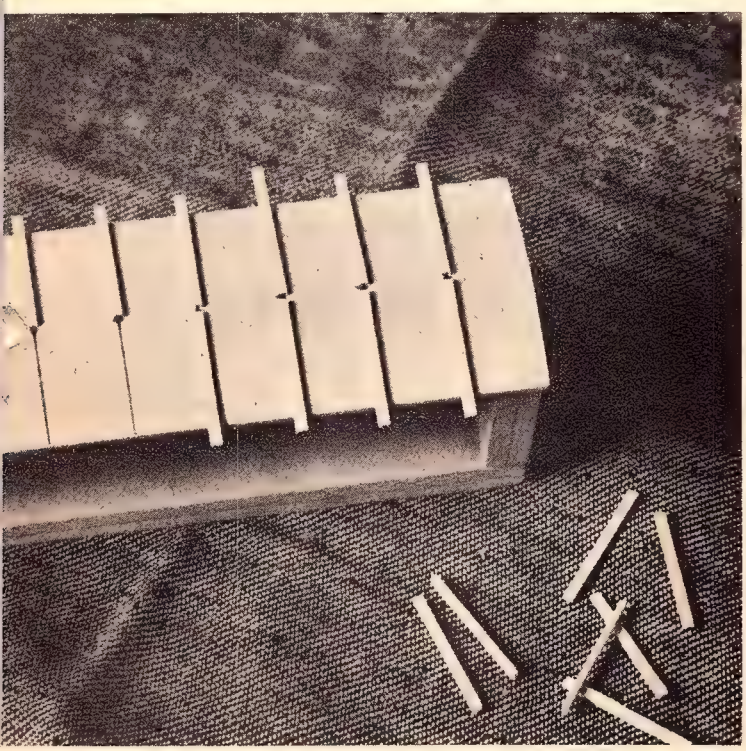


1—Materials needed are few, should already be in your possession: strip wood for your gauge size, fast drying model cement, toothpicks, modeler's knife, sandpaper.

2—Apply thin coating of cement to bottom side of the model wood, then run fingers along edges to remove all excess cement. Let dry, then cut to approximate lengths.

3—Ribs are cut slightly longer than will be required, are trimmed to exact length after drying firmly to car roof. Here, one rib is used as guide in cutting others.

4—Ribs being cemented in place will overlap the edges and are trimmed later. Note that ribs are applied exactly in the center, over marked center lines on roof.



VERY few hobbies permit personal preferences to run wild as does the hobby of model railroading. And this month's discussion on placement of roof ribs is a case in point. Frankly, there are all sorts of box car models which can be built without roof ribs (there's certainly enough prototype examples) and there are those who prefer their wooden boxes without ribs. But I've always liked them—think they add "character"—and very few box or reefer cars are to be found on the BB2J Lines without roof ribs. So it's inevitable that this unpretentious series on the construction of a wooden box car should have one or two sections devoted to their placement.

Last month, we dealt with a method of marking placement lines on the roof for the ribs. This month, we'll attach the ribs to the roof of our basic car body.

Materials needed are few: (See Photo I)

a) A length or two of Northeastern strip wood. The following sizes are suggested —
   1/32" x 1/32" for TT gage
   1/32" x 1/16" for HO and S gages
   1/32" x 3/32" for O gage

b) A tube, can or jar of good modeling cement

c) A box of toothpicks

d) A sharp modeler's knife

e) A block of wood and a sheet of fine sandpaper

Before starting any of the cutting and cementing, examine the strip wood. Notice that one side is smoother than the other (Northeastern uses the term "velvet smooth" for the smooth side). In cementing, the smooth side should be on the outside or "up"; the rough side should be the side which is cemented. (It should be noted that the terms "rough" and "smooth" are only relative—both sides are actually smooth with one being more so than the other.) The cementing is done on the rough side because it offers a better holding base for the cement and will result in a stronger bond. The smooth side is always "out" because it doesn't need sanding and can be painted "as is."

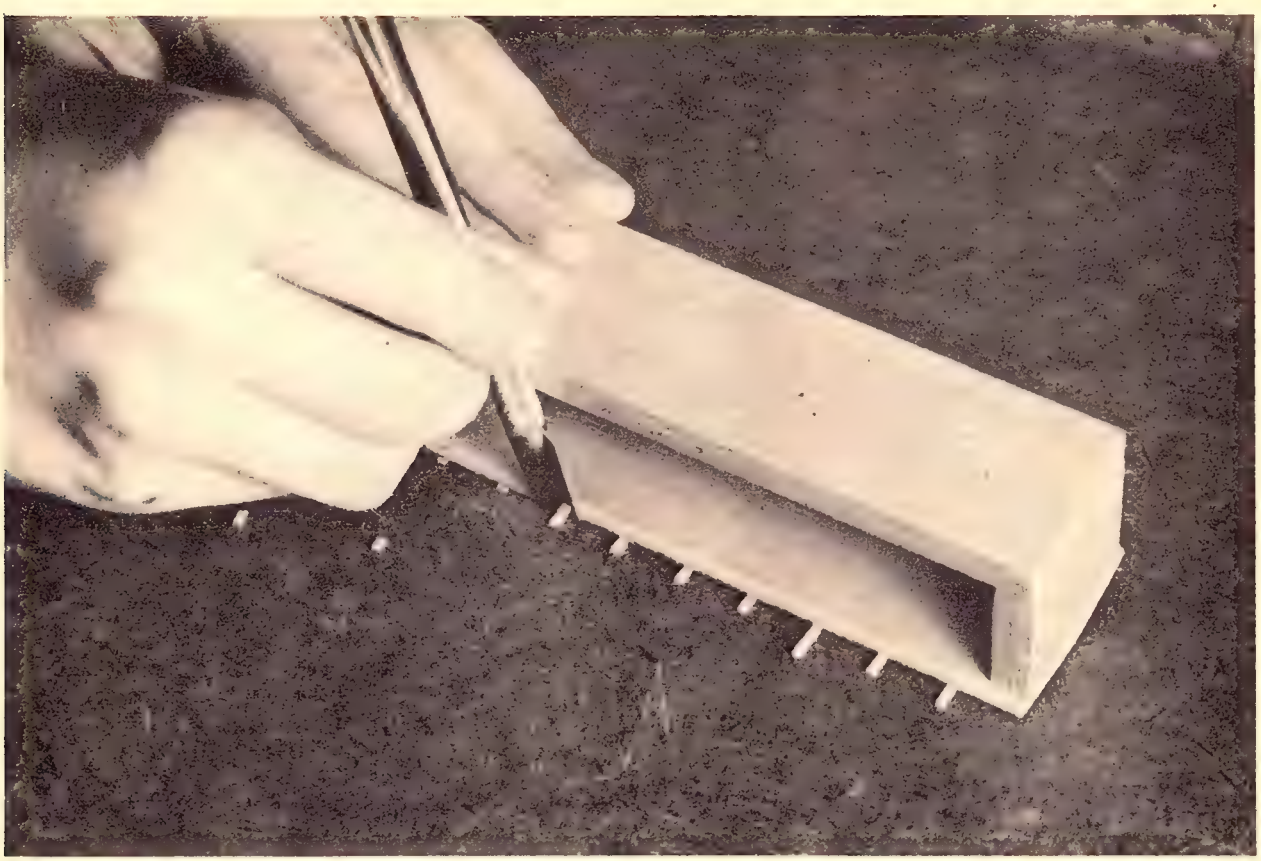
Knowing how to cement strip wood properly is darn important for almost all kinds of free lance building. Not only is it used for roof ribs and trim for box cars, but also extensively on almost all types of rolling stock and in the building of structures. Because most of the strip wood used in model railroading is small in size, it's necessary to use enough cement to assure a permanent bond yet use so little that it doesn't creep out past the edges of the bond and play hob with the looks of the model.

The following few paragraphs describe a method which will give a good cementing job without smearing of the exposed surfaces.

There are all kinds of ways to apply cement, but the best is probably with toothpicks. And even here there may be something new to be learned. Did you know that toothpicks come in two shapes—flat and round? The flat toothpicks are O.K. but the round ones will do a much better job because they're pointed and tiny globs of cement can be picked up and applied with great accuracy with the point. Also, in covering a flat surface, the cement can be rolled on with the round part of the pick resulting in a thin even coating of cement. Before going overboard on special applicators, daubers, etc., try applying cement with these round toothpicks. You'll find they do the job as well or even better than anything else.

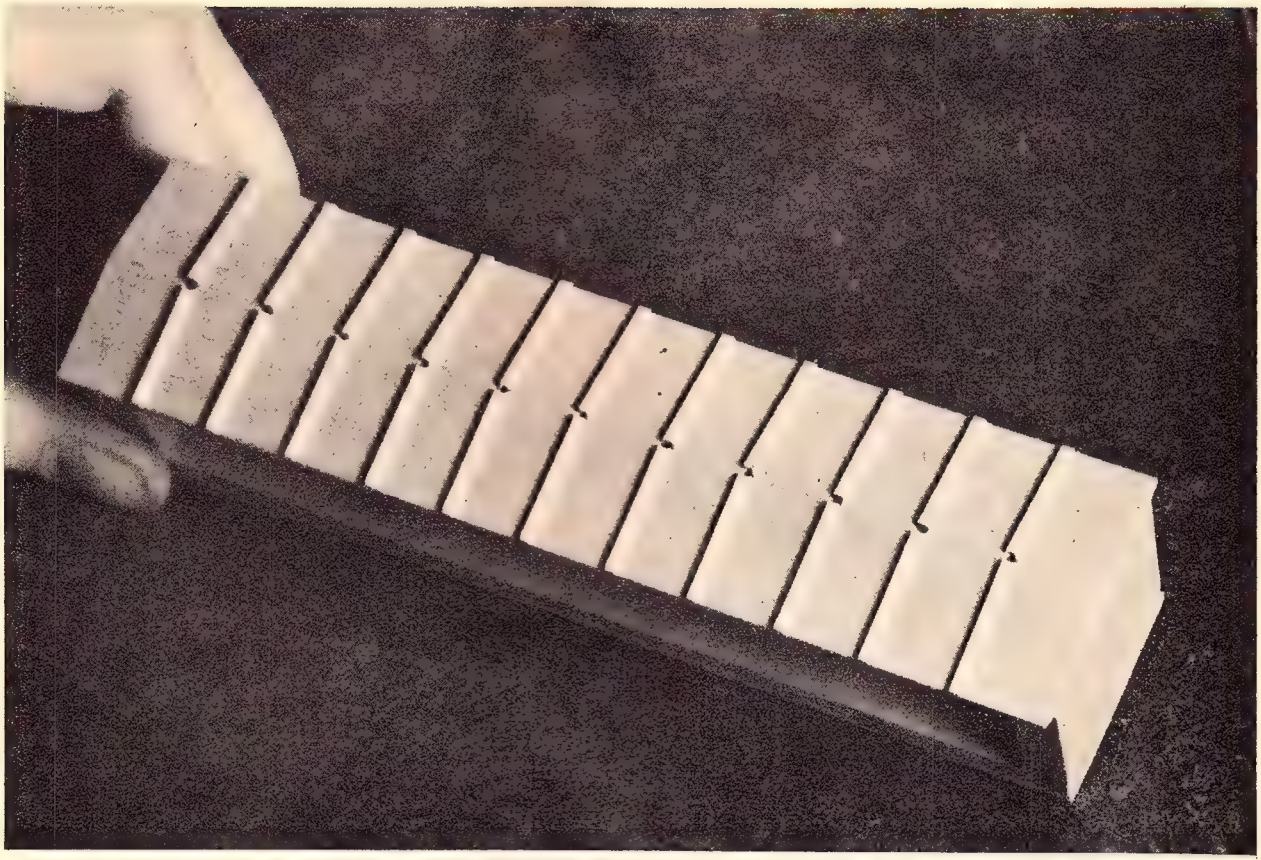
I've found that, in cementing strip wood, a much stronger bond is possible if —

a) A very thin coating of cement is applied to the strip wood and allowed to dry.



5—When ribs are thoroughly dry, car is turned over and placed roof down on workbench top. Modeler's knife is then used to trim all roof ribs flush with edge of roof.

6—Sandpaper wrapped around wood block adds professional finish to roof rib ends by cleaning up likelihood of rough edges. Be sure that your ribs are not too large.



7—Car body with roof ribs completed. Roof ribs of this type were very common on cars until the advent of all steel cars. They are still found on many wooden cars.

b) A second thin coat is applied over the dried coat and the strip cemented when this second coating becomes tacky.

Which is enough talk—let's do some work!

Using one of the toothpicks, coat the rough side of a length of strip wood with a thin coating of cement. Before it dries, run the wood **lightly** between the fingers (as shown in Photo II). Think of the cemented surface as being the "bottom" and the two sides at right angles to this as being the "edges." The strip wood is drawn between the fingers with the fingers pressing on the edges. This wipes off any excess cement which happens to be sticking out. Of course it gets the fingers a little bit dirty, but better that than having excess cement showing under the sides of the ribs when they have been fastened to the roof!

When this first coat is thoroughly dry, the wood strip is cut into sections for the roof ribs. These lengths don't have to be to an exact length since they'll be trimmed after they have been cemented in place. Just make sure that they are long enough to extend from the peak of the roof to at least ⅛ inch **past** the roof edge.

Last session we drew the roof locator lines on the roof of our basic box car body. The roof ribs will be cemented to and centered on these lines.

In a later discussion we'll go into more detail in the cutting of strip wood. For the roof ribs, since there's no accurate fitting required, we'll just cut lengths in any way that seems natural. Even though "materials needed" lists a good modeler's knife, a razor blade (get the single edged kind or you may cut more fingers than strip wood) will do just as well.

We'll need twenty-two (22) ribs. A good idea is to cut the first one to the proper length and then use it as a guide for cutting the others. In that way, only one measurement need be made. (Photo III shows a roof rib being used as a guide for cutting another of the same length).

When the twenty-two ribs have been cut, a second coat of cement is applied (keep it thin!), the excess wiped away from the edges (take another look at Photo II), and when the coating is tacky, the rib is positioned in place. Follow this procedure for each separate rib—in other words, don't try applying the cement to all of the ribs before cementing them in place.

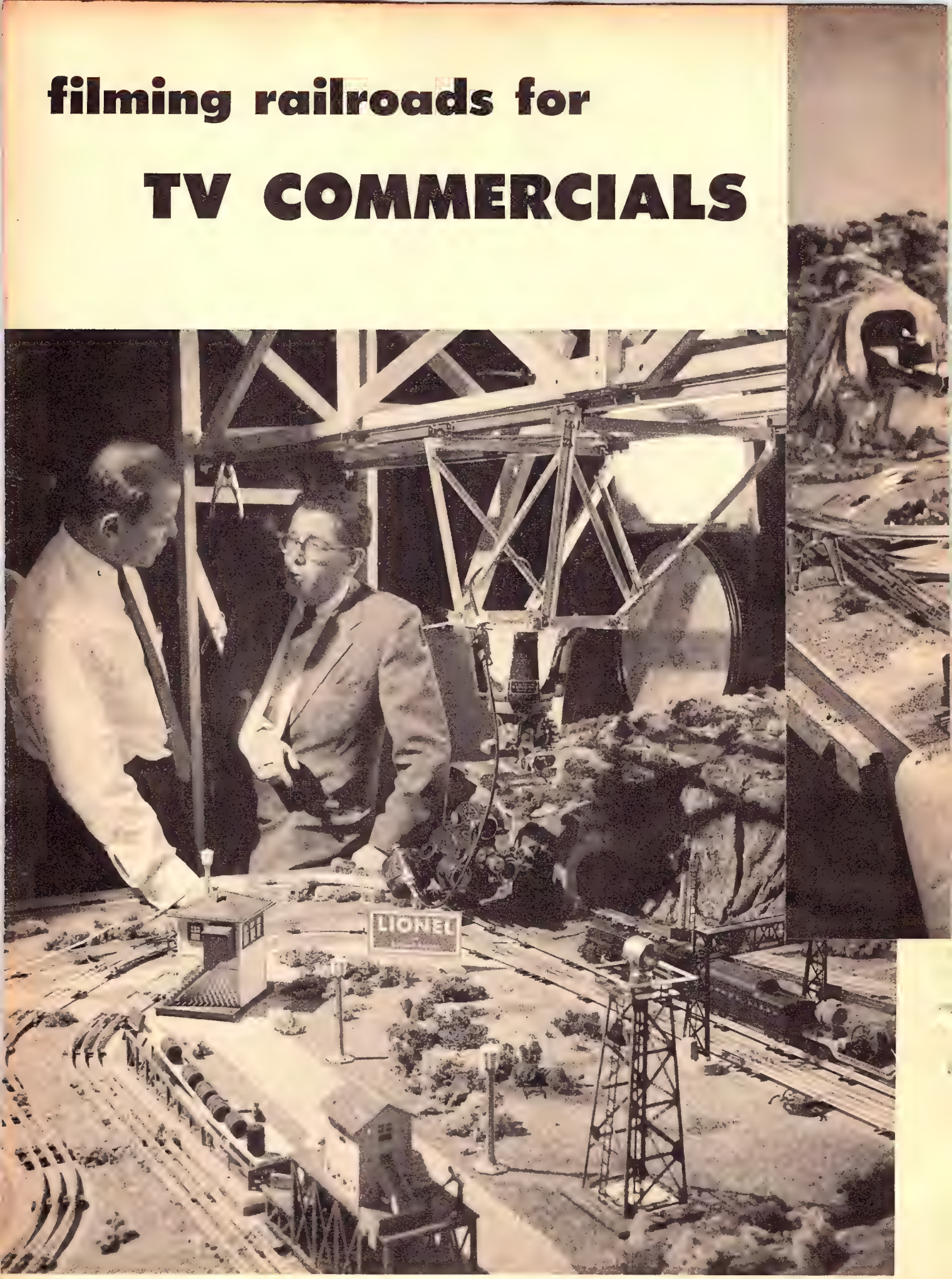
Photo IV shows the ribs being cemented in place. Notice the overhang of the rib over the roof edge. When the cementing job is **thoroughly** dry, the box car body is inverted, the roof held firmly against a solid, flat surface, and this overhang is trimmed away as shown in Photo V. If the box car is held solidly and the blade placed against the edge of the roof, a steady downward pressure on the knife will result in a clean cut. There's nothing hard about it. But don't do the cutting with a jabbing motion or you'll end up with a bunch of nicks in the roof edge and ragged cuts on the rib ends.

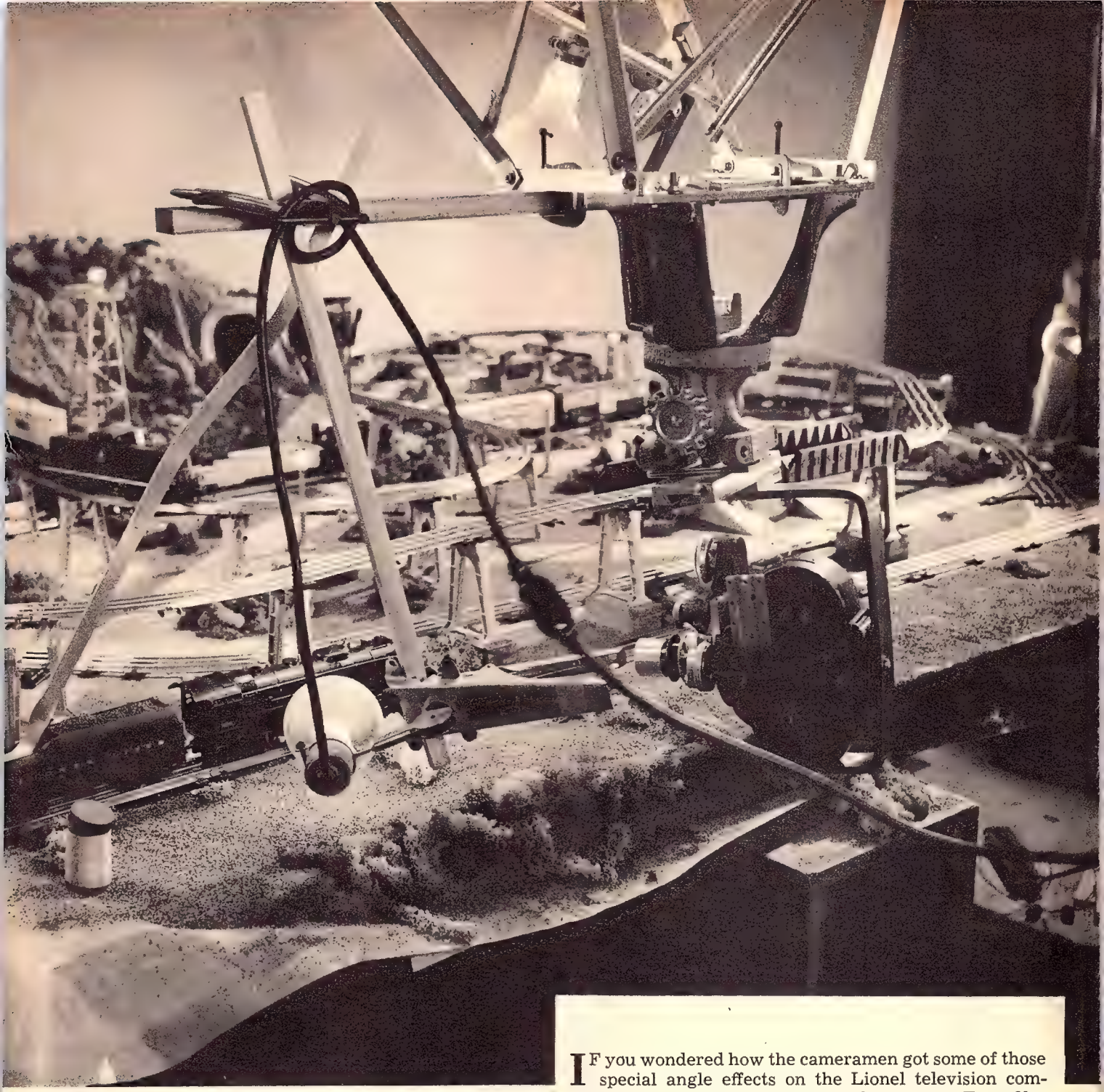
The rib ends are now sanded even and smooth with the edge of the roof; it's in this step that you'll find out if the cementing was done properly. Use a fine grade of sandpaper with a block of wood as a backing (see Photo VI). And be careful that the edge of the roof isn't damaged by the sanding. A few light strokes with the sandpaper should even up the rib edges without sanding away any of the roof proper.

In Photo VII, the roof ribs are in place. The basic car body is now well on the way to becoming a full fledged box car.

filming railroads for

TV COMMERCIALS





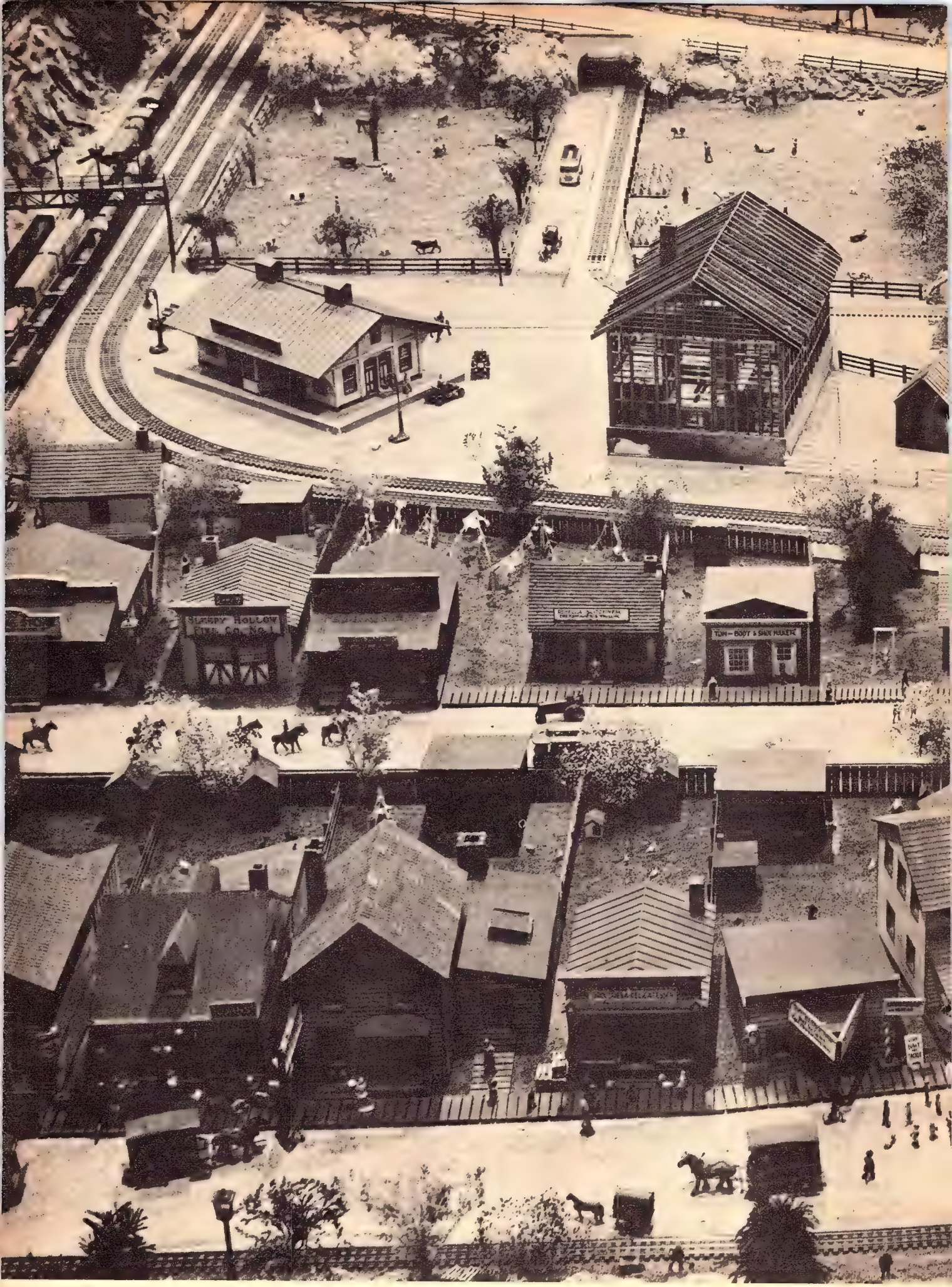
TV commercials are filmed on 16mm film but average model builder can do as well with his own 8mm outfit. Special rig moves with train, just as you should move train. Most important is proper placing of floodlights.

Lionel and Transfilm executives discuss each step in the production of television commercial. Special camera rig in photo was specially developed to permit filming of new and unique angles of trains, but you don't need it.

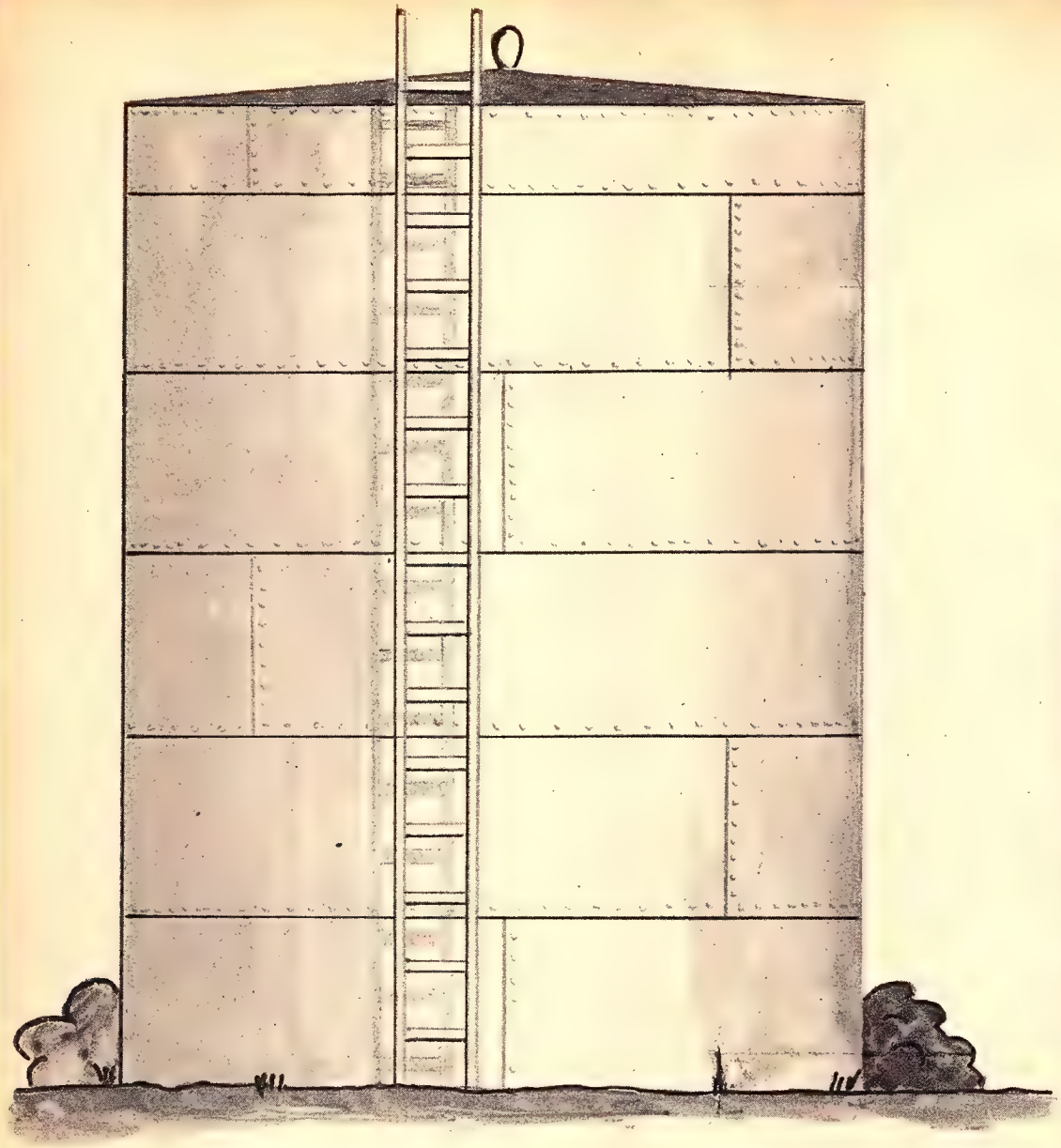
IF you wondered how the cameramen got some of those special angle effects on the Lionel television commercials this past season here's the answer. Transfilm cameramen had special rigs made which permitted the cameras to follow the trains exactly, together with the floodlights. Each scene was precisely engineered to get the best possible angle, and in TV this is important since even very short TV commercials cost a great deal to produce and show.

Actually, such special rigs are not at all necessary in the filming of your model railroad, regardless of the gauge in which you're working. Any home 8mm or 16mm camera will do the trick, providing you have a light bar or several photo flood reflectors. The light bars are the best since they permit you to move camera and lights together, always assuring proper lighting.

Some fans like to fasten their movie camera to a flat car and then have a locomotive push the flat car slowly while the fan follows along with the floodlights, to keep the lighting even. A good light meter will assure your exposures being correct. Either color or black and white film can be used.


SLEEPY HOLLOW
CO. No. 1
TOM — BOOT & SHOE REPAIRS

While Roadside America is more a panoramic view of American Countryside than a model railroad display; it still contains many miles of model railroad track and the trains are in continuous operation. Gargraves track is used almost exclusively, with many of the trains being Kusan.



TANK cars are among the most interesting freight cars to be found on both real and model railroads. They come in one, two, three, and even six dome varieties. If your road has any tank cars, it should also have some tanks scattered around the layout to provide these cars with a purpose.

Few structures are easier to build than are tanks, since the big tanks come in every conceivable size. You can make tanks for any gauge by using a cylindrical shaped object as the base. Try these: oatmeal boxes, coffee cans, cardboard tubes, salt boxes, and mailing tubes. Use the bigger ones for storage of fuel oil and gasoline. The smaller ones are good for solvents and chemicals.

If necessary, wrap some bond paper around the tank to hide the wrapped around cardboard effect. The tanks can be painted many colors: black, orange, gray, silver, and some oil companies are now using many different pastel colors.

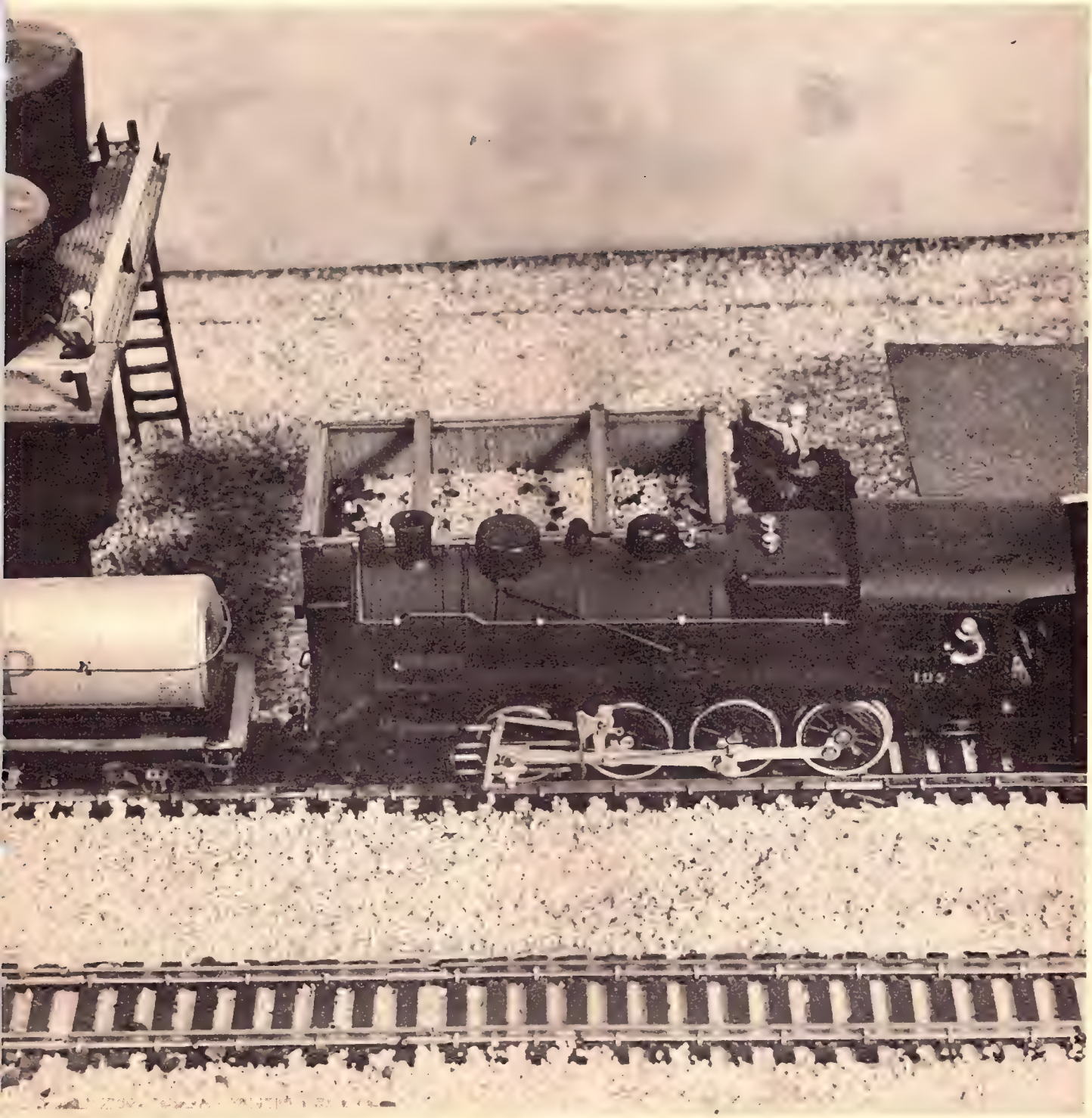
Make a cone (very slight) shaped roof from cardboard and cement on top. Model railroad ladder stock can be fastened to the sides to permit scaling of the tanks by workmen.

Rivet detail can be added if desired by taking a gear with fine teeth and rolling it along the bond paper before cementing the bond paper in place. Finish the model by applying some model railroad tank car herald decals in place.

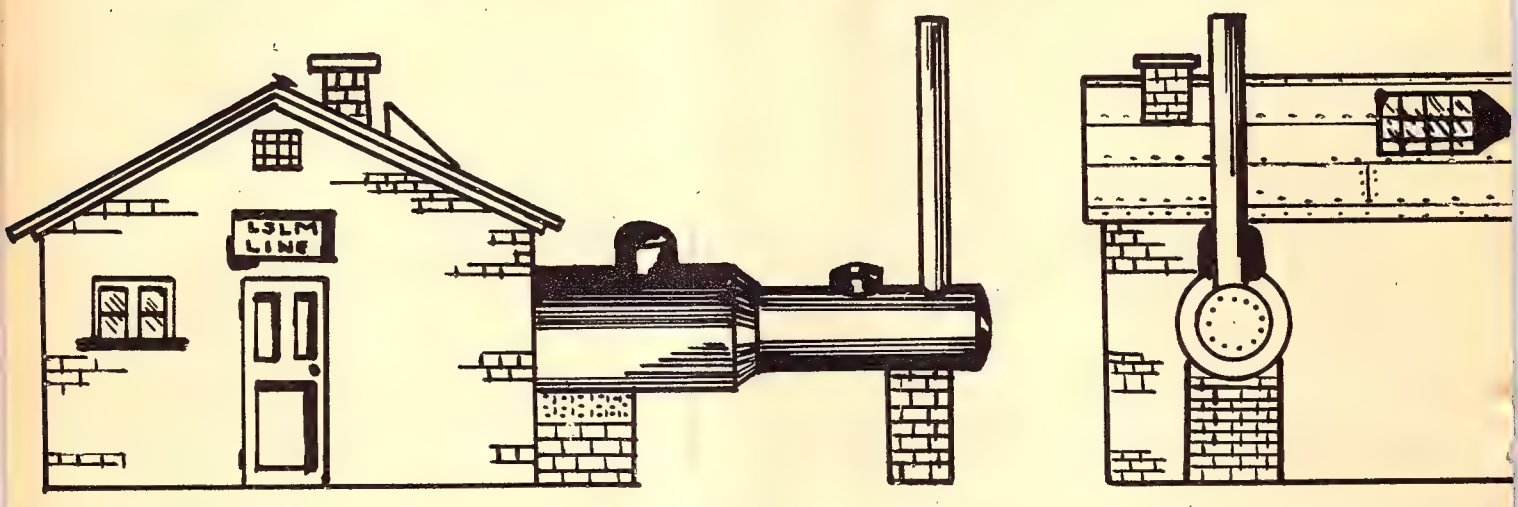
TANKS

by G. C. Ketler

No layout ever has enough tanks. And since tanks come in every possible size, they're especially easy to model in any gage. Build some tonight and bring some extra revenue to your own railroad.



STEAM PLANT & PUMP HOUSE



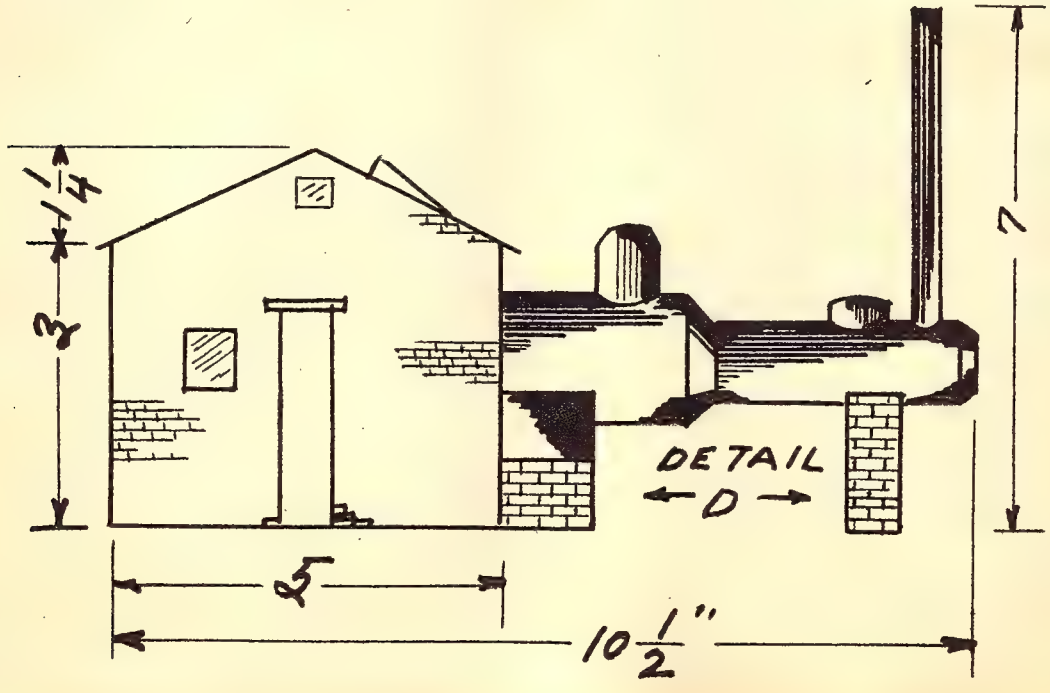
ONE of the most overlooked buildings found in any engine yard is the steam plant and pump house. The structure is really a simple one, and in just a few nights' work you can add this building to your pike. And just as important, you can build it from almost any material at hand.

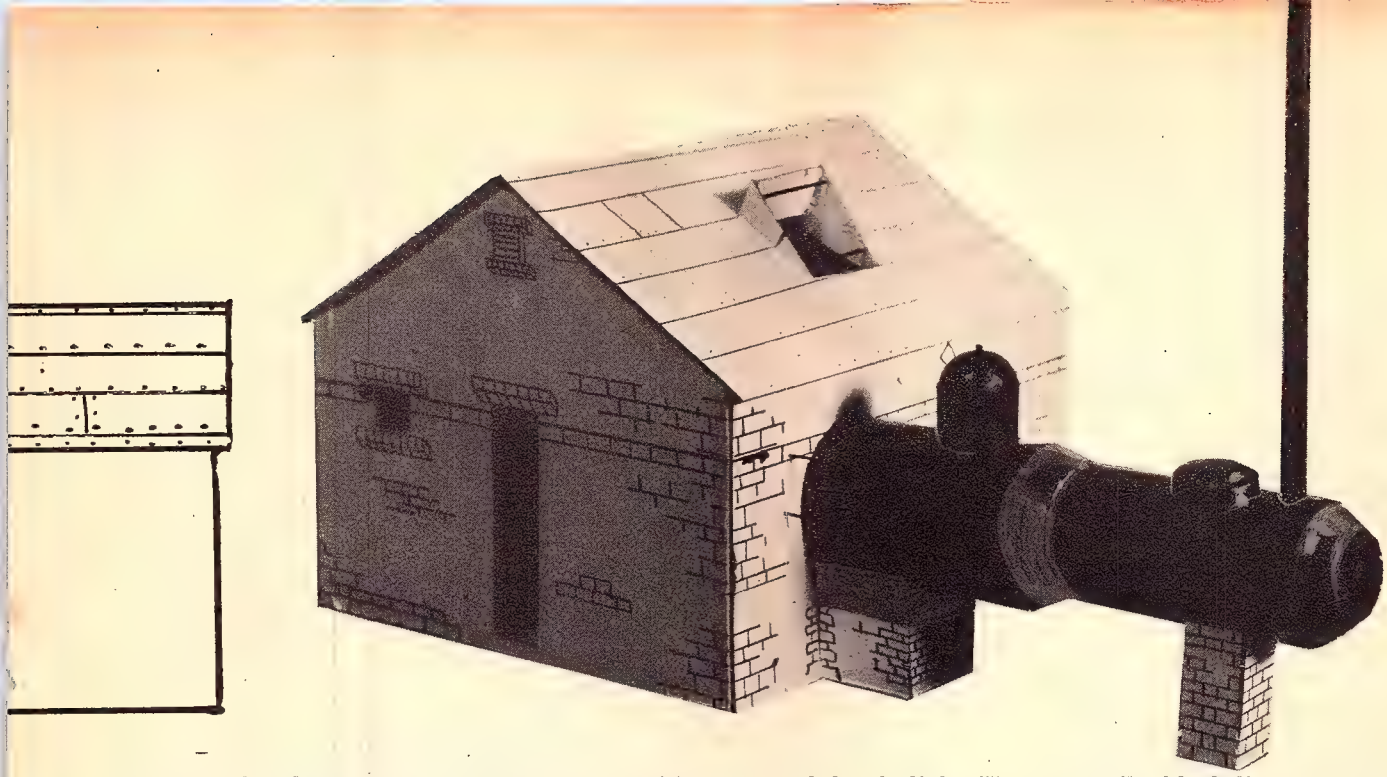
The function of this building is to provide power for yard operations and to pump water to the stand pipes and towers.

To begin, get some cardboard of a stiff variety and lay it out flat on a smooth surface. Figure 1 will give you a good idea of what the completed model looks like from the drafting point of view. In Figure 2 you will find the plans for laying out the building. All dimensions are given in O gage. But if you want to make an HO model, just cut the dimensions in half and you will be about right in structure size.

Now on the cardboard draw out the lines of the building as shown in Figure 2. Don't draw the roof as yet. While the building is still a group of lines, you must decide as to the finish you want on it. For instance, I simply scribed in the brick-lines, doors, windows, and signs. But if you intend to make doors and windows then you will have to cut out the areas. If you do so, remember to frame them with 1/16 wood strip so that sashes and frames are thus formed. These will be painted black. If you are going to cover the building with brick paper or some other material, you need not draw any other surface lines on the cardboard.

After you have trimmed-out the cardboard building, fold the walls across the dividing lines. The lines which join the side of the building to the front are the ones to fold across. Secure some sort of base, either wood or heavy cardboard, and cut it to fit the dimensions of the building. Now turn the cardboard over so that the inside of the building is facing you. Take strips of either pine





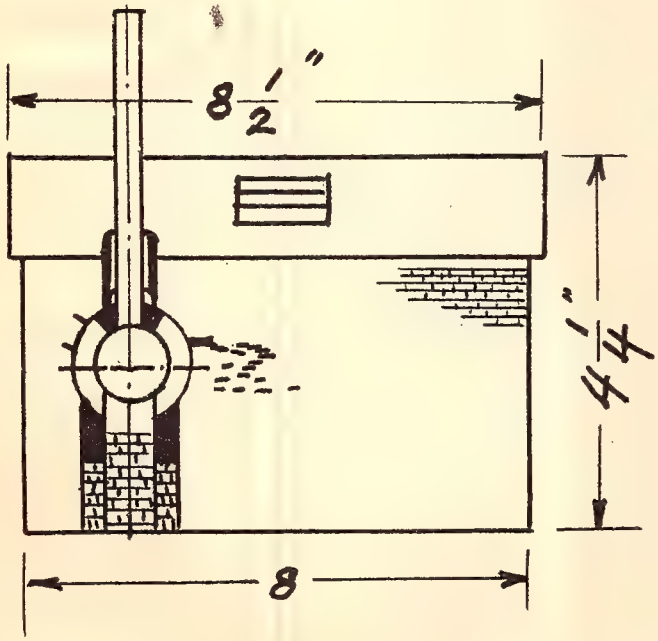
or balsa wood and glue them in each line that will be a corner when the building frame is folded into place. Run strips across the horizontal lines also. If you have cut out windows and doors, be sure to glue strips on the frames and sashes. This use of wood to support the cardboard will save you many a headache as room temperatures vary. You won't be noticing any caved-in walls.

Now you can attach the walls to the base of the building. Make this a secure fitting and be sure to let that glue dry hard. After this is done, you can draw the roof lines. Be sure that the roof dimensions are taken according to the slope you have on your roof. Extend all edges at least ⅛" beyond the lines of the building so as to form an eave. If you want you can run a strip of 1/16" around all these edges on the under side—it makes for a neater appearance and follows building practices. But while the roof is still on your drawing board, cut out the roof skylight. Figure 1 shows you the general construction of the skylight. You can scribe black lines across celluloid for the windows. Or if you want, just place cross pieces of wire in the frame and under this place the celluloid. For the present, only mark the center point of the chimney. That can be placed on the building after the roof is joined.

In joining the roof to the walls, pin the roof down securely so that as the glue dries there is no warping of the cardboard. Once again, you can strengthen the roof by placing strips of wood across all points which are tension areas.

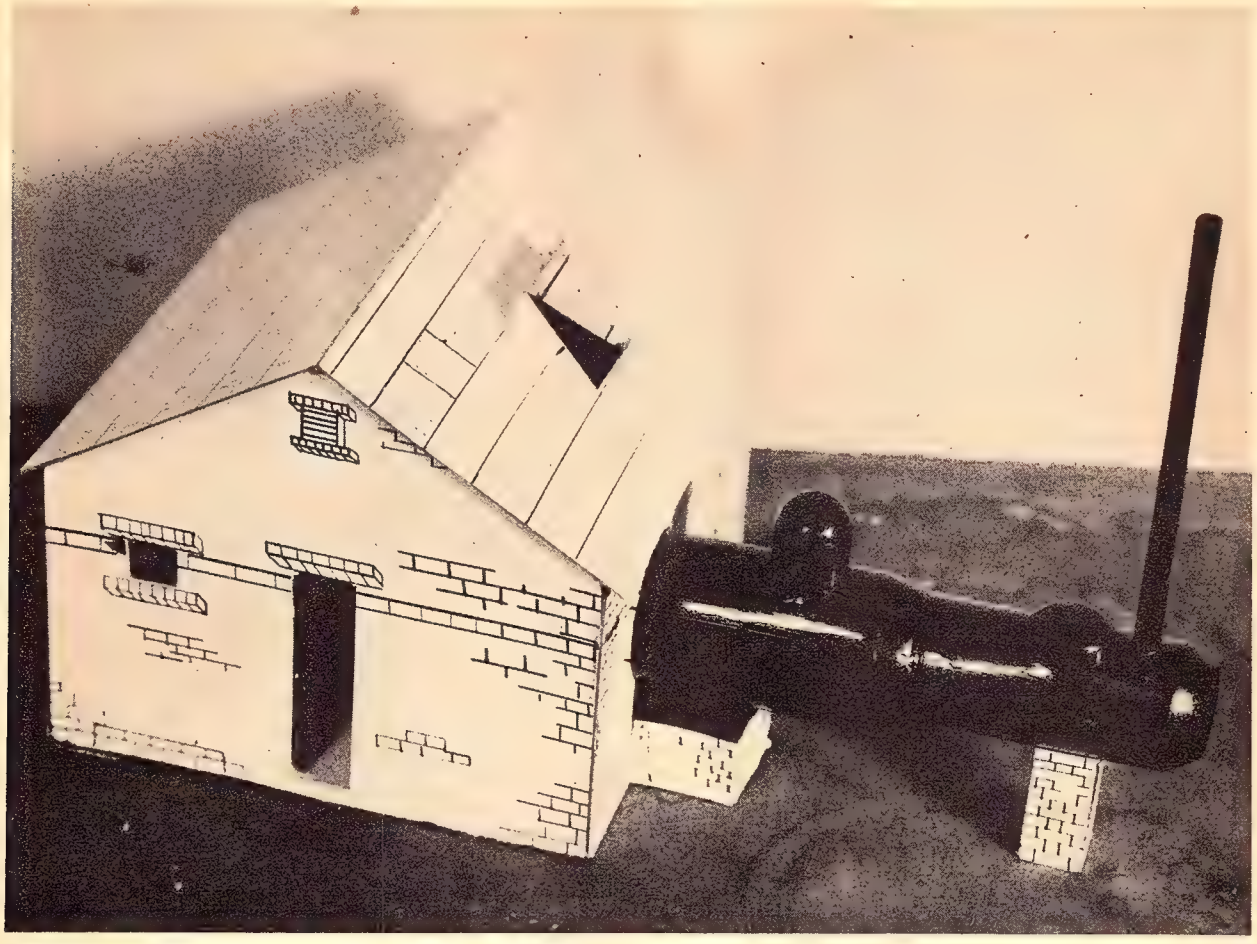
Now let's go to Figure 3 which is about the toughest part of the whole structure. But don't draw away and say this will stump you. It really is easy to build.

First, if you have an old engine of which you have no further need, you can just saw it down to size and use it that way. It will make a fine piece of equipment but it is a little expensive. What you can do is get either



by George S. Friedman

Engine terminal buildings need lots of steam heat. What better way to provide steam than by using an old loco boiler. Here's an easy project that can be detailed as you wish.



dowel rod which is excellent for this purpose, or cardboard in a circular form. Lacking either of these things you can do one other thing.

First, draw a circle 1½" on a piece of either balsa or pine. I suggest you use wood because other materials will bend and give way as you work with them. After two of these circles have been drawn you secure each circle to a piece of wood 2" long. From center to center add a piece of dowel any size convenient to work with. Glue the dowel in place. After it dries remove the strip which originally held the circles.

Now do the same thing with two other circles, 1" in diameter. This gives you the two basic parts of the boiler. Take each part and place heavy paper over the diameter of the surface so as to form two tubes. In the top of the bigger tube cut the place for the dome. In the smaller tube cut holes for the smoke stack and forward dome The area between the tubes should be cut down from a

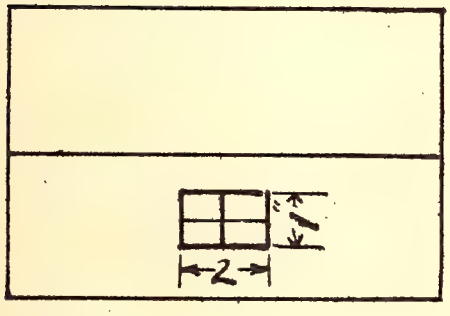
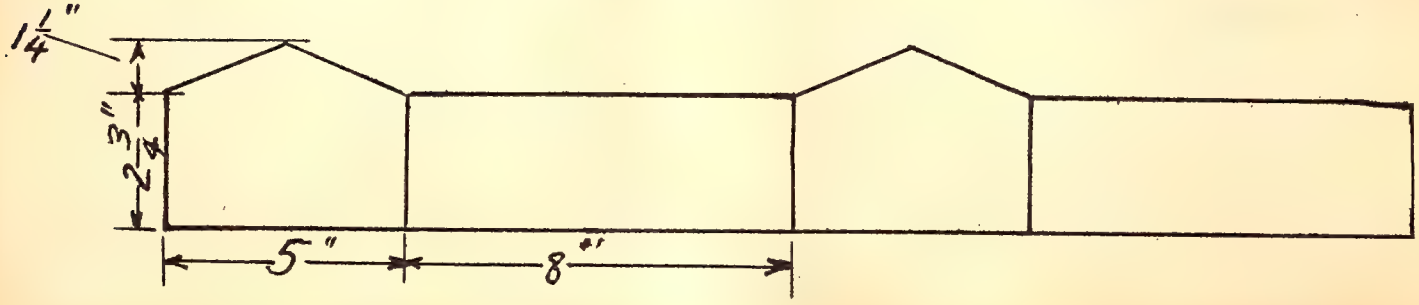


fig. 2



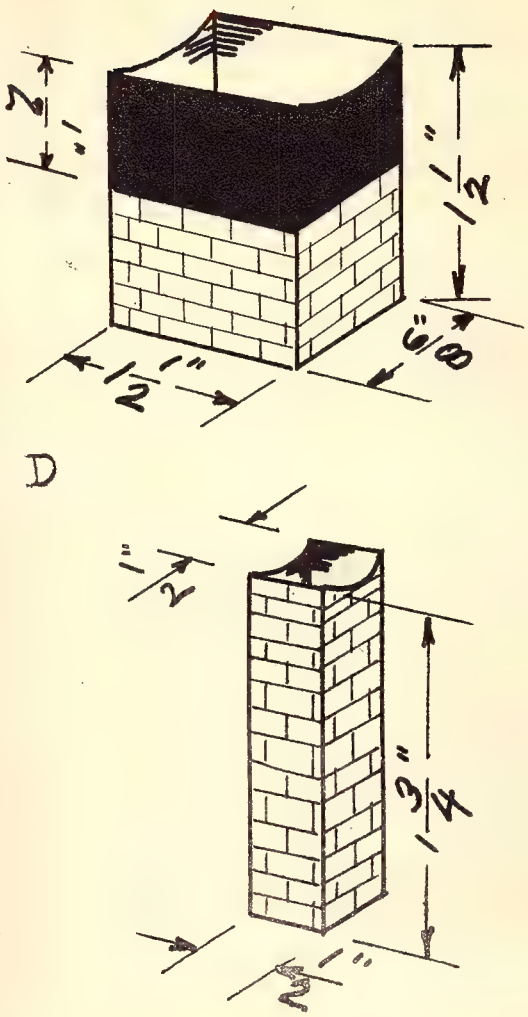
piece of balsa or pine wood. Be sure you have the correct bevel by having one edge 1½" and the other edge 1" in diameter. Glue the tubes to the correct diameter of each edge. On the front end cut another piece of wood beveled about ⅛" to finish off the boiler.

When this has been done you can add the domes and smoke stack. Glue them into place and let everything dry solid before doing more work on the model. The firebox is a piece of wood 1" x 1" x ½". To simulate rivets simply push in small pins so that the heads form a rivet-like effect.

The boiler rests on two brick foundations. One foundation is the distance from the firebox to the base, the other from the front end of the boiler to the base. Usually you will find it best to have the top edge of the boiler come to within ¼" or ⅛" of the roof line. This means the rear foundation will be about ½" in height by 1" width. The front support is also 1" wide but 1 3/16" in height. Be sure that the tops of these supports are cut to fit the diameter of the boilers. That is so the boilers will drop into place without any edges being short of the boiler sides.

Well, there you have it. The basic building is done and the rest is detail. As I said, if you have scribed lines to represent brick and tar paper, your work is just about done except for the painting of the boiler. The boiler is solid flat black. To represent tar paper you can use fine sandpaper cut in narrow strips and laid so that each strip overlaps another one. In the length of the strips don't have them all running the same distance. That is make some shorter than others and then start them again to complete the strip. All wood surfaces that show should be either black or railroad red. The walls can be covered with brick or cement block paper, both obtainable from commercial houses. In case you want a different roof, some firms produce shingle paper which makes an admirable finish for roofs.

On the boiler you can add running boards, handrails, and steam pipe lines. Also, you can add a small box next to the building which represents the coal bin. Make this from 1/16" or 1/32" by ¼". Box size is determined by the amount of coal you store.



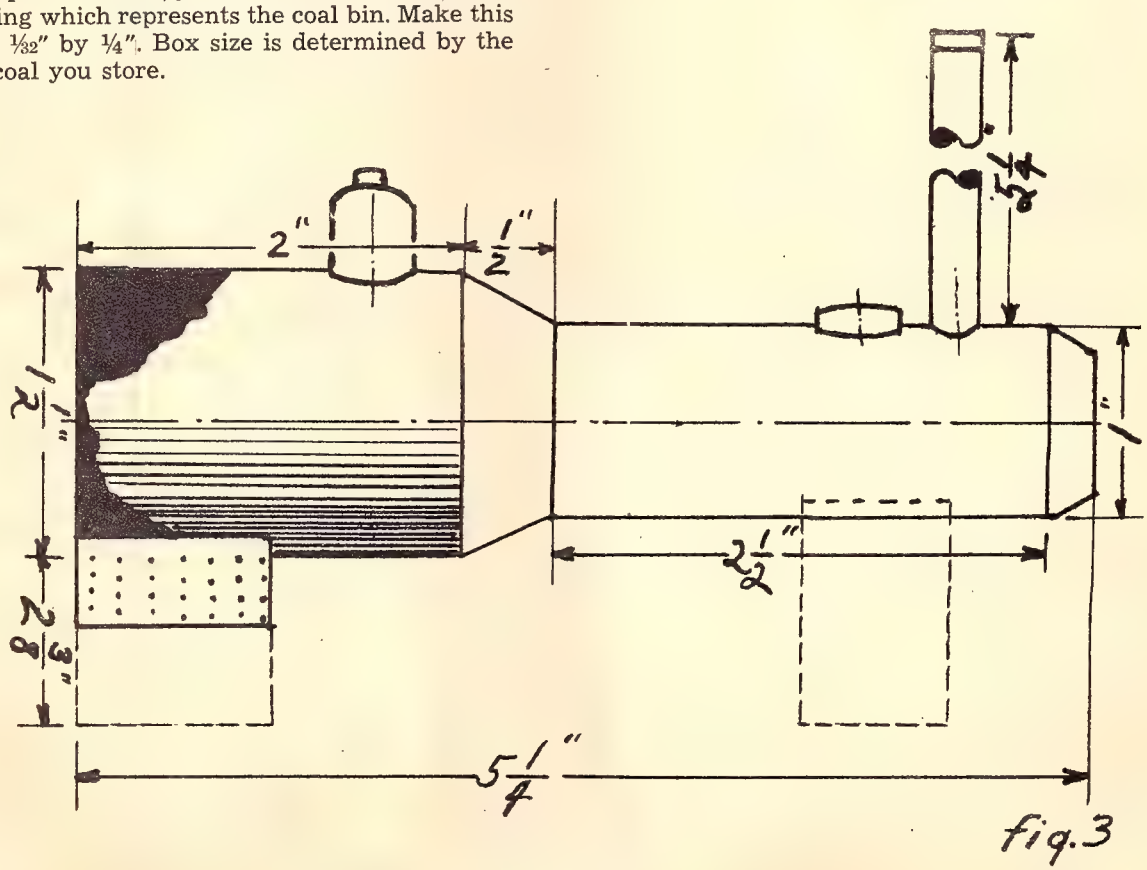


fig. 3

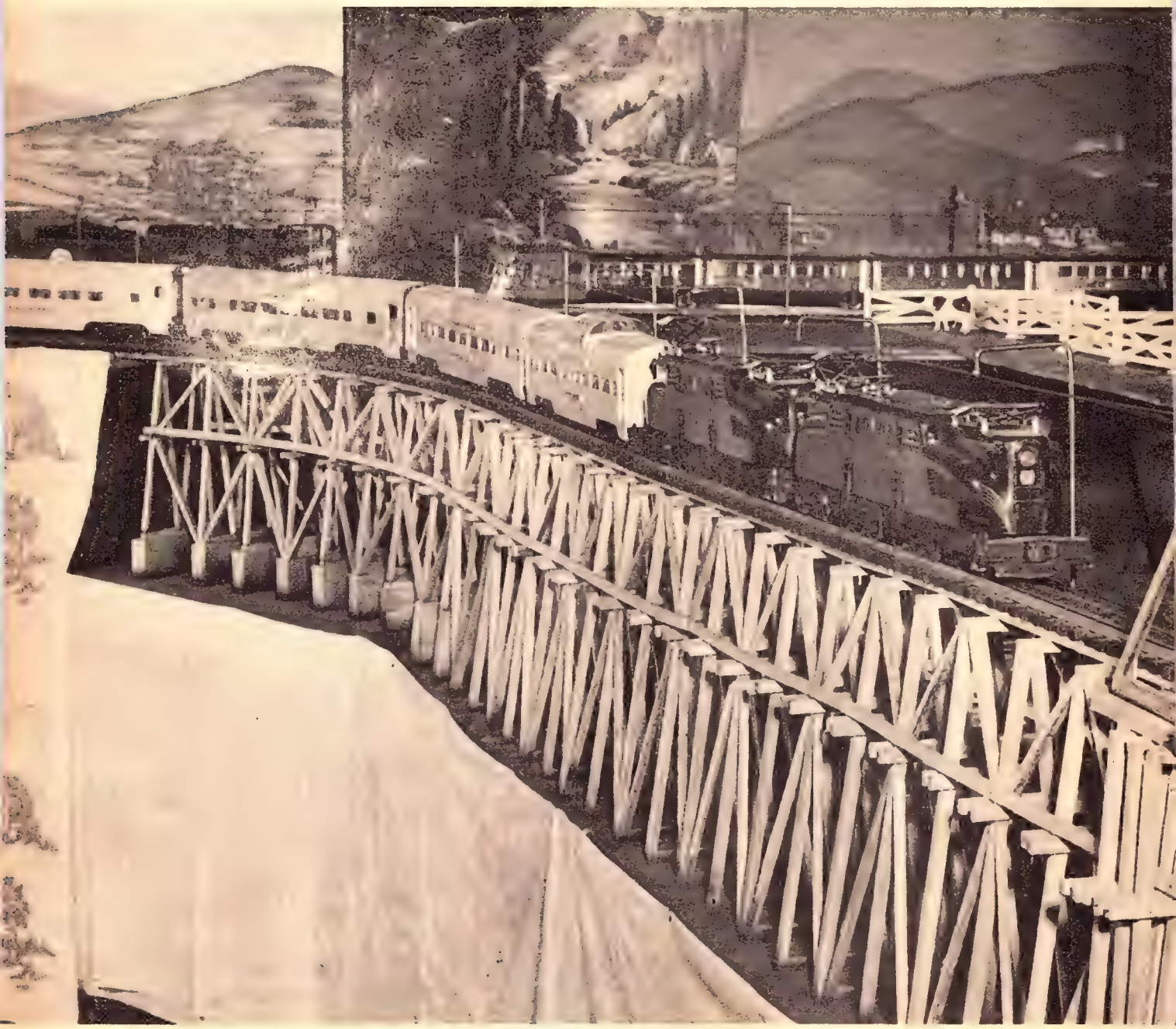
for mountain railroading . . .

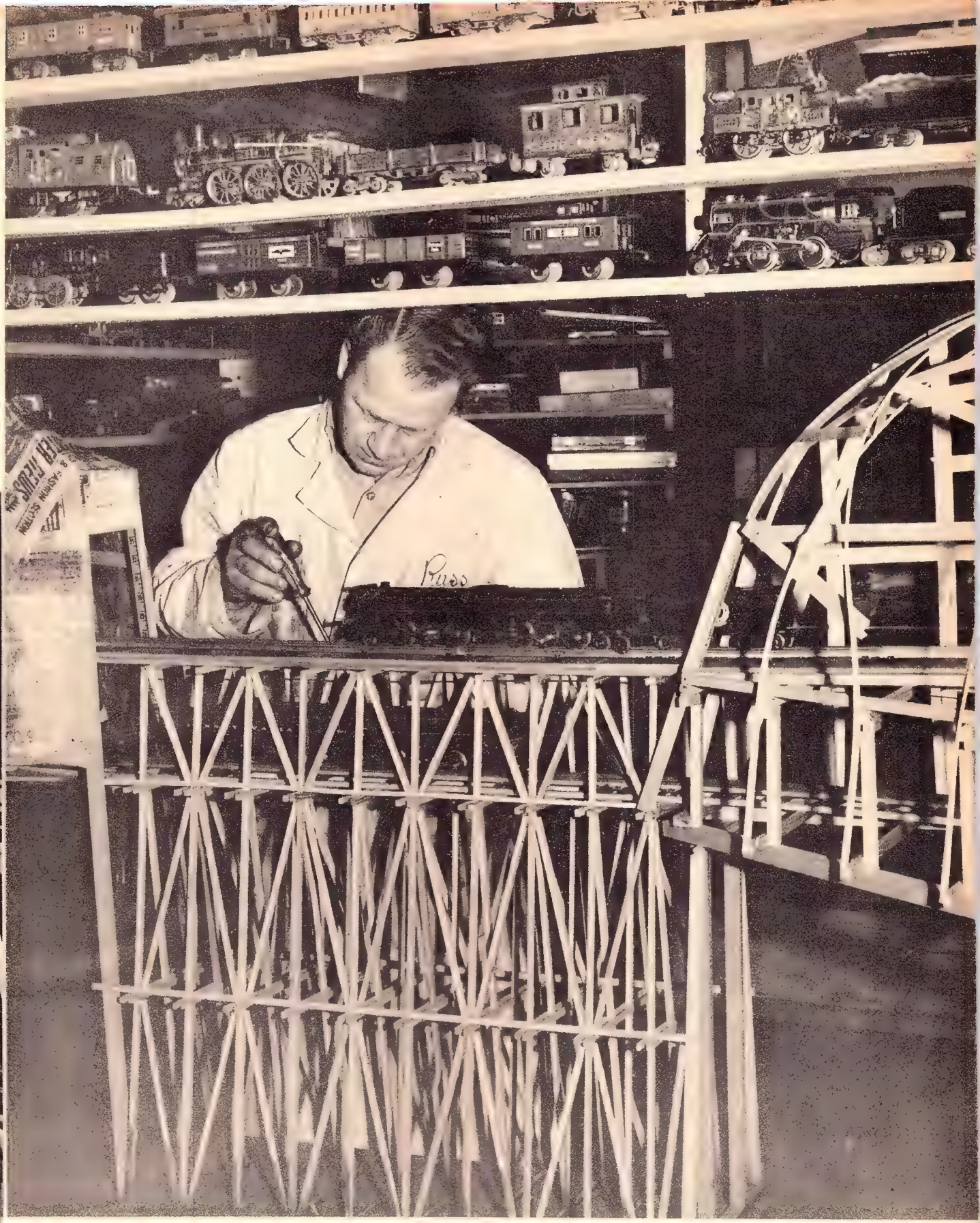
Use Two Levels

ONE of the biggest layouts on the West Coast making use of ready to run equipment is the O gage line of Russ Hafdahl, in Seattle, Washington. Not only is Russ an active Hi-Railer, but he also has one of the better collections of old time tinplate trains in the West.

Probably the biggest feature of Russ' layout is the many trestles which he scratch built. Russ says that although they look complicated, they are actually easy to build, although they do take some time. Russ has them on curves and way up in the air. One is even a double decker.

The Hafdahl collection is unusual in that Russ maintains an operating layout in addition to the train collection. In his operating collection are such now out of production gems as the **Lionel Flying Yankee** and a number of **American Flyer** O gauge engines.





Here's Russ with an articulated 2-6-6-4 which he built from two older locomotives. This is the double decked trestle which pops out from between two incompleted mountains. On shelves above are some of Russ' loco collection. Note cast iron camelback, AF O gage equipment.

Long curved trestle is rarely seen in model railroading despite their appeal. Hafdahl road is a mixture of many different manufacturers, with much track by Gargraves. Double heading GG-1 locomotives is common Eastern sight although dome cars are not found on the Pennsy.

changing gages of LAYOUT PLANS

Here's why you can't interchange HO and S Gage sectional track layout plans and it's an error even made by experts. Here's the low-down on some major differences between the two gages.

by the Layout Doctor

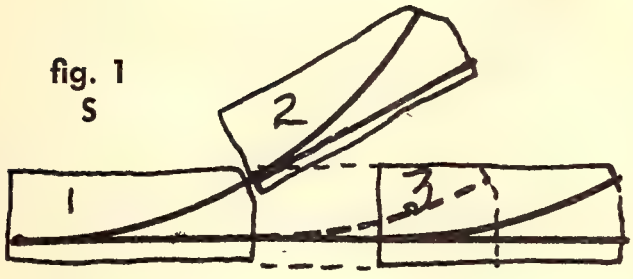


fig. 1
S

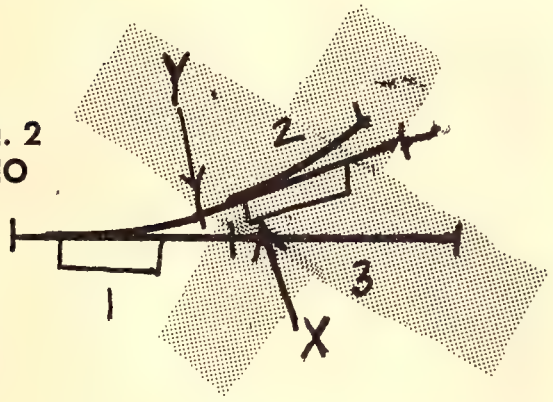


fig. 2
HO

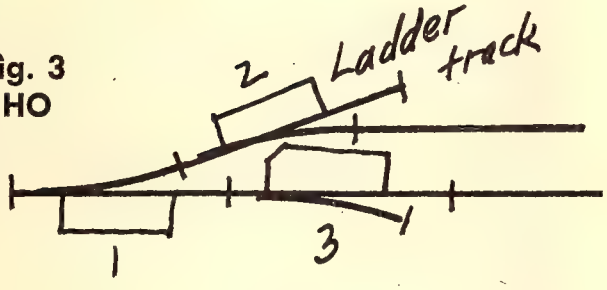


fig. 3
HO

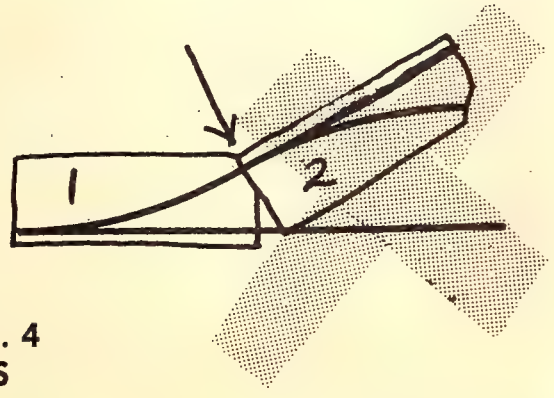


fig. 4
S

IT IS a common fallacy among railroad modelers that a layout designed for sectional S gage track can be converted to HO sectional track without pain or strain. Of course both HO and S gage sectional track (thinking of Snap-Track and A.F.) have twelve sections to the circle and the straights and curve radii are in proportion. But there are two big faults in making an easy transposition of a layout from one gage to another—that is where there are **any** switches at all.

First, A.F. gage S switch motor housings are on the inside of the curve and cannot be moved to the outside. HO switch motor housings are on the straight side of the switch. Fig. 1 shows the throat of a small yard in S gage with a pair of left-hand turnouts dividing the tracks up. A third left-hand switch cannot be located at the site where I have shown it dotted only, because the switch motor housing will interfere with the other tracks. The remedy, shown in solid lines, is to insert a ½ section of straight to move the third switch to the right far enough so that the motor housing will clear.

Trying the same thing in HO Snap-Track as in fig. 2 will result in the switch motor housing in the second switch interfering with the straight track, where the arrow with X points. The remedy is to insert a 2" straight or ⅛ curve (which comes packed with the switch) at point Y, but this may make the yard throat a little too bulky.

Fig. 3 shows an HO yard throat that works out well. Additional switches parallel to the second one may be added along the straight ladder track. A third switch may swing out the other way as shown, although the corner of the switch tie rod will have to be cut off to clear the second switch. This in turn will interfere with moving the switch motor back which is necessary to clear some long equipment such as diesel switchers, Pacifics, long passenger cars, and so on.

Should we try to convert the yard throat in fig. 3 back to S gage, we would have fig. 4, with the motor housing of the second switch impinging on the main line. It would be necessary to insert a fractional piece of straight or curved track where indicated by the arrow to make this formation.

The same trouble may also occur in changing a layout meant for O gage into Marx or 0-27 track. Lionel O gage switches have flip-over-able switch motor housings so that you can put them on the other side of the switch if they will interfere with an adjacent track. However 0-27 and Marx switches have their motor housings on the curved side of the switch and they are fixed there, and are not suitable for moving to the other side.

The second difficulty in changing an S gage layout to HO is that whereas the curve of the S gage switch starts at the beginning of the switch, the curve of a Snap-Track switch does not start until 1½" along the straight part of the switch. This makes for better running, but does

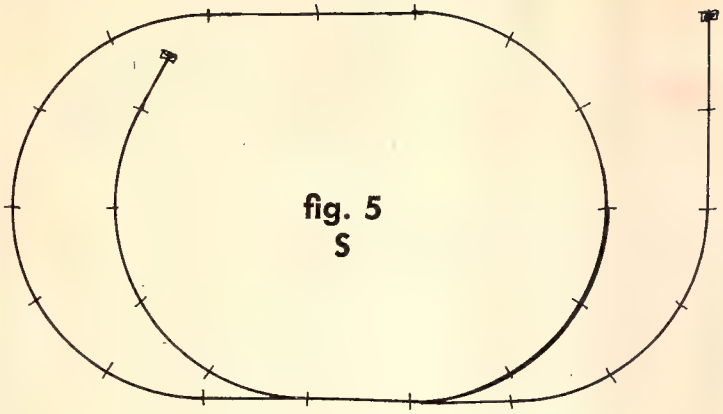


fig. 5
S

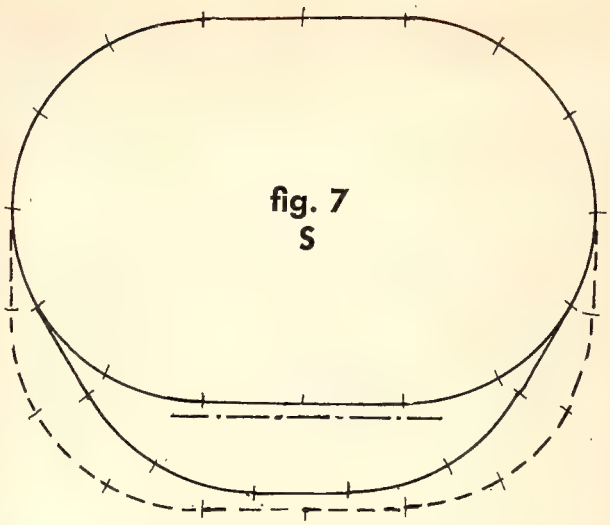


fig. 7
S

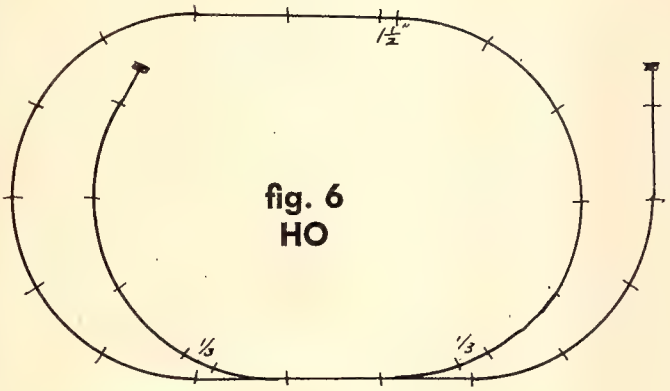


fig. 6
HO

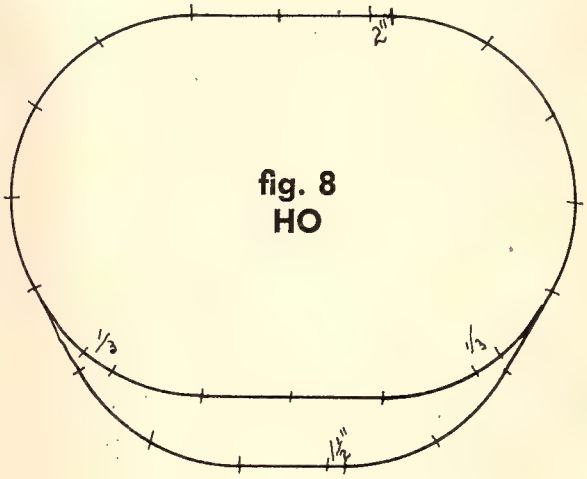


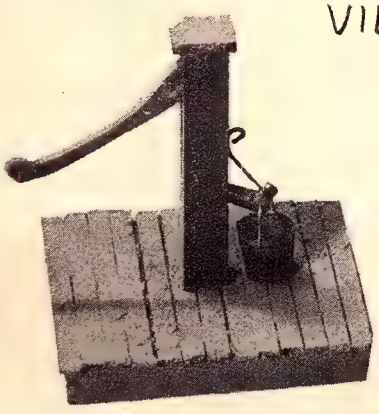
fig. 8
HO

raise hob with converting plans from S to HO. Fig. 5 is a very simple S gage layout using one pair of switches. When changed to HO gage as in fig. 6, the right-hand switch (on the left side of the drawing) causes no trouble, but the left-hand switch (on the right side of the drawing) makes it necessary to introduce a 1½" straight section at the rear of the oval in order to compensate for the 1½" mentioned in the first sentence. The ⅓ curves marked are packed with switches and enable you to have a switch take up 30° of the circle or only 20° as desired.

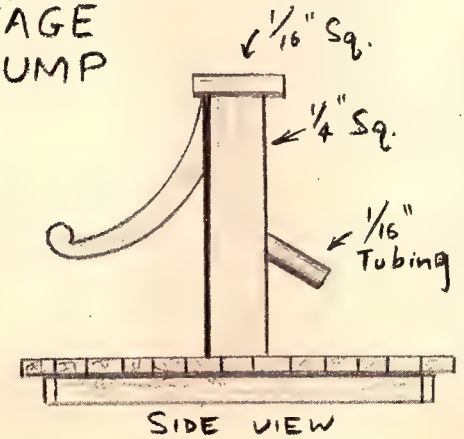
Fig. 7 shows another simple S gage design with a pair of switches making a passing or run-around track at the front. Transposed to HO gage in fig. 8, the short straight run ahead of the curve of each switch makes it necessary to insert a 1½" or 2" straight piece at the back of the layout. The 1½" straight section at front of fig. 8 is merely a replacement for what would otherwise have to be a cut-to-fit section.

In fig. 7 if the two switches were placed at the extreme sides of the layout as indicated by the dashed line, no additional trackage would be required. However, the inner track would be moved forward 1½" to approximately the position indicated by the dot-dash line.

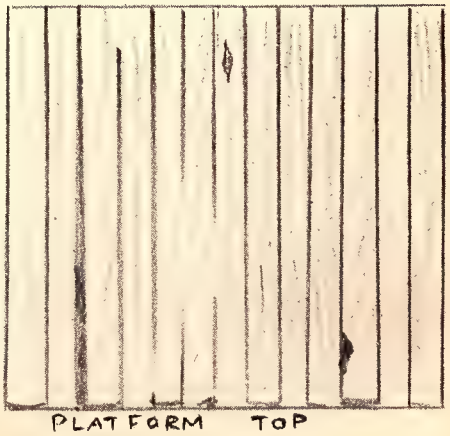
The only way it is possible to exchange an S gage layout for an identical HO one is through the use of 1954 model Snap Switches which did have the motor housing on the inside of the switch.



VILLAGE PUMP



SIDE VIEW



PLATFORM TOP

The O Gager

by Tim Plate

THERE is something special about O gage motive power that makes them as sought after and prized as the finest camera, rare jewelry, or old paintings. Not all of them, to be sure. There are plenty of dogs floating around in the O gage locomotive market with owners only to willing to palm them off on innocent, unsuspecting brass hats. But it is true that many good O gage locomotives are still rolling off the miles on the front end of heavy tonnage drags and fast limiteds after fifteen, twenty-five, and more, years of service.

About the only real way to tell if an engine will perform well is to actually try it out on your own railroad, if possible. And this holds as well for those who may prefer the other gages. A good running engine is more important to a man who likes to operate his trains than a good looking engine which continually derails, stalls, or clunks along the right of way with no pep. It's an easy trick to install third rail shoes (ah, antiquity!) on any 2-rail engine but 2-rail operators will want to consider carefully any investment regarding engines not insulated for 3-rail.

This is in considerable contrast to train collectors who will often buy a locomotive because of its fine appearance and not care at all about the running condition.

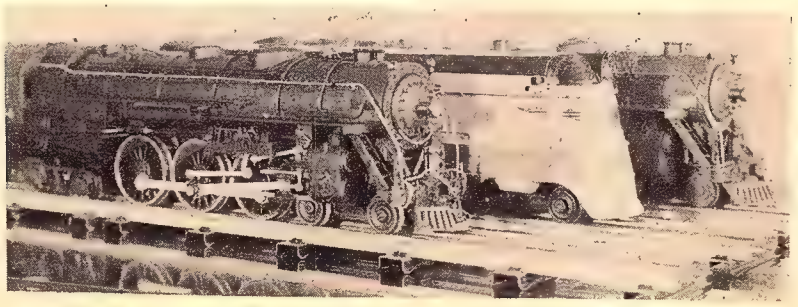
The Lionel 700EW is a good example since it is in heavy demand by both collectors and by O gagers for their operating layouts. Both groups would of course prefer to have this engine in mint condition, as though it had just left the factory.

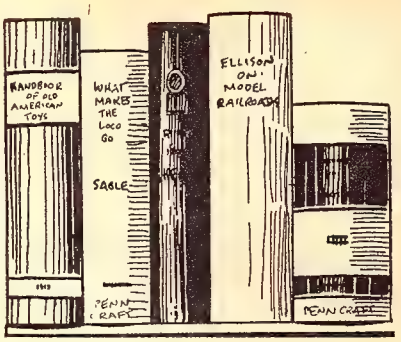
However, if it came to a used 700EW, as almost all of them are; the train collector would concern himself mostly with the questions of appearance and authenticity. Is the lettering original Lionel? Is the paint authentic, factory baked by manufacturer? Are the couplers actual Lionel couplers (even though broken) or have they been replaced with other couplers (usually Monarch automatics). And the collector would want to know if all parts were authentic Lionel 700EW parts, too.

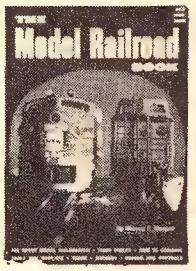
However, the average scale modeler wouldn't be overly concerned with the fact that the engine had been repainted. In fact, a good repaint job would probably save him the trouble and the chances are pretty good he'd re-decal the engine for his own railroad anyway. If the motor had been replaced with a more powerful K&D No. 2 he'd feel that he had gotten a real prize and of course the 2-rail fans would have a job in converting the engine.

There would be little worry if such details as stanchions, couplers, tender trucks, or other minor details had somehow changed through various trips through the back shop, as long as the main castings were free of cracks and flaws. And of course the modeler wants an engine that runs easily and freely.

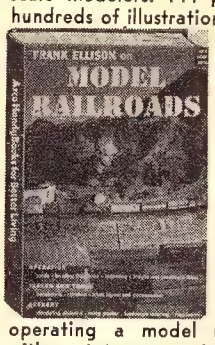
And there you have the main differences between the builder and the collector. Of course, the average collector seeks equipment that the O gager doesn't care about. Names which spell magic to the collector, such as Ives, Dorfan, and Carrette mean nothing to the layout man. But there is a joining of interest on some items: Lionel's 700, 763, and 773 Hudson locos. Also on the 708 Pennsy B-6 scale switcher and its big flanged counterpart. Many scale men also have an interest in the Union Pacific articulated City of Portland streamliner and the 4-4-2 Hiawatha engine.







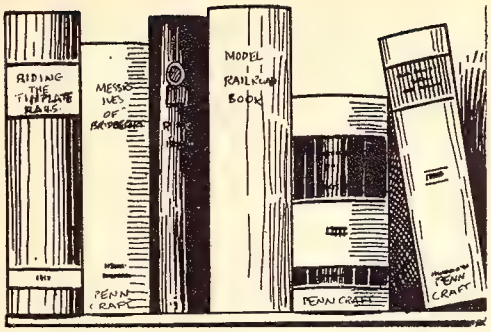
The MODEL RAILROAD BOOK by Commander Warren Morgan is a must for all miniature railroaders who prefer to operate Hi-Rail layouts using Lionel, Gilbert, and Marx equipment. Here you'll learn all the tricks that'll convert your toy train layout into a real hobby railroad. 27 exciting chapters tell how to build a train table, how to create scenery, have two or more levels, get started, build kits. There is data on wiring, bridges, tunnels, cuts and fills and much, much more. This book is jam-packed with drawings, photos, and data that make model railroading easy. Author Morgan has appeared in the pages of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN many times; is the original authority on Hi-Rail model railroading. Also an excellent book for the scale modelers. 144 pages, hard cover, with hundreds of illustrations. Price $2.00



For the advanced model railroad hobbyist, FRANK ELLISON ON MODEL RAILROADS is a book that will benefit all modelers. The author, builder of one of the world's best known model railroads, devotes the first half of this book to specific instructions for operating a model railroad in accordance with prototype practice. The remainder of the text gives highly detailed accounts of benchwork, track, and scenery construction. This work is clearly written, with numerous photographs and diagrams. In this book you'll learn how the Delta Lines was built and you'll learn techniques by one of the masters in the field, techniques you can easily learn and adapt to your own model railroad. RMC and TOY TRAINS readers know Ellison. Here is even more. 144 pages, hard cover and colorful jacket. Price $2.00

Wonderful Gifts For Husband Or Son Order Now!

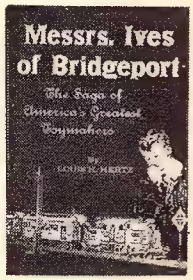
THESE BOOKS AVAILABLE DIRECTLY FROM PENN CRAFT BOOKS



GREAT BOOK NEWS

A fascinating excursion into the history and development of toy and model trains down through the years. Fascinating data on all of the great tinplate manufacturers through the years: Ives, Lionel, American Flyer, Dorfan, Carlisle & Finch, Fandor, Bing, Marklin and many, many more. See how an infant toy business grew into the multi-million dollar toy train industry and how scale modeling started. You'll find hundreds of illustrations that'll help identify valuable old collector items which you may own. RIDING THE TINPLATE RAILS is written in Louis Hertz's own delightful style. Said by many to be his greatest book! 279 plus vii pages. Bound in dark green cloth complete with colorful dust jacket. A MUST for every collector!

Price $4.95



If you ever owned or saw any Ives equipment, you'll want to own MESSRS. IVES OF BRIDGEPORT, a book that gives the whole history of one of the true pioneers in the tinplate train and toy field. This fascinating history of the Ives family takes you through the entire cycle of Ives manufacture, up until their acquisition by Lionel. Hundreds of clear illustrations that make identification an easy matter. This book takes you through the different periods so that you can learn to spot cars as to period by their method of construction. Written by Louis H. Hertz, acknowledged as one of the foremost authorities on tinplate railroading. Here is a tremendous book that will take you back to the days of tinplate, lithography, and brass trim. Cloth bound, 160 plus xv pp.

Price $3.75

Here's a veritable catalog listing hundreds of old toy banks. MECHANICAL TOY BANKS, by Louis H. Hertz, is a must for every serious collector, historian, or bibliofile. Never has such a complete listing of these delightful toys ever been compiled in such informative, comprehensive, and interesting a manner. Hertz's research on this volume took years and much of the data is based on items in Mr. Hertz's own extensive collection. MECHANICAL TOY BANKS is a limited edition. Only 300 copies are available, numbered and each having Mr. Hertz' own signature. You'll be amazed at many of the listings. There was no end to the ingenuity used by the early makers in producing banks which junior, and perhaps yourself, would find fun to use.

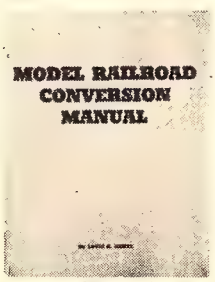
Price $10.00

The author, Lawrence W. Sagle, wrote this book in answer to questions he asked himself as a youth. WHAT MAKES A LOCOMOTIVE GO is a book belonging in every railfan's library. Here is information which is rapidly becoming lost as the steam locomotive disappears into a bygone era, to be supplanted by the diesel and turbine locomotives. WHAT MAKES A LOCOMOTIVE GO goes step by step through the varied controls of the steamer, leaving no doubt what the many parts are for and how they are used. A must for anyone who builds his own steam locomotive models! Only a limited quantity of these are left! Plenty of illustrations: photographs and drawings. Blue cloth cover, 112 pages. Formerly sold for $2.00, now a closeout.

Price $1.00

Here is the only authoritative work on the subject of old American Toys. THE HANDBOOK OF OLD AMERICAN TOYS, by Louis H. Hertz, is a necessity for every collector, antiquarian, and student of social history; a wonderful adventure for anyone who would recapture the magic of childhood play. This volume contains over 500 illustrations of toys from the 1860 period on through the 1930s. Early tinplate railroading is covered in a concise and informative manner, giving a clear picture of the role played by toy trains through the years in the toy field. Here is Hertz at his best in a book that brings back those old years! The many illustrations are vital to any collector who needs to identify items in his collection. Cloth bound, 119 pages plus vii pages.

Price $3.50



Thought to be out of print for years, here is a limited quantity of a famous book on tinplate building. MODEL RAILROAD CONVERSION MANUAL, by Louis H. Hertz, contains complete plans and instructions for rebuilding old toy trains into more realistic and powerful models. Here's the book that shows you how to convert your O gauge toy trains into real scale models for 2-rail operation. Hints on toy train repairs, converting to DC operation, Lionel locomotive gears, tools. Shows how to convert tinplate locomotives easily into many types: 0-6-0, 0-8-0, 2-8-0, 2-10-0, 2-8-2, 4-4-2, and others. Covers Lionel, Ives, American Flyer. Other chapters on freight, passenger car, accessory conversion. 8½"x11", 64 pages, flexible stiff paper work shop cover.

Price $2.00

HOBBY BOOKS FOR DAYS AND DAYS OF THRILLING WINTERTIME READING!

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

RUSH THIS COUPON TODAY!

PENN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Ramsey, New Jersey

Dept. H-37

Date .....

Please send me the Hobby Books which I have checked below. I enclose $ ..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return them within 5 days for full credit.

- ☐ RIDING THE TINPLATE RAILS: $4.95 The history of tinplate
- ☐ MESSRS. IVES OF BRIDGEPORT: $3.75 The Ives Story by Hertz
- ☐ HANDBOOK OF OLD AMERICAN TOYS From 1860 to 1940, by Hertz $3.50
- ☐ ELLISON ON MODEL RRS: $2.00 For Advanced Modelers
- ☐ MODEL RAILROAD CONVERSION MANUAL: $2.00. Converting tinplate to scale, Hertz
- ☐ MECHANICAL TOY BANKS: $10.00 Limited edition, 300 copies
- ☐ WHAT MAKES A LOCOMOTIVE GO: $1.00 Formerly $2.00. Closeout. Sagle
- ☐ MODEL RAILROAD BOOK: $2.00 Warren Morgan On Hi-Rail

Orders under $2.00, please add 10c postage

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... ZONE .....

LOBAUGH
MICROMETER PRECISION
Standard of the World in "O" Gauge
For smooth running, durable, heavy duty locomotives in 1/4 inch scale.
Catalog .25
LOBAUGH
SCALE MODEL CO.
P.O. BOX 901 San Mateo, Calif.

IF YOUR DEALER HASN'T GOT WHAT YOU WANT
TROST
ASK HIM TO ORDER FOR YOU
HE CAN GET IT FROM TROST
TROST
MODELCRAFT & HOBBIES
3140 W. 63RD ST. CHICAGO

O GAUGE 1/4 SCALE
LOCOMOTIVES—SWITCHES
EMD E-8 Passenger Diesel A & B Units.
F-7 Freight Diesel A & B Units.
Fairbanks-Morse Switcher.
New Haven 0350 Series.
New York Central R-2 Freight.
Pennsylvania GG-1.
B-L Electric.
New York Central "Niagara."
160-Ton Wrecking Crane Car.
2-Rail Left & Right Turnouts & Single Crossovers.
Double Crossovers.
CATALOG 25C
BALDWIN MODEL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
P. O. BOX 1225 GREENWICH, CONN.

THE
FRIENDLY DEALER
Who Displays This Emblem
TIME OUT FOR A HOBBY
HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Is a member of
the
HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
He is well qualified
to serve you
HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA, INC.
1528 Walnut Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.

Certain other items are in demand with some collectors and they, ironically, are strictly scale engines. Just about anything by Icken falls into this classification, along with locomotives by Lenoir, Egolf, and Alexander.

The interests of the O gager go much further than those of the collector, since the collector mainly concerns himself with old toy trains. There are very few O gagers in the country who wouldn't jump at the chance of adding a well built K4s to their collection; whether by Icken, Alexander, or even Scale Craft. Did you know that Ferris once made a New York Central consolidation kit AND an Erie S class Berkshire?

Fortunately, Central Locomotive has put back into production the great Scale Craft Northern, but in a much improved form with lost wax castings. If Central Loco can get their new plant straightened up, you can expect them to bring back another great favorite of the O gager of 1940: the Pennsy H-9 2-8-0 formerly made by Saginaw. May be we're going out on a limb with this, but if Central Loco puts the H-9 in production and it sells, how far behind can the G-5s and the E-6 be?

One of the oldest lines of O gauge locomotives is the Baldwin group, to which has recently been added the New Haven 0350. While our own preference has been for 2-rail, there is no denying that when there is one or more electric engines on the roster, there is no reason for not using outside third rail, even in preference to catenary. A favorite beginners locomotive a few years back was the Baldwin box electric and there are many of them to be found. In recent years, Baldwin has added several diesels and even a New York Central Niagara to its roster.

Heading West, we find the All-Nation line in Chicago and for anyone just starting in O gauge, the All-Nation lineup has several excellent low priced engines. Probably the best one is a small 600hp Electro-Motive switcher. It won't pull a hundred cars but who would want it to? She'll growl back and forth in any yard with ease and she's right at home on any branch line with a short string of freight cars. The good thing about this little engine is that it can be painted to suit your pleasure. Steam engines almost have to be black, but diesels—anything. Most of the paint manufacturers have a complete line of diesel colors. And you can spruce up the paint still more by applying decal striping, again available in a wide variety. All-Nation has several small steam locos, too. The 4-4-0, 4-4-2, and 4-6-0 are all good for the small layout but they are a bit harder to build than the A-N diesels.

In Shawnee, Oklahoma, is located the plant of Thomas Industries. We saw Jim Thomas recently and maybe we're letting the cat out of the bag by saying that there's some O Gage modeling pleasure heading our way from the Indian country. Thomas O gage freight car trucks now come equipped with nylon wheel and axle assemblies, which automatically insulates them for 2-rail. The Thomas 0-4-0 switcher and 2-8-0 are also excellent beginner locomotives. Thomas also has two different 4-4-0 types: one an old 1880 style cabbage stack, and the other (very similar) 1890 branch line engine. The two 4-4-0 engines and the 0-4-0 are optionally available suitable for use on Lionel, Kusan, or Gargraves 3-rail track (inside third rail), with couplers to match Lionel or Kusan.

California is home to one of the very oldest O gauge manufacturers, for the last several years under the ownership of Al Ellis: Lobaugh. Probably everybody hopes someday to own at least one Lobaugh engine and we kinda hate to see a modeler pass up a good thing when several of the Lobaugh engines are relatively inexpensive, such as the Espee 0-6-0 and the New Haven 4-4-0 and the Mongrel Mogul. Build yourself a Lobaugh Greenbriar or Challenger and you've got a locomotive that nobody can sneer at. As with Central Loco, Lobaugh has been doing a lot of redesigning and has made use of extensive lost wax castings that are out of this world.

At Fresno we have Kemtron. Kemtron has become a magical sort of name, not only in O gauge but also in TT, HO, and OO. Thus far Kemtron's O gage output has been confined to a large number of highly detailed castings plus a photo engraved GP-7 and a lost wax version of the C. P. Huntington. Narrow gagers look toward Kemtron for many parts, including items for the old D&RG engines.

Max Gray is a relative newcomer to O gage but his Japanese imports of such engines as the Pennsy Decapod, Espee Cab Forward, Baldwin Shark Nose, and New York Central R-1 electric has placed him in the running as an excellent source of custom built locomotives. Certainly the improvement of the Japanese model builder (not at all surprising when viewed in parallel with similar achievements in the camera and lens industries) has brought custom built locomotives down to a price available to all.

A very low priced line of Japanese imports is also offered by International Models Inc., although International has been going more heavily of late into HO. However, they still have a good supply of O gauge kits at prices that make you think of HO. All brass, they lend themselves easily to super detailing.

There are several other less known models available.

Prices of used O gauge engines depend on their condition and quality Unless you know engines and are ready to spend additional money to rebuild any finds you run across, your best bet is to either buy your engines from legitimate hobby dealers specializing in O gauge or build your own from kits. The latter course is certainly the cheapest way of getting top notch equipment at the lowest possible price.

Back Issue Release-While They Last!

• *Every Magazine is New Until You Read It* • *Fresh Projects In Each Issue*

Build a complete library of model railroad information. Every copy of *Toy Trains* is packed from cover to cover with a wide selection of building and operating ideas which can help you have more fun with your present equipment. Each issue of *Toy Trains* contains valuable information covering every phase of the model railroad hobby. Make certain you get a complete set today. The magazines listed are complete, in good condition, but the supplies are limited. Present supplies of *Toy Trains* back issues cannot be replaced—make certain you order those copies you want now.

☐ **December, 1951**

Christmas Extras: Railroading Under The Tree
An Old Stone Tunnel: How to Build It Yourself
Balsa Projects: Easy-to-Make Trackside Items
A Zoo For Your Pike in One Evening
How to Light Your Miniature Houses
How to Control Lionel Switches

☐ **January, 1952**

A Bulk Oil Plant: Detailed Construction Project
Ideas For the Decoration of Train Rooms
Miniature Fences and How To Make Them
Small Wayside Structures: A Freight House
Stage an Antique Auto Show on Your Pike
How to Determine a Locomotive's Power

☐ **November, 1952**

How To Build an Old Stone Culvert
Santa Claus Express: Christmas Project
Building a Train Table: Where and How
How to Wire a Two Rail (AF) Railroad
Construct This Small Country Hotel
Using S and O Gauge Equipment Together

☐ **February, 1953**

How to Repaint Passenger Equipment
Using Real Water on a Model Railroad
New Ways to Construct Your Layout
Build this Operating Airplane Beacon
Momentary Contact Switches: How to Make
Have Fun With Only a Few Switches

☐ **March, 1953**

Lift Bridges and How to Make Them
Build With Tiny Miniature Bricks
Inexpensive Model Railroading Tricks
Fuel Dealers Yard: A Building Project
A Rapid Transit Car for Beginners
How to Build McLehman's Machine Works

☐ **April, 1953**

Build This Linseed Oil Factory
Convert a Vista Dome Into a Budd Car
A Complete Layout Built in Sections
One Evening Project: Double Deck Section House
How to Remodel a Lionel Scout Locomotive
The A-B-C's of Track Wiring

☐ **May, 1953**

Short Cuts to Simplified Wire Work
How to Generate Electricity at Home
Design a Herald for Your Model Railroad
How to Control Several Trains at Once
Detailing a Linseed Oil Factory
Build this Saw Tooth Factory

☐ **June, 1953**

Here Comes the Circus: A TT Feature
Dollar Project: Depressed Center Flat Car
Build a Model Dam and Power House
Detailed Information on Engineer Control
How to Use Toy Trains Layout Plans
Finishing the Tail End From Scraps

☐ **July, 1953**

Getting the Most from an American Flyer Switch
Portable Scenic Units for Your Layout
Operate Your Pike By Simple Card Orders
The How To of Engineer Control
Use Jigs to Speed Your Model Building
Convert Your Railroad to DC Operation

☐ **August, 1953**

Toy Trains Summer Time Travelogue
Make Your Own Billboard Refrigerator Cars
Simplified Momentary Contact Switches
Wayside Trackwork: Construction Hints
Dollar Project: Build a Searchlite Car
How to Make Your Own Wye switches

☐ **September, 1953**

How To Detail Toy Trains Cutouts
Operations on a Permanent Model Railroad
The House that Jack Never Finished
How to Modernize Your Old Locomotives
Build these Icing Facilities for Your Pike
Fold-away Pike: Run 'em All Year Round

☐ **October, 1953**

How to Get a Railroad Off the Floor
Electricity and Your Locomotives
How To Use the New AF Coupler
The Railroad That Grew in Stages
Junction City: Building a Main Street
Running on Signals: a TT Feature

☐ **January, 1954**

How to Construct an Old Time Engine
Build this Grocery Store: A TT Feature
The Before and After of Layout Building
How to Make the Sides of Buildings
Tunnels for Sale: How to Make Them
Building a Kit Loco: A Rex Tank Loco

☐ **February, 1954**

You'll Have Fun Building a Wreck Crane
An Operating Cooling Tower For Your Pike
Have More Fun with Passenger Equipment
Tender for an Old Time Engine (Jan.)
Build This Work Car for One Dollar
Wooden Trestles Are Fun: Make 'em Yourself

☐ **March, 1954**

How to Superdetail a Plasticville Station
Build Your Own Passenger Cars: How to
More Miles and Operating Thrills
Interchanging Lionel and AF Accessories
Build This Old Time Passenger Car
Bridges: How and Where to Build Them

☐ **April, 1954**

Permanent Scenery: How to Build It
Superdetailing a Hopper Car
One Nite Project: All Purpose Shack
Railroad Oddities: A Mechanical Horse
Short Circuits: How and Where to Find Them
How to Control HO Trains

☐ **May, 1954**

Model Train Races: How to Stage Them
Outdoor Railroading in Miniature
Build this Covered Bridge For a Dollar
How to Complete Your Miniature Scenery
Building the C. P. Huntington Locomotive
Tunnels: Where and How to Build Them

☐ **June, 1954**

Railroad Empire in a Basement
Detailing a Plasticville Ranch House
Working with the A.F. Coal Loader
Problems of HO and How to Overcome
Build a Bobber: A Four Wheel Caboose
Toy Trains Goes on a Fan Trip

JULY 1954

Toy Train Travelogue
Easy To Build Signal Tower
Tools And How To Use Them
Automatic Crossing Gates
Tricks With Track
2-Story Plasticville House

FALL 1954

Table Top Railroading in O Gauge
Easily Built Switching Loco
Arizona Central Railroad
Wiring And Lighting
Build a 4-4-0 Camelback Loco
How To Draw Layouts

*** The publisher reserves the right to substitute older issues in the event that our stock of any issue becomes exhausted.**

SPECIAL: **All 20 back issues listed PLUS one extra almost out of stock issue, our choice, while stocks last, only $6.**

The articles listed above are only a few of the many articles found in every issue. These issues are packed with the finest articles on tinplate railroading ever published . . . but existing stocks are going down fast and several more issues have just been scratched from the list. Already many out of print issues are being sold at premium prices to collectors. Rush your order today.

CLIP COUPON HERE

PENN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Back Issue Dept.
Ramsey, New Jersey

TT-37

Please send me the back issues of *Toy Trains* which I have checked below at the price of any 10 for $3.50.

Single copy price 50 cents each. I enclose $..... in full payment.

☐ Dec. 1951	☐ Mar. 1953	☐ July 1953	☐ Jan. 1954	☐ May 1954	
☐ Jan. 1952	☐ Apr. 1953	☐ Aug. 1953	☐ Feb. 1954	☐ June 1954	☐ All 20 issues PLUS 1 extra issue, $6
☐ Nov. 1952	☐ May 1953	☐ Sept. 1953	☐ Mar. 1954	☐ July 1954	
☐ Feb. 1953	☐ June 1953	☐ Oct. 1953	☐ Apr. 1954	☐ Fall 1954	

NAME .....

STREET .....

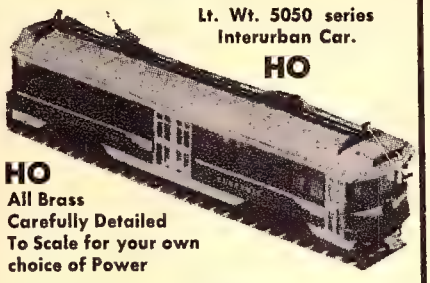
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE. Copies postpaid in U.S.A. and Canada. Please add 50c for every 10 copies sent to foreign countries.

PACIFIC ELECTRIC

Lt. Wt. 5050 series Interurban Car.

HO



HO
All Brass
Carefully Detailed
To Scale for your own choice of Power

Un-Powered Un-Painted $14.95
American Power Unit Add.....$10.00

SOUTH SHORE SCALE MODELS
P. O. Box 242 Rockland, Mass.

MODEL R.R. SALESMAN

Metropolitan N.Y. City hobby shop seeks person to handle scale R.R. section. Growth commensurate with ability and output. Permanent. Pleasant atmosphere. Our personnel know of this ad. Write fully. Box 100, Railroad Model Craftsman Mag. Route 17, Ramsey, New Jersey.

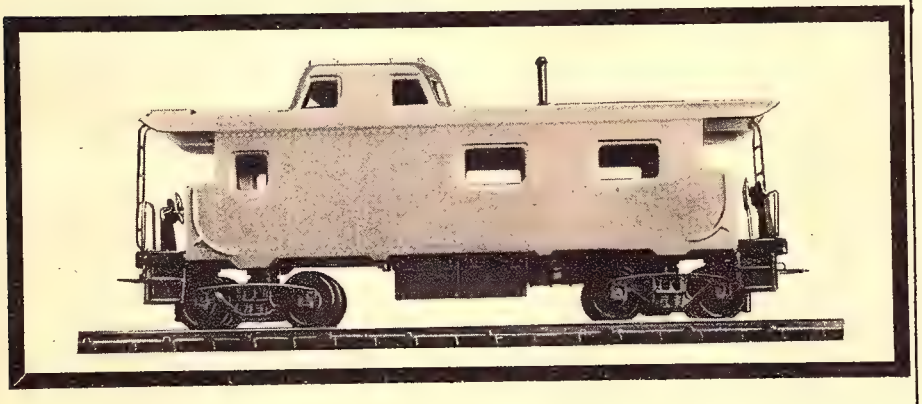
TESTED — PAINTED — READY TO RUN
HO LOCOMOTIVES
DIESEL & STEAM
ALSO ROLLING STOCK
Send for Complete Price List
G. SCHWEIZER
BOX 415 MILLINGTON, N. J.

8-Wheel Caboose

COMPLETE KIT NO. 316—$3.25

"Life of Riley"

for Your Freight Crews



Update your freight operations with the very latest in cabin cars. MANTUA'S 8-Wheel Caboose is a real beauty—a superb model of the most modern steel prototype.
The body is cleanly molded and extravagantly detailed. The finish is bright caboose red. Platform, steps and floor—complete with all underbody fittings—are of die-cast metal. Like all MANTUA cars, smooth railholding performance is assured by balanced weight and free-swinging TYCO trucks.
Isn't it about time you took delivery on one of these snazzy crummies?

And for a really terrific effect, equip your 8-Wheeler with MANTUA'S Interior Lighting Unit. Comes with bulb, socket and unique molded insert that simulates glass at the windows of cab and cupola. It's a snap to install. Just three screws do the trick.

COMPLETE KIT NO. 798 $1.75

MANTUA
FIRST IN HO

SEE THESE MILES — AHEAD MANTUA KITS AT YOUR DEALER'S TODAY.

FENCES AND SIGNS

ALMOST every industrial plant has some kind of fence around it to keep out unauthorized persons. This is especially true when the factory or business has a great deal of equipment lying around in the yard, or where such unauthorized persons would expose themselves to hazards if they would wander around indiscriminately.

Conversely, few model factories have fences and yet they are easy to make. Most plants are equipped with wire fences about 6 to 8 feet high. The photo shows one such fence made from a strip of screen wire which has been soldered to brass posts stuck into the ground about every 8 scale feet (2 inches in O gage, 1 inch in HO). Such a fence should completely circle the plant and allow an ample sized yard, where can be placed all kinds of drums, pipes, machinery, trucks, and similar industrial gear. A small shanty can be erected at one of the entrances for the guard or watchman.

The fence can be adorned with signs of various types. Three good ones are shown in the photo: **EXIT, NO SMOKING,** and **No Matches Allowed In This Plant.** Such signs can be drawn by hand, typed, or clipped from safety pamphlets. You might also like some additional signs including the name of the company and these: **POST NO BILLS, NO LOITERING, THE HOME OF PHLATTE BEER, HELP WANTED,** or **PARKING FOR EMPLOYEES ONLY.** There are many more which a walk or drive through any industrial area will suggest.

merchandise DEPOT

THE BUYING PLACE FOR 50,000 MODEL RAILROADERS

Attention, manufacturers, dealers, collectors. Never before have one inch ads been able to command so much attention. Your Product or Service belongs here, too. Write today on letterhead. Merchandise Depot, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. J.

MODEL BUILDING PAPERS

Brick, Block, Stone, Shingles, Siding

Clearance of OO — O — ½"
20 Sheets of 11" x 17" for $1.00
Our Choice — Please State Gauge

E. G. BORIE

Haldeman Ave. Philadelphia 15, Pa.

COLLECTORS

THIS IS THE SURE WAY TO GET THE FIRST CRACK AT HIDDEN TREASURES

HO SCALE MODELS

Car and house trailer	89c
Gas Trailer & Tractor Truck	89c
Box Trailer & Tractor Truck	89c
Bus	50c
Gas Truck	25c
Trolley	98c
Chevrolet Car	20c

ODDO'S HOBBY SHOP

338 Shaw Ave. McKeesport, Pa.

Clover Decals

CUSTOM MADE

Passenger & Freight Car, Names, Slogans, Dimensional Data, Heralds, Special Designs & Insignias to order.

Send 10c for samples and literature

Box 449R, Santa Monica, California

O GAUGERS

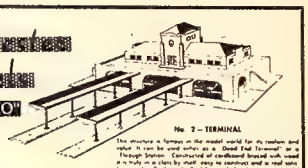
Send 50c today for giant illustrated catalog offering the most comprehensive O gauge service in the world.

BOXCAR KEN P. O. Box 5271-C Metro Station Los Angeles 55, Cal

---

Westerbrooke Models

Realistic "HO"



No. 2 — TERMINAL

P. O. BOX 127
Mount Vernon,
New York

PRICE OF KIT (WITH 2) BUTTERFLY SHEDS — $3

LIONEL—AMERICAN FLYER

Reversing Unit Kits Really Smooth DC

BARGAIN LIST "O" "S"

DRISKILL'S DEVILS TOWER, WYO.

100,000 — PARTS — 100,000

Build Your Own Locos, Cars, Structures From RMC Articles! Huge Stock of Mantua, Varney, Penn Line, Kemtron, Silver Streak, Gilbert—Scale Lumber, Metals, Model Hardware, Tools.

WRITE — PHONE — VISIT

HANDY DAN the HOBBY MAN

228 RIVERDALE AVE. YONKERS, N. Y.
Open Tues. & Fri. Nite 'til 9 YO 3-6206

How to Build a MODEL RAILROAD

$2 postpaid,

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
Dept. H
Ramsey, New Jersey

MODEL BUILDERS SUPPLIES

LAYOUT BLUE — Fast dry brush-cap 50c

CUTTING COMPOUND — for better threads—longer tool life ..... .50c—$1.00

See your local hobby or hardware dealer or order direct. (Shipped P.P. Prepaid.) .....

ROSSMOYNE MODEL PRODUCTS

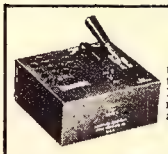
P. O. Box 1035 Rossmoyne, Ohio

JOHN R. BARTHOLME PHONE ATLAS 8-0147

ELECTRIC TRAINS

NEW—USED—REPAIR—TRADES
LIONEL—AMERICAN FLYER—MARX

7070 GARDEN COURT
DERBY, COLORADO



The Finest in Power Units Test Proven Most Dependable

Marn O Power Units and controls are built to last and contain reserve power to spare. Never obsolete . . . just add matching MARN O POWER units as your layout grows.

Write For FREE Literature

THE MARNOLD CO. P.O. Box C206 West Chicago, Ill.

WHOLESALE ONLY

ALL LEADING MODEL RAILROAD LINES

FISHER HOBBY DISTRIBUTORS

607 West Main St. AMherst 1700
Louisville 1, Ky.

OO GAUGE

Locomotives, Power Trucks, Freight Trucks, RDC Cars, Freight Cars, Cabooses, and many other items, all OO.

FRED E. SCHORR, JR.
248 Boland Ave., Lee Park
Wilkes Barre, Pa.

MODEL COAL?
NO SIRI
REAL COAL
Genuine Anthracite
HO - O - S
ASK for it at your Hobby Shop
ECCO MFG. CO
503 E. Patterson St., Lansford, Pa.

HO GAUGERS

GET ALL YOUR SCENIC AND RIGHT OF WAY ACCESSORIES IN ONE PLACE.

- Figures
- Animals
- Bridges
- Buildings
- Tanks
- 2000 Items

GIANT CATALOG 15c

NORGARD'S

223 W. Madison St. Ottawa, Ill.

FOR THE MODEL & DISPLAY BUILDERS!

STRUCTURAL SHAPES IN BRASS

ALL SHAPES—ALL SIZES FROM 1/32" TO 1"

MILLED SHAPES INC.

340 WEST HURON ST. — CHICAGO 10, ILL.
WRITE FOR PRICE LIST

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Send your new address at least 30 days before the date of the issue with which it is to take effect. Address

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

CORK ROADBED AND SWITCHBLOCKS
All Gauges TT, HON3, HO, S, 027, O

ROADBED COLOR 98c PINT

For Cork, Realistic Gray, No Ballast Needed
At Your Hobby Store

STAR PRODUCTS INC.

106 Bay 37th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

MR. MANUFACTURER
THIS COULD BE YOUR AD, SELLING YOUR PRODUCTS

HO

CUSTOM BUILDING
KITS AND TRAIN SETS
LOCO REPAIRS, REBUILDING
ACCESSORIES

Revised Price List, 10c

BILT-RITE MODELS COMPANY

Box 133 Ridgewood, N. J.

W

W.S. SOUTHBOUND RY.

DULUTH MISSABE AND IRON RANGE

RAILROAD ILLINOIS TERMINAL COMPANY

S

"the DRL"

Chicago GREAT WESTERN Railway

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL

Localized Dealer Service

ARIZONA

Phoenix—Webster's Hobby Shop*
521 E. Camelback Rd. AM 6-5343

CALIFORNIA

Alameda—Pacific Miniature Train Stop
1708 Willow St., Rear LA 3-5570

Burbank—Hobby Junction
850 Hollywood Way TH 8-1267

Daly City: Robbies Hobbies*, 6073 Mission St.

EL MONTE

EL MONTE MODEL SUPPLY
Open Evenings 7-9 except Fri. & Sun.
11505 E. Bryant Rd. FO 8-9527

Inglewood: Hobbyland, 1205 N. LaBrea

LaHabra—LaHabra Train & Toyland
116 E. Central

Long Beach—Jiggs Hobby & Crafts
938 South St. GA 2-2349

Long Beach: Brownie's Hobby Shop, 2023 Pacific Ave.

LONG BEACH

Complete Stock of Model Supplies
Railroads — Airplanes — Ships
RAY'S HOBBY MODEL SUPPLIES
1222 American Ave. Long Beach 13

Los Angeles—Allied Model Hobby Shop*
10938 West Pico Blvd. GR 9-2228

LOS ANGELES

Model—Hobby—Craft—Magic Supplies
"Simply Everything"
Daily—Sundays 9 A.M.—9 P.M.
"COLONEL BOB'S"
3709 W. Pico at 4th Ave. L.A. 6

LOS ANGELES

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Railroads (all gauges)
Machine Work Railroad Repair Service
TROXEL BROS. MODELS
202 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles 4

Modesto—Hay's Hobby House
908 J. St. Phone 2-9340

Monrovia—The Model Mart
112 E. Lemon Ave. ELliott 8-7279

Napa: Carl's Hobby Shop*, 2532 Jefferson

Oakland—Root's Hobby Hub
6036 Telegraph Ave. HU 3-4543

Oroville—Heckman's Hobby & Bike Shop
1870 Bridge Street LE 3-6521

Palo Alto—Miniature Travels
3345 El Camino Real DAvenport 3-1514

Pasadena—Ace Model Shop
1655 E. Colorado St. Sy 3-6061

Sacramento—Hobbycrafts F. J. Locker
1616 Jay Street GI 2-1293

SAN DIEGO

FRANK "THE TRAINMAN"
Lionel, American Flyer Service
Model Railroading Exclusively
4310 Park Blvd. CY 5-1611

SAN DIEGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Marklin Headquarters—Official Service Depot
American Flyer Authorized Service Station
Lionel Trains Repaired
Planes—Boats—Cars
GLENN'S TRAIN HOBBY
1125 C St. BE 3-5395

San Diego—The Whistle Stop*
3819 Sixth Avenue CY 5-7340

SAN FRANCISCO

Noriega Hobby Shop
John's Trains
3917 Noriega St. OV 1-7838
See us for trains, scale, tinplate
Gilbert, Marklin, Lionel specialists
If it's good, we have it

Santa Ana—Santa Ana Hobby Shop
1111 S. Main St. Kimberly 2-6106

Studio City—Valley Model Railroad Shop*
12041 Ventura Pl. SU 3-9079

COLORADO

Colorado Springs—Lemle's Roundhouse
2410 No. Nevada (Rear) ME 2-1969

Denver—Model Hobby Shop*
3018 W. 38th Ave. GRand 8121

CONNECTICUT

Branford—Branford Hobbies
291 Main St. HU 8-9865

BRIDGEPORT

Bridgeport's Only Authorized
Lionel & Amer. Flyer Ser.
Sales & Service for HO, O, S Gauge
Connecticut's Exclusive Train Center
TRAIN EXCHANGE CENTER, INC.
631 Fairfield Ave. FO 8-2364

Bristol—Hobby Center*
92 N. Main St. Phone: Ludlow 3-7273

Hartford 12—Herb's Hobbies
637 Albany Ave. CH 7-2284

Manchester—Hobby Shoppe
Center & Griswold Sts.

Middletown—Amato's Hobby Center*
600 Main Street Phone DIA 6-7083

NEW HAVEN

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Amer. Flyer, Lionel, Marx trains repaired. Complete stock HO gauge
Under new management
PARMELE & STURGES HOBBY CENTER
51 Crown St. Main 4-2632

Newtown: house of flowers & crafts, Newtown Shopping Center

West Haven—Geo's Hobby Shop
625 Campbell Ave.

DELAWARE

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington: Superior Lock, 1410 L St. N.W.*

FLORIDA

CORAL GABLES

Parts—VARNEY TRAINS—Service
Most complete parts stocks—Sudden service
Johnny Peek—Off'n the Seaboard
THE MODEL SHOP
219 Aragon Ave. HI 8-1837

FT. LAUDERDALE

Authorized Lionel & American Flyer
HO Gauge—Ships—Planes—Everything for the model builder. Open 9 AM—9 PM Mon.-Fri.
Strictly Hobbies at Star Hobbies
STAR HOBBIES
1000½ E. Las Olas Blvd. JA 2-5794

Miami—Bill's Hobby Shop*
9028 N.W. 22nd Ave.

Miami: Hobby Center, Inc., 3621 S.W. 8th St.

READERS

If you don't see your dealers ad here, tell him about it.

TAMPA

THE MOST
CHESTER HOLLEY
3812-20 S. Himes Ave. Phone 61-7202

West Palm Beach: Southland Cycle & Hobby Center, 3628 30th S. Dixie Hwy.

ILLINOIS

Bloomington—Harry's Hobby House
102 E. Market St.

Blue Island: Scotty's
12661 S. Western Ave.

CHICAGO

Acme Cycle & Hobby Stores
HO railroad supplies
Planes Boats Hand craft
8125 Cottage Grove Ave. St. 3-4702
2431 E. 79th St. Es.5-0260

CHICAGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Chicago's greatest stock of
Model Trains in O-HO-TT-S gauges
Parts galore in SHIPS—PLANES—
Architectural Supplies
ALL NATION HOBBY SHOP
182 N. LaSalle St. Chicago 1

Chicago—Art's Cycle & Hobby Shop
816 E. 75 St. TR 4-4100

CHICAGO

Model Railroad Specialist
Transportation in Miniature
We Accept Mail Orders
HOLM'S HOBBY HOUSE, INC.
323A W. Madison St. FR 2-4343

Chicago—Mandel Brothers
State St. STate 2-1500

CHICAGO

Available Items for ALL Modelers
Trains—Planes—Boats
SIMONSEN MODEL SUPPLIES
3054 N. Greenview EA 7-1565

CHICAGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Complete stock of kits and supplies for TT, O, S, HO railroads, race cars, boats, airplanes
TROST MODEL SHOP
3111 W. 63rd St. PRospect 6-1354

Cicero—Airplane Model & Hobby Shop*
6129 Cermak Rd. OL 6-0224

Danville—Grack's Hobby Shop
17 W. Main St. PH. 8928

E. St. Louis-East Side Hobby
2303 State St.
Galesburg; Ray's Hobby, 181 N. Cherry St.

HOMEWOOD

Specializing in HO Gauge
Planes—Boats—Crafts
Mail orders nationwide
GLENN'S HOBBY SHOP
18721 Dixie Hwy. Homewood

Joliet—Walt's Hobby and Model Shop
60 N. Joliet Phone 6-1632

LA GRANGE

Model railroad, airplane boat kits, toys, games, Lionel factory service station.
Open Monday, Thursday evenings.
LA GRANGE HOBBY CENTER
11 W. Calendar Fleetwood 4-1220

Libertyville; Taylor & Seiler
523-25 N. Milwaukee Ave.

Oak Park—Reyff's Toys & Hobbycraft
113 N. Oak Park Ave.

Park Ridge—Park Ridge Hobby Shop
30 Main St. TAlcott 3-4464

INDIANA

Fort Wayne—DeLuxe Hobby Shop
1220 E. Pontiac St. Ke 5054

INDIANAPOLIS

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Trains—HO, Lionel and American Flyer
Planes, Crafts, Boats and Toys
Lionel and A F Factory Service
LES' HOBBIES AND TOYS
(Les' Repair Service)
4206 College HI 8925

JEFFERSONVILLE

Complete stock of kits and supplies for TT—HO—HOn3—S—O gauge railroads
Small parts are our specialty
SCHIMPFF'S
347 Spring St. Phone 3-8975

Michigan City—Community Craft*
Hobby & Toy Shop
429 Franklin St. PH 8-8282

Mishawaka—Bob's Hobby Shop
713 N. Main St. Blackburn 5-8111

IOWA

DAVENPORT

Everything in HO Gauge
Lionel, American Flyer
TRI CITY HOBBY CENTER
201 E. 2nd 3-4794

Mason City: Don's Electric Train Service, 609 S. Jefferson Ave.
Waterloo; Model Railroad Shop, 436 Center

KANSAS

Kansas City: Jim's Key*, 1622 Central Ave.

Topeka—State Hobby Shop
1205 Kansas Ave.

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
The Complete Railroad Shop
All Gauges—And Parts
We Assemble We Spray Paint
LLOYD'S
Model Railroad Headquarters
2111 N. Charles Street

HAGERSTOWN

Model Railroading Exclusively
Mantua—Tyco—Penn Line
Approved Ser. Sta.
Evenings only 6 p.m. to 10 p.m.
CASEY'S TOYS FOR MEN
448 N. Mulberry St. Phone 7286

MASSACHUSETTS

Arlington—Bancroft Cycle & Hobby Shop
1377 Mass. Ave. MI 3-7878

BOSTON

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Boston's Oldest & Largest Headquarters
Model Railroad & Traction Equipment
Custom Painting & Lettering
BOSTON MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC.
665 Atlantic Ave. Boston, Mass.

BOSTON

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Model Railroads Exclusively
Lionel-American Flyer-Marklin
Complete Line of HO
Home of Tremont 26 Switch
ERIC FUCHS
26 Tremont Street Boston

TO SUPPLY YOU WITH THE LATEST AND BEST IN MODEL SUPPLIES

RMC Recommended Service Stations

FRAMINGHAM
JOE BROWN'S
HO & TT kits, sets, supplies
Sports & Hobby Goods; Free advice on your model rail problems..
Hours: 9 to 6. Wed. 9 to 1, Fri. 9 to 9
7 Kendall Street TR 2-1380

Hyannis; The Hobby Shop, 538 Main St.

LAWRENCE
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HO Trains our specialty
Constructive Hobbies and Crafts of all types
Hours Daily 12 noon to 9 p.m.
Sat. 11 a.m. to 8 p.m.
MODELER'S HAVEN
288 Park St. Tel. MU 3-3222

Taunton—Earl's TV & Hobbies*
36 Weir St. Tel. 45341
Wakefield: Armstrong*, 93 Albion St.

WORCESTER
Model Railroads & Hobbies
Open daily, evenings—All day Sunday
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HOCK & HOBBY
Main Store Northbridge branch
601 Main Street N. Main St.—Rt. 122

MICHIGAN

Battle Creek—Howard's Hobby Shop
33 Capital St., N. E. WO 8-8211

Bay City—Models Hobby Supplies
319 Third Ave. Bay City 2-1547

DEARBORN
Your best source for HOn3, HO & O gauge Kits, Supplies, Tools and Books
Dearborn's Finest Hobby Shop
11 to 7 Mon., Tues., Wed.; 11 to 9 Thurs., Fri.; 9 to 6 Saturday
STAR HOBBIES
22005 W. Outer Dr. Logan 5-9670

DETROIT
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Complete line HO Scale Model. Lionel & AF-approved Service Station. Block north of Tuller Hotel. 9 to 5:30. Monday to 9.
DOWNTOWN TRAIN & CAMERA SHOP
122 W. Elizabeth St. WO. 1-6932

Detroit—Models-Hobby Supplies
22441 Woodward Ave. LI 3-2242

DETROIT
Model Railroad Only
O—HO—HOn3 traction—Kits & parts
Oper. HO—Layout
Hours 12-9:00 daily
NORTHWEST DETROIT HOBBY
19446 Sunderland Kenwood 3-6056

DETROIT
Exclusively Model Railroads
Books—Kits—Accessories
Open daily 10 to 5:30 Friday till 8:30
TOM'S MODEL HOBBY SHOP
13434 Gratiot Ave. LA 7-2663

Grand Rapids—Merrill's Hobby Shop
1420 Wealthy St., S.E. Phone GL 68335

Kalamazoo—Hiler's Model Railroad Shop
712 Southworth Phone 2-8248

Saginaw—Norm's Train Shop
345 S. 25th (rear) PL. 4-3650

South Haven—Irv Johnson's Hobby Shop
255 Center St.

MINNESOTA

Excelsior—Gleason's Hobby Center
436 2nd St. Box 355

MINNEAPOLIS
Minneapolis Handicraft Center
Specializing in HO trains
Mantua Service Station
GAGER'S HANDICRAFT
1024 Nicollet Ave. BR 6757

Minneapolis: Hobbycaft House,
6238 Lyndale Ave., S.

DEALERS
Low cost directory advertising brings new customers to your store.

MINNEAPOLIS
The Twin Cities' only All-Gauge Railroad Source. Kits and Ready-to-run. Hours 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., daily except Sunday.
RAY'S TRAIN SHOP
55 South Fourth St. ATlantic 0786

NEVADA
Reno: Builders & Farmers Hdwr
1274 S. Virginia St.

NEW JERSEY

BELLEVILLE
Model Railroad Specialist
TT, HO, S, O Gauges—Sales & Service
Mantua-Tyco Service Station
ROBERT McMINIS
221 Ralph St. PLymouth 9-0816

BERGENFIELD
HO TRAINS AND ACCESSORIES
planes , boats, tools and fittings
Handicrafts—supplies and instructions
HOBBY CENTER
7 Palisade Ave. DUmont 4-3338

ELIZABETH
THE HOBBY CENTER
327 Morris Ave.
Elizabeth 3, N. J.
Est. 1933 Tel. EL 2-1622

HADDONFIELD
South Jersey's Headquarters for Trains
All Leading HO Makes—Amer. Flyer—A.M.T.—American Flyer Service Station
Open 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. Daily;
10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturday
Free Parking for Patrons
HIGHWAY HOBBY HOUSE
Cor. King's H'way & Haddon Ave.
HAddonfield 9-6860

HASBROUCK HEIGHTS
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Handling all scale gauges. Large parts stock. A.F. & Lionel
10 a.m. to 7 p.m. Wed. & Fri. 10 to 9
THE EASTERN MODEL RAILROAD CO.
169 Boulevard ATlas 8-1838

Hillside: Hillside Hobby Sport*,
1303 Liberty Ave.

JERSEY CITY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
"HO"—TRAINS:—Kits & Accessories
Train sets ready to run
Models—Planes—Engines—Boats
THE HOBBY SHOP
2182 Blvd. HE 5-9883

Maplewood—Osmun's
1 Highland Place Tel. SO 2-4714

MIDDLETOWN
Complete HO Supplies
Airplanes—Boats—Cars—Open daily 12-9, Weekends 10-9
Mantua-Tyco Service Station
GORDON'S HOBBY CENTER
Highway No. 35 Middletown, N. J.

PARSIPPANY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Authorized AF Service
Lionel—HO—AMT Trains
Open Sundays and Weekdays, Evenings till 9 p.m.
RICH'S HOBBYTOWNE, INC.
Route 46 BOonton 8-2666

Plainfield—Craftsman Model Shop
300 Park Ave. Tel. PL 6-6089

Red Bank—Hobby Headquarters
210 Shrewsbury Ave. Red Bank 6-4451

RUTHERFORD
Rutherford's leading R.R. Headquarters TT, HO, S, O gauges
Lionel, Gilbert, Parts, Gargraves track.
PAUL'S HOBBY SHOP
306 Union Ave. GE-8-0192

Vineland—The Hobby House
25 N. 6th St. Opp. City Hall OX 1-1745

WESTFIELD
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Kits and Supplies for Railroads, Boats and Airplanes
Since 1939
CENTRAL JERSEY MODELS
Cor. North & Lenox Ave. Westfield

NEW YORK

NEW YORK
HO—Lionel—A.F.—Marklin-Sales & Ser.
Radio Control Equip.-Planes—Boats—Crafts
Daily 9 to 9 Sun. & Holidays 11 to 7
HOBBY MART
Port Authority Bus Terminal
(Heart of N.Y.C.)
625—8th Ave. BR 9-5869

NEW YORK
Trains are our business—we have no side-lines. Authorized repair station. Mantua, Thomas, General Models, Lionel, American Flyer, etc.
MODEL R.R. EQUIPMENT CORP.
23 W. 45th St. JU. 2-2760-1-2

NEW YORK
Trains from the world over!
Accessories, parts & repairs, all gauges
World's leading hobby house. 5 floors
POLK'S HOBBY DEPT. STORE
314 Fifth Ave. at 32nd St. BR 9-9035

East Aurora—Madsen Model Railroad Equipment
274 Perry St. East Aurora 1524W

BROOKLYN
Authorized Lionel & American Flyer Service Station. HO scale kits and supplies. S, O gauge train accessories
BROADWAY HOBBYCRAFT
1638 Broadway Glenmore 2-8866

Brooklyn—L. Jaffe Hardware
8423-20th Ave. ES 2-9072

Brooklyn—Ray's Hardware Co.
120 Flatbush Ave. TRiangle 5-1552

BROOKLYN
Lionel, Amer. Flyer, O, S, HO, TT kits, accessories. GarGraves trackage—Layouts, Repairs. 9:00 a.m. to 10 p.m.
WALDELL HOBBIES
45 Newkirk Plaza ULster 9-0048

BRONX
Authorized A.F. & Penn Service
HO Specialists—Repairs & Parts
Boats—Planes—Cars—Motors & Kits
"Foremost in the Field"
Largest Bronx Supplier
THE CHESTER MODEL & HOBBY CENTER
2315-2317 Westchester Ave.
Bronx, N. Y.

FLUSHING
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
SKIPS
ISLAND HOBBY SHOP
"Foremost in the Field"
Long Island's largest hobby suppliers
177-03 Union Tpke. JA 6-7562

Flushing—Pleasure Mart Inc.
161-23 Crocheron Ave.

NEW HYDE PARK
Everything in Hobbies
Specializing in Railroads and Repair Work
Plenty Free Parking in Private Parking Lot
JAMCO
1306 Jericho Tpke. General 7-2560

Albany—Palace Hobby Center*
27½ Clinton Ave.

BUFFALO
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HO Headquarters
Lionel & Amer. Flyer—Operating HO pike Open daily
10 a.m. to 9 p.m.—Closed Wed.
FRONTIER HOBBIES
3183 Bailey Ave. AMherst 8608

BUFFALO
HO—O Gauge—S Gauge
A. F. & Lionel Appr.
Sales & Service
Boats—Planes—Cars
Open daily 10 a.m. to 9 p.m.
MARTY JONES
240 Forest Ave. Ga. 4330

BUFFALO
Visit Buffalo's Pioneer Hobby Shop For Models—Hobbies—Crafts
Open daily 9:30-5:30 Except Sun & Wed.
Open Fri. nites 'till 9:00
HOWARD E. RUTH
1466 Genesee St. TA 4126-1433

Freeport—Nassau Hobby Center
35 Church St.

HUNTINGTON
HO Railroad Center. Service Parts, and advice. American Flyer Service Station.
Hours 9:30-5:30.
Approved Mantua-Tyco Serivce Station
HARVEY CAMERAS
327 Main St. Hamilton 1-4320

Levittown: Sirkin Camera',
2702 Hempstead Tnpk.

Norwich: John's Bike & Hobby Shop,
12 Mechanic St.

Patchogue—Handicraft Hobby Shop
156 W. Main St. PAtchogue 2193

Ridgewood—Nagengast Hardware
6802 Fresh Pond Rd.

Rochester—Carl's (HO) Train House
1310 Clinton Ave. N. COngress 47-06

Rochester—Erwin's Train Shop
30 Cambria Rd. CO 9468

TO KEEP YOUR EQUIPMENT IN TOP RUNNING ORDER

ADVERTISING INDEX FOR MARCH 1957

A
A. L. Co. 65
Addem Products 68
All-Nation Hobby Shop 68
America's Hobby Center 6-7
Athearn, Irvin 60
Atlas Tool 9

B
Baldwin Model Locomotive Co. 92
Bartholme, John R. 95
Baumgarten's 68
Bergen Electric 68
Bilt-Rite Models 95
Binkley Models 94
Borie, Elvin G. 95
Bowser Mfg. Co. 66
Box Car Ken 95

C
Central Valley 67
Clever, Russ 95
Corr's of Washington 11
Custom Craft 68

D
Delaware Valley Hobby Supply 60
Driskill 95

E
Ecco Products 95

F
Fetyk, Ed 65
Fisher Model Distributors 95
Floquil 12
Fowler, Don 14

G
Gardner, E. A. 12
Gray, Max 94

H
H P Products 66
Handy Dan 95
Hatfield 67
Herkimer Tool & Model 94
Herman Enterprises 60
Hi-Quality Model Dist. 68
Hobby House Inc. of Cleveland 2-3-12
Hobby Industry Association 92
Hobby Publications 65

I
International Models Inc. 12

K
Kadee Metal Prods. 60

L
L W Models 68
Lionel Corp. 60
Little Engines 14
Lobaugh Scale Models 92

M
McCormack, W. H. 65
McMinis, Robert 66
Mantua Metal Prods. 9
Marnold 95
Milled Shapes 95
Model Engineering Works 94
Model Rail Depot 12

N
Norgard's 95

O
Oddo's Hobby Shop 95

P
Pacific Fast Mail 5
Penn Craft Books 8, 100
Perma Craft 67
Polk's Model Craft 9

R
Railroad Model Craftsman 58
Rossmoyne 95

S
Schopp, William 59
Schorr, Fred 95
Schrader Metal Specialties 68
Schweizer, G. 94
Selley, Inc. 68
Special Shapes 68
Star Products 95
State Hobby Shop 14
Suckert Loose Leaf Co. 67

T
Thomas Industries 14
Trost Model Craft 92
Tru-Scale Models 15

U
Ulrich, C. J. 59

W
Wesley Mfg. Co. 94
Westchester Scale Models 95

X
Xacto 61

Localized Dealer

ROCHESTER
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
SCALE—Tinplate, Lionel Factory & American Flyer
Approved Service. Manufacturers of Gargraves Trackage. Exclusively model railroading equipment.
"TRAIN DOCTOR" GARDNER
2261 Dewey Ave. GLenwood 2847

St. Albans 12—St Albans Hobby Center*
187-29 Linden Blvd.

Troy—Nash's Hobby Shop
642 Pawlins Ave.

OHIO

CINCINNATI
90% complete stock of HO supplies
Your Model Train Shop
11-9 Daily — 9-9 Saturday
Mantua-Tyco Authorized Service Station
SATTLER'S HO DEPOT
1510 Cedar Ave. MU 1-0186

Cleveland—Red's Hobbycraft
7804 St. Clair Ave. HE 1-0719

CLEVELAND
Nation's largest, most complete stock of all scale gauges, Lionel, AF Kits, Used, O & HO Custom Built—50,000 parts!
Downtown Cleveland—Mon. till 9 p.m.
THE HOBBY HOUSE, INC.
800 Huron Rd. Cleveland 15, Ohio
Superior 1-3210

Cleveland; Paul's Bike & Hobby, 797 E. 152

CLEVELAND
Lionel Specialists
Authorized Sales—Service—Parts
New and good used equipment
RIEDEL'S RAILROADIANA
1040 Babbitt Rd. & NYC RE 1-0240

Dayton—Baker Modelcraft*
3128 Smithville Rd. KE 3559

Kent—Ed Beckwith Trains
235 E School St. OR 3-6661

Lakewood; Wings Hobby Shop
17114 Detroit Ave.

Middletown; Danny's Train Repair
200 Shafor

Niles—Harry's Hobby House*
54 E. State St. OLympic 2-5292

Salem—V & F Pets Hobbies
Country Club Drive

TOLEDO
HOBBY CENTER
HO—American Flyer—Lionel Trains
5 stores in Toledo

Youngstown; Amer's Hobby Shop
1326 Market St.

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown: Bloch's Hobby*, 22 N. 8th St.

Altoona—Shelow's Hobby Supplies*
1313 12th Avenue Phone 37841

Bristol—Bristol Model Shop*
1031 Pond Rd. ST 8-2579

Corapolis—George Michael
HO-TT 415 Mill St.

Chester—Mansley's Train & Hobby Shop
806 Morton Dr.

Erie: McKay's Hobby Terminal,
964 West 26th St.

*Hazleton: Hobby Haven, 128 N. Wyoming St.

Latrobe: Smith's RR Shop*, 515 Depot
New Castle: Menken's*, 125 N. Mill

Norristown—Ned Salter
612 W. Marshall St. BR 5-3260

Philadelphia—Richard Francis Hobbies*
5815 Woodland Ave. SA 9-1266

Philadelphia—Snellenburg's Hobby & Craft*
Center, 12th & Market RI 6-4000

PHILADELPHIA
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
PHIL EVANS—HOBBY CENTER
All makes trains and hobby supplies
Home of the unity—HO Model Engineers
HO Club—Meets Wed—8:30 P.M.
4339 Frankford Ave. CU 8-7648

Philadelphia—Green's Hobbies
261 S. 52nd Street GR 6-3333

Philadelphia—S. F. Laurent
4903 Catharine St. GRanit 6-5506

PHILADELPHIA
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Everything in HO-PLUS!
QUAKER CITY HOBBIES
620 Market St. LO 3-7465

LISTED IN THESE PAGES
are the best hobby shops in the country. Give them your support.

PITTSBURGH
HO Scale Trains Model Supplies
Handicrafts—Greeting Cards
Schwinn Bicycles—parts—Repair Service
ASPINWALL HOBBY CENTER
351 Freeport Road STerling 1-7488

UPPER DARBY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
TODD'S FOR TRAINS
Largest, most complete "HO"—Lionel—Am. Flyer stock in Phila. area. 17 Yrs. of successful model train sales and service—Open 10 A.M. to 9 P.M.
7036 West Garrett Road
(Terminal Square)

Warren: McKay's Hobby Terminal,
225 Pennsylvania Ave., N.

TEXAS

MIDLAND
BOSWELL HOBBY CENTER
"Model Railroad Headquarters of West Texas"
HO Gauge Equipment And Accessories
105 No. Pecos Ave. Mutual 28534

San Antonio—Dick's Hobby Shop
4816 Broadway

San Antonio—Jefferson Hobby Shop
209 Broadway CApitol 7-7632

UTAH

Salt Lake City—Douglas Model Aircraft
133 E. 2nd So.

WASHINGTON

EVERETT
Complete HO—TT—Planes—Boats
"Know-How"
EVERETT MODEL SHOP
(With Coy's Toys)
2605 Colby Ave. Cedar 1216

Seattle; North End Hobby, 9524 Roosevelt

SEATTLE
NORTHWEST'S LARGEST HOBBY SHOP
Complete line of Trains—Airplanes—Ships—Racecars—supplies
Hobby Craft
Seneca 1234—The Bon Marche
Seattle, Wash.

WEST VIRGINIA

BELLE
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Hobby Center for the Kanawha Valley
Trains Planes Crafts
Train Repairs Custom Building
BROWNIE'S
MODEL RAILROAD EQUIP.
2001 W. Riverview Dr. WI 92-385

Oak Hill—Rosemont Flowers & Hobbies
Hamilton Bldg. Phone: 630

Wheeling—The Hobby House Inc.
1209 Chapline St.

WISCONSIN

West Allis—Garman Radio & Hobby Shop
8214 W. National Ave. GR 6-1412

Beaver Dam—Mac's Hobby Shop*
226 S. Spring St. Dial Turner 5-5816

Green Bay—Bay Craft & Hobby
517 Forest Green Bay, Wisc.

Superior—Andy's Hobby Shop
1715 Belknap St.

WYOMING

CANADA

Belleville; Doug's Hobby Shop, 338 Pinnacle
Edmonton; Moro Craft, 10824-82nd Ave.

ONTARIO

Windsor—Janisse's Hobby & Toy Shop
2017 Wyandotte St., W. CI 28817

TORONTO
Scale Model Railroad Kits and Supplies
9:30—5:30 Daily—Friday 9:30-9:00
BURDEN'S HOBBY LOBBY
2311 Yonge St. HU 8-8880
114 Dundas St., W EM 6-3244

WINNIPEG
HO Train Sets & Kits, Tools, Supplies
Authorized Sales & Service
Lionel Mantua Tyco American Flyer
THE HOBBY SHOP
Sheane & Son
42 Albert St. Phone 93-8116

THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

HONOLULU 6
HO Trains, Accessories
Models—Planes—Boats—Cars
Bicycles—Sales—Repairs
Authorized Mantua-Tyco Service Station
CYRIL'S HOBBY CRAFT
1208 Ninth Ave. Phone: 795015

If your local dealer does not stock copies of Railroad Model Craftsman each month or if he continually runs out before you can obtain your copy, send us his name and address. We'll make sure he receives a complete supply of Railroad Model Craftsman magazines each month, just as soon as they are issued.

THE LATEST AND BEST IN MODEL SUPPLIES

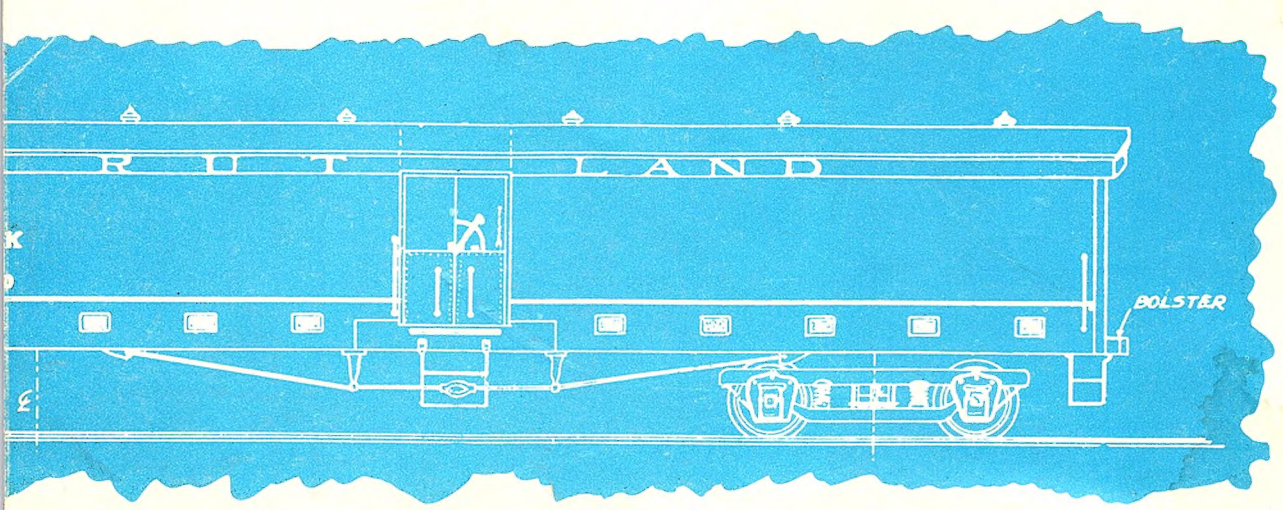
X4165
4165
4165

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

ROLLING STOCK MANUAL

OF HO AND O GAUGE CAR PLANS

Edited by Harold H. Carstens



Over 100 different car plans.

BOX CARS
FLAT CARS
TANK CARS
GONDOLAS
STOCK CARS
DERRICKS
WORK CARS
COACHES
DINERS
HOPPERS
OBSERVATIONS
AND MORE!

The plans in this manual were all specially chosen from the files of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. They're the type of drawings that make you want to sit down and start building. This book is jam packed with plans for cars unobtainable at your hobby shop. And there are plans showing the extra detail that can be put on commercial cars. Here's a low cost source of car plans which no modeler should be without.

PENN CRAFT BOOKS

ON SALE AT HOBBY SHOPS . . .
OR USE THIS COUPON AND ORDER DIRECT

PENN PUBLICATIONS PENN CRAFT BOOK. No. 4
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY
Gentlemen:

You bet. Rush me .....copy(ies) of your new RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN ROLLING STOCK PLAN MANUAL just as soon as the ink is dry. I enclose $2.00 for each book I've ordered.

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

(Please print or type. If you do not wish to clip magazine, enclose your remittance with letter).